

Longwood University

## Digital Commons @ Longwood University

---

Catalogs

Library, Archives, and Special Collections

---

1994

### Longwood College Catalog 1994-1995

Longwood University

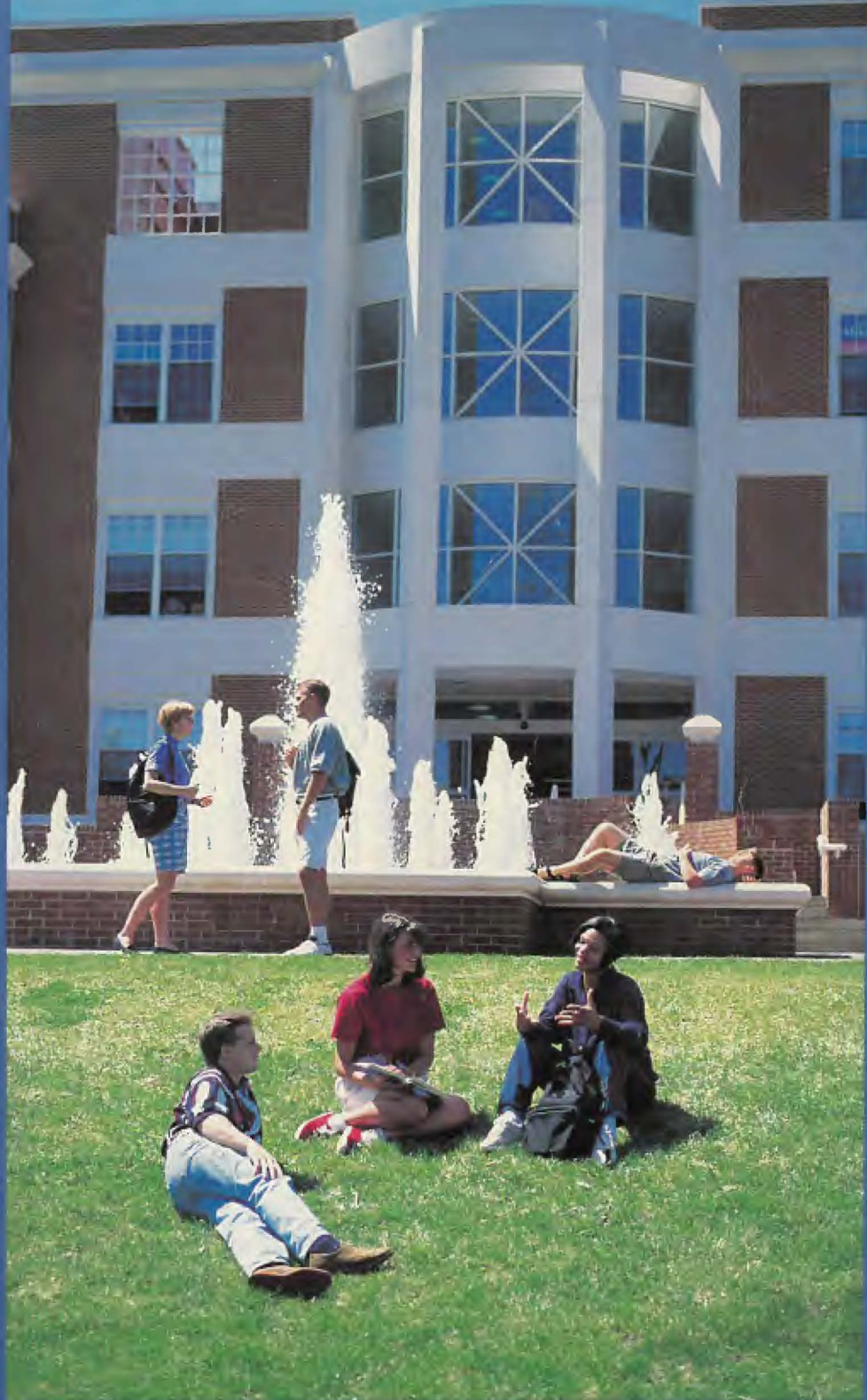
Follow this and additional works at: <https://digitalcommons.longwood.edu/catalogs>

---

#### Recommended Citation

Longwood University, "Longwood College Catalog 1994-1995" (1994). *Catalogs*. 78.  
<https://digitalcommons.longwood.edu/catalogs/78>

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Library, Archives, and Special Collections at Digital Commons @ Longwood University. It has been accepted for inclusion in Catalogs by an authorized administrator of Digital Commons @ Longwood University. For more information, please contact [hamiltonma@longwood.edu](mailto:hamiltonma@longwood.edu), [alwinehd@longwood.edu](mailto:alwinehd@longwood.edu).



# LONGWOOD

1994-95 CATALOG





# Administration (1994-95)

---

## **BOARD OF VISITORS — 1994-95\***

**DR. WYNDHAM B. BLANTON, JR.**, Rector

Retired Physician, Richmond, VA

**MR. D. PATRICK LACY, JR.**, Vice Rector

Attorney, Hazel and Thomas; Richmond, VA

**MS. MARTHA A. BURTON**, Secretary

Administrative Assistant, Crater Planning District Commission, Petersburg, VA

**DR. HELEN RANDOLPH STIFF**, Member-at-Large of Executive Committee

Division Chief for PreAdolescents, VA Dept. of Education; Richmond, VA

**MS. VIOLA O. BASKERVILLE**

Civic Leader, Richmond, VA

**DR. RICHARD S. BLANTON**

Attorney, Blanton and Dickerson; Farmville, VA

**MS. FRANCES (FRANKIE) FARMER**

Civic Leader, Virginia Beach, VA

**DR. JAMES E. GHEE**

Attorney, Farmville, VA

**MS. JANE C. HUDSON**

Civic Leader; Greenville, SC

**THE HONORABLE FRANKLIN M. SLAYTON**

Attorney, Vaughan & Slayton; South Boston, VA

**MRS. ALICE C. STALLARD**

Civic Leader, Midlothian, VA

\*As of June 30, 1994.

## **ADMINISTRATION**

**DR. WILLIAM F. DORRILL**, President

**MR. RICHARD V. HURLEY**, Vice President for Business Affairs

**MS. PHYLLIS L. MABLE**, Vice President for Student Affairs

**MR. LOUIS M. MARKWITH**, Vice President for Institutional Advancement

**DR. DARRYL G. POOLE**, Vice President for Academic Affairs

**MR. H. DONALD WINKLER**, Associate Vice President and Executive Director  
of Public Affairs and Publications

# Table of Contents

---

ACADEMIC CALENDAR	4
ADMINISTRATION	6
GOVERNING BOARD	6
MISSION STATEMENT	7
HISTORICAL OVERVIEW	7
ADMISSIONS	11-16
FEES	17-21
FINANCIAL AID	21-26
STUDENT LIFE SERVICES	27-34
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS	35-46
GRADUATE PROGRAM	47
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS OF STUDY	49-50
ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS	51-52
GENERAL EDUCATION	53-55
CONTINUING STUDIES	57-58
HONORS	59
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS	63-81
Department of Accounting and Management Information Systems	67-69
Department of Economics and Finance	70-75
Department of Management and Marketing	76-79
Department of Military Science	80-81
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES	83-120
Department of Education, Special Education, and Social Work	84-100
Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation	101-120
SCHOOL OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES	121-234
General Studies	122
International Studies	123
Liberal Studies	124-125
Women's Studies	126
Department of Art	128-137
Department of English, Philosophy, and Modern Languages	138-153
Department of History and Political Science	155-165
Department of Mathematics and Computer Science	166-174
Department of Music	175-184
Department of Natural Sciences	186-209
Department of Psychology	210-215
Department of Sociology and Anthropology	217-226
Department of Speech and Theatre	227-234
FACULTY FOR 1994-95	236-243
EMERITI FACULTY	244
INDEX	245



# Academic Calendar

## FALL SEMESTER 1994

New students arrive	August 18
Late registration	August 20
(Residence halls open at 10 a.m. for new students only)	
Upperclass students move into residence halls	August 20
(Residence halls open 10 a.m.)	
Opening date, professional semester begins	August 22
Classes begin at 8:30 a.m.	August 22
Last day to add a class	August 26
Last day to drop a class without an automatic F	September 2
Convocation	September 8
Family Day	September 16-17
Oktoberfest	October 1
Fall Break	October 17-18
Classes resume at 8:30 a.m.	October 19
Registration begins	November 7
Registration ends	November 18
Thanksgiving Holiday	November 24-25
Classes resume at 8:30 a.m.	November 28
Classes end	December 6
Reading Day	December 7
Examinations	December 8-14
Residence Halls close at 10 a.m.	December 15
College closes at 12 noon	December 22

## SPRING SEMESTER 1995

New student orientation; residence halls open at 2 p.m.	January 15
Advising and late registration	January 16
Professional semester begins	January 17
Classes begin at 8:30 a.m.	January 17
Last day to add a class	January 23
Last day to drop a class without an automatic F	January 30
Spring Break begins	March 10
Classes resume at 8:30 a.m.	March 20
Registration begins	April 10
Registration ends	April 21
Spring Weekend	April 22
Founders Day	April 28-29
Classes end	May 2
Reading Day	May 3
Examinations	May 4-10
Commencement, end of academic year, residence halls close at 4 p.m.	May 13

## SUMMER SESSION 1995

Alumni Reunion	May 19-21
Residence halls open 2 p.m.	May 21
First summer session	May 22-June 9
Memorial Day holiday - College closed	May 29
Residence halls close at 5 p.m.	June 9
Residence halls open 2 p.m.	June 25
Second term begins	June 26
Independence Day holiday - College closes	July 4
Second term ends, residence halls close 5 p.m.	July 21
Residence halls open	July 23
Third term begins	July 24
Third term ends, residence halls close 5 p.m.	August 18

# LONGWOOD

---

201 High Street, Farmville, Virginia 23909

Dear Student:

Longwood is a special place with long-standing traditions of quality in a personalized, responsive environment. Nearly all of our classes have fewer than 30 students. We emphasize good teaching, and we bring to Longwood faculty members who have three characteristics of good teachers: an exceptional grasp of their particular subject matter, a love of teaching, and the gift of imparting what they know and love to college students. Most of our faculty members spend the better part of their careers at Longwood.

Throughout the College you will also find uncommon opportunities to become involved, to develop leadership and life-enrichment skills, and to grow intellectually, socially, and personally. And you can take advantage of many high-tech resources and one of the best college libraries in Virginia.

At Longwood, the student comes first. We want you to become the best that you can be. We won't be satisfied with anything less. We hope you won't be, either.

Sincerely,



William F. Dorrell  
President





---

---

# LONGWOOD

## 1994-95 College Catalog

### Farmville, Virginia

This catalog describes academic course numbers, descriptions, and standards for student progress and retention at the time of publication. However, the provisions of this publication are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and Longwood College. There are established procedures for making changes which protect the institution's right to make changes deemed appropriate. A change of curriculum or graduation requirement is not made retroactive unless the alteration is to the student's advantage and can be accommodated within the span of years normally required for graduation.

**Longwood College reserves the right to require a series of student outcomes assessment tests prior to graduation. The purpose of these assessment tests is (a) to help individual students develop to their fullest potential and (b) to improve the educational programs of the College. Students are required to participate; students who fail to participate may lose their priority ranking for registration and housing. The College may withhold transcripts for three months for graduating seniors who fail to participate.**

Longwood College Undergraduate Bulletin, August, 1994. Announcements 1994-95. In effect until August 1, 1995. Longwood College is accredited by Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award bachelor's and master's degrees, National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, Virginia State Board of Education, National Association of Schools of Music; undergraduate Social Work Program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education; undergraduate Therapeutic Recreation Program accredited by the National Recreation and Park Association in cooperation with the American Association for Leisure and Recreation.

Longwood adheres to the principle of equal opportunity without regard to race, sex, creed, color, disability, national origin, age, or religion. This policy extends to all programs and activities supported by the College and to all employment opportunities at the College. *Anyone with questions concerning access or accommodations should contact Disability Support Services at 804-395-2391 (V); 800-828-1120 (TT Relay).*

# Longwood College and Its Programs

---

## LONGWOOD COLLEGE MISSION

Longwood College, founded in 1839, is a medium-size, state-assisted, coeducational, largely residential, comprehensive college offering programs leading to the bachelor's and master's degrees. Longwood offers courses both on the main campus and at educational sites in other locations. As a state-assisted institution of higher education, Longwood College is committed to the principles of equal opportunity and affirmative action.

The primary educational objective of Longwood College is to provide a baccalaureate and graduate degree curriculum distinguished by academic excellence. Essential to the goal of academic excellence is a faculty committed to the highest standards of teaching and research and/or creative arts.

Longwood is oriented both to the liberal arts and to professional and pre-professional programs. Its strong commitment to the liberal arts is reflected in its General Education requirement for all students and in its sponsorship of degree programs in the humanities, fine arts, social sciences, natural sciences, and mathematics. In addition to its traditionally strong programs in health related sciences, pre-engineering, and teacher education, the College offers professional and pre-professional programs in such areas as business, social work, and therapeutic recreation. Longwood also maintains cooperative programs with other institutions of higher learning.

Longwood is dedicated to the total education of its students and seeks to provide an atmosphere supportive of individual development. Through the offices of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, the Vice President for Student Affairs, the Deans, and the Learning Center, Longwood is committed to the intellectual, social, personal, and career development of each student.

Longwood's strong commitment to public service and economic development primarily for the citizens of Southside Virginia is reflected in a wide variety of Continuing Education programs, the services of the Small Business Development Center, an extensive calendar of public lectures, concerts, art exhibits and performances, provision of campus facilities for use by community groups, and the encouragement of community service by faculty, staff, and students.

*Approved by the Board of Visitors, February 3, 1984. Amended by the Board of Visitors, April 19, 1987, October 4, 1989.*

*Revised 1991. Approved by the Board of Visitors, February 3, 1992.*

## Location

The College is located in Farmville, Virginia -- sixty-five miles west of Richmond and Petersburg, forty-eight miles east of Lynchburg, and sixty miles south of Charlottesville. U.S. Highways 15 and 460 intersect in town. Commercial bus systems provide service to the town.

Farmville is a pleasant college town with a population of 6,500; it is the business and education center of the area. Located in and near town are churches, hotels, motels, a country club, a municipal airport, and a community hospital. Hampden-Sydney College, a liberal arts college for men, is five miles south of the campus. Many points of interest are within a short distance of Farmville, including Appomattox Courthouse and Sailors Creek Battlefield.

## History

Longwood College, a pioneer first in private and later in public education, is one of the oldest colleges in the United States. The College was founded on March 5, 1839, this being the date that the Farmville Female Seminary Association was incorporated by the General Assembly of Virginia.

In the succeeding years the increasing prosperity of the Farmville Female Seminary led the stockholders to expand the seminary into a college, and the Farmville Female College was incorporated in 1860. On April 7, 1884, the State of Virginia acquired the property of the Farmville Female College, and in October of the same year the Normal School opened with 110 students enrolled. This was the first state institution of higher learning for women in Virginia.

With the passage of the years, the Normal School expanded its curricula and progressed through a succession of names. It became the State Normal School for Women in 1914, the State Teachers College at Farmville in 1924, and Longwood College in 1949.

The College was first authorized to offer four-year curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Education in 1916. It was authorized to offer the degree of Bachelor of Arts in 1935, the degree of Bachelor of Science in 1938, curricula in business education the same year, courses leading to a degree in music education in 1949, and the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in 1976. In 1978, the College was authorized to offer the Bachelor of Fine Arts, and in 1981, the Bachelor of Music. In 1954, graduate programs were authorized. Longwood became fully coeducational in June 1976.

## **Buildings**

The Longwood campus provides excellent facilities while radiating the charm, beauty, and character associated with its long heritage.

Red-brick Jeffersonian buildings stretch along High Street joined by a covered colonnade. At the center is the oldest building on campus, Ruffner Hall. It is distinguishable by its Rotunda, the dome of which features portraits of Thomas Jefferson, Horace Mann, and important figures in Longwood's history. Ruffner houses various administrative and faculty offices, classrooms, and the Blackwell Dining hall.

Behind and alongside this area are broad malls, lawns, 11 tennis courts, four athletic fields, an indoor-outdoor swimming pool, and numerous late-20th century buildings, including the library, high-rise and low-rise residence halls, the Lankford Student Union, and various academic facilities.

The campus has four auditoriums ranging in size from 176 seats to 1,227.

Lancer Hall is a 4.5 million-dollar health, physical education, and recreation complex. It has a gymnasium with 3,000 seats; a complete weight-training laboratory; an olympic-size pool with a three-meter board and underwater sound, lighting, and an observation window; a 500-seat natatorium; a modern dance studio with a floating floor and staging capacity; and one of the state's best-equipped laboratories for the study of human performance as it relates to exercise, sports, health, and the arts.

Students also can enjoy the facilities at Longwood Estate, about a mile from the campus. These include "The Cabin," the Dell, and a nine-hole golf course. The President's home is on the Estate.

## **College Library and Resources**

The new \$6,800,000 College Library, with a two-story entrance hall flanked by columns, provides state-of-the-art technology for information retrieval from libraries throughout the world, as well as satellite reception of foreign programs. The Library is air-conditioned and houses a collection of 900,000 print and non-print materials. The Library has an online catalog and an online circulation system. Reference services include individual reference assistance, bibliographic instruction to meet general and specific class needs, and online bibliographic searching upon request. Reserve materials include those requested by faculty as well as non-print material, and some materials that are constantly in high demand. During the regular sessions the Library is open at scheduled periods totaling 91 hours a week.

## **The College Year**

The college year consists of a regular session, including two semesters of 15 weeks each, and a summer session. The summer session for undergraduate students consists of one three-week interim session and two four-week terms. The graduate summer session consists of two four-week terms. The summer session makes it possible for an undergraduate student to complete a degree program in three calendar years as compared with the traditional four academic years generally required to complete such a program. Both undergraduate and graduate classes during the summer are scheduled for five days a week.



## Summer Session

Longwood welcomes a variety of students to its summer sessions by offering basic courses in a wide variety of academic disciplines in the three or four-week sessions as well as specialized instruction available through a broad range of workshop offerings.

Registration procedures for summer sessions are published in the summer brochure which is usually available on or about March 1 and which may be obtained by calling the Registrar's Office (804-395-2095), the Academic Affairs Office (804-395-2010), or the Office of Continuing Studies (804-395-2048).

## Commencement

Commencement exercises are normally held once a year, in May. Upon sufficient demand by students completing degree requirements in December, a December commencement may be held. Those students completing a degree program between commencements may receive their degrees in August or December and may participate in the following May or December commencement of their choice.

Graduating seniors must buy from the college bookstore the caps, gowns, and hoods required for commencement exercises.

## Longwood's Honor System

A strong tradition of honor is fundamental to the quality of living and learning in the Longwood community. The Honor System was founded in 1910, and its purpose is to create and sustain a community in which all persons are treated with trust, respect, and dignity. Longwood affirms the value and necessity of academic integrity in all intellectual endeavors. Students are expected to assume full responsibility for their actions and refrain from lying, cheating, stealing, and plagiarism.

Upon entering the College, students sign the Honor Pledge:

I, ..... having a clear understanding of the basis and spirit of the Honor Code created and accepted by the student body of Longwood College, Farmville, Virginia, pledge myself to govern my college life according to its standards and to accept my responsibility for helping others to do so, and with sensitive regard for my college, to live by the Honor Code at all times and to see that others do likewise.





# Admissions

---

Longwood College accepts applicants for both fall and spring terms and is pledged to a non-discriminatory admissions policy.

## UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSIONS

### Freshmen

1. Complete and return the Undergraduate Application for Admission. The application must be accompanied by a non-refundable application fee of \$25.00, or by an official Fee Waiver Form of the College Entrance Examination Board which has been issued and signed by the student's counselor. Longwood College application forms may be obtained in most high school or community college counseling offices or by writing to the Office of Admissions, Longwood College, Farmville, VA, 23909-1898.
2. Request that the student's high school submit to the Director of Admissions a transcript of high school records. Students who have attended other colleges or universities must also request that the registrars of those institutions send complete official transcripts of their records.
3. Take the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT I-Part I) of the College Entrance Examination Board, or the American College Testing Service Examination (ACT), and request the test scores be sent to the Admissions Office, Longwood College (certain transfer students may be exempt from the testing requirement; see transfer student section). Students planning to major in a modern language should take the subject test (SAT II-Part II) in the language or languages of their choice for placement purposes. Data from all tests recommended by the State Department of Education in cooperation with the local school divisions will be reported by the high school on the transcript form.
4. Submit any additional information the student believes to be pertinent to the Admissions Committee review and subsequent admission decision.

When the College receives the student's application, application fee, official transcripts of the records, and scholastic aptitude test scores, its Committee on Admissions carefully examines the student's qualifications and notifies the student as to whether or not the applicant is accepted for admission.

Admissions decisions are based on academic performance in high school. Performance will be measured by considering academic units completed (college preparatory), class standing, cumulative grade-point average, and the scores on the SAT or ACT college entrance test. The Admissions Committee will also review additional information submitted by the candidate in support of the application. Primary emphasis, however, is placed on academic credentials.

Selection criteria are established each year by the Board of Visitors within the mission and constraints of the College. Regularly admitted students for the Fall 1993 class had a cumulative grade-point average of 3.1 and an average SAT score of 952. Most of our accepted applicants were graduated from high school with the Advanced Studies Diploma.

The minimum acceptable requirements for regular admissions consideration are a cumulative grade-point average of 2.2 on a 4.0 scale in all academic courses taken in grades nine through twelve and a SAT I score of at least 850. Other factors such as competitiveness of programs, rank in class, school activities, and community involvement are also considered.

Minority applicants are evaluated for admission with more emphasis on the high school record and less emphasis on the SAT I score. A Summer Transition Program is available to a selected number of minority candidates whose academic credentials do not meet the regular admissions requirements, but who are judged by the Admissions Committee to possess the potential to master college-level work.

Candidates for admissions to an undergraduate degree in music will be expected to audition prior to declaring that major.

Students accepted for admission will be required to make a deposit of \$250.00 if they will be residential students and \$100.00 if they will be commuting students. The deposit is due by May 1 and is only refundable until that date. Students accepted after May 1 will need to pay deposits within two weeks of their acceptance.



### **Early Action Admission**

Longwood College offers Early Action Admission to freshman applicants who possess exceptional high school records, class standing, and SAT I or ACT scores. To be considered for Early Action, applications must be received by December 1 and successful candidates will be notified by January 6. **Students not selected for Early Action will automatically be considered for regular undergraduate admission.**

### **Early Admission**

High school juniors who have demonstrated high academic achievement in a college preparatory high school program may be considered for Early Admission. General application procedures and deadlines are the same as for seniors, with the following documentation additionally required: written endorsement from the Director of Guidance or Principal; a letter from the parents or guardian in support of the decision; and a statement from the applicant outlining the reasons why they wish to begin college after their junior year.

### **Transfers**

Transfer students should complete and return an application for admission, accompanied by a \$25 non-refundable application fee. The student should request a final high school transcript and official transcripts from each college attended to be sent directly to the Office of Admissions. It is important to indicate on the application form if an Associates Degree will be received before transferring to Longwood.

### **Nontraditional**

Students aged 25 and older or those whose life experiences (family, marital status, employment history, military service, etc.) indicate nontraditional consideration should complete an Adult Application for Admission and submit a statement of educational goals. Students who have attended other accredited post-secondary institutions must have official transcripts from each institution forwarded directly to the Admissions Office. High school transcripts or GED Certification must also be submitted. A personal interview with an admissions counselor is highly recommended and may be required in unique situations.

## **ADMISSIONS CRITERIA**

**Freshmen:** Applicants for undergraduate degree programs should be graduates of an accredited high school, anticipating graduation from an accredited high school, or hold the GED Certificate with satisfactory scores. All students, whether high school graduates or GED holders, are expected to meet certain minimum unit requirements for admission. These minimum units include:

- Four units of English
- Three units of mathematics including Algebra I and II, and Geometry
- Three units of Science, two of which must include a laboratory
- Three units of Social Studies, including American History and Government  
(Non-Virginia residents may substitute a second unit of history or social science in place of government.)
- Two units of one foreign language
- Two units of Health and Physical Education
- One unit of Fine or Practical Arts

The College highly recommends additional units in science, mathematics, social studies, fine arts, and foreign languages. An advanced studies curriculum is preferred.

**Transfer Students:** Applicants for advanced standing in undergraduate degree programs must present evidence of good standing at the last institution attended. A cumulative 2.2 GPA (on a 4.0 scale) for all hours attempted at all accredited colleges attended is expected to be considered for admission. Achievement of the minimum GPA does not imply automatic admission. Transfer applications are reviewed with primary emphasis on academic course work taken at the college-level. Students are expected to have completed successfully academic course work in four main academic areas: English, Mathematics, Science, and History. Transfer applicants who will have earned fewer than 30 transferable semester hours in college-level subjects prior to enrollment at Longwood and who are under 22 years of age may also be evaluated on their high school academic performance and SAT scores.

Virginia community college students planning to transfer to Longwood should consult with their community college counselor and review the *Longwood College Transfer Guide: Take The Next Step*. Please refer to transfer policies on page 12 of this Catalog. Specific questions about transfer policies and practices should be addressed to the Office of Admissions or by calling that office at 804/395-2060. Copies of the *Longwood College/VCCS Transfer Guide* are available upon request.

**Nontraditional Students:** Applicants who choose to offer the standard criteria for admission may receive full acceptance immediately. Applicants who do not meet the standard requirements of minimum academic units and/or SAT scores may be accepted provisionally. A conditional acceptance would require the successful completion of three general education or major requirement courses with a grade of "C" or better. A student deficient in a major subject area, such as, Mathematics, English, or Science, may be required to complete specific courses at a community college before entering Longwood.

**International Students:** The College welcomes applications from prospective international students. In addition to the program of study and SAT I requirements, the international student must also demonstrate proficiency in the English language through the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language). A minimum score of 550 is needed for admission. In certain cases, SAT scores may exempt students from the TOEFL Exam. International students seeking admission to the College should request a copy of the *International Student Guide*.

International students should mail the Longwood College application and high school records at least six months before planning to enroll. This will allow time for credentials evaluation and unexpected delays in international mail. The Admissions Office requires an English translation be attached to each transcript.

International students should pay particular attention to possible medical needs and be immunized for the following diseases: Measles (Rubeola), German Measles (Rubella), Mumps, Diphtheria, Tetanus, Polio, and have a Tuberculin Skin Test (ppd) within the past year. Medical insurance is mandatory. Should students have particular medication needs, they should write to the Longwood Student Health office to determine whether the medications can be obtained here. All international students and any dependent residing with them in the U.S. must obtain medical insurance which provides coverage for hospitalization expenses, medication evacuation, and repatriation expenses.

Students must certify sufficient financial resources in order to be issued a visa to attend Longwood. A foreign national must provide an affidavit that shows that he/she has enough money to pay for four years at Longwood. The affidavit must be signed by the student, parent, and notarized by a bank official. Longwood does not provide financial aid for international students.

**Cancellation of an Admissions Offer:** Longwood's Honor Code prohibits lying, cheating, and stealing. Students who complete the Application for Admission pledge to abide by The Honor Code. Should a student falsify the information provided on the application, alter academic documents, plagiarize the essay, or otherwise issue an untrue statement as part of the application process, the offer of admission will be revoked. The College also reserves the right to revoke an offer of admission should a student's academic performance fall below established minimums or should a student fail to meet written conditions stated in the admission letter prior to matriculation.

## Students With Disabilities

In accordance with Title V, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, students with physical and/or learning disabilities will not be discriminated against on the basis of their disabilities.

Admission to Longwood College is based on the requirements outlined in the *College Catalog*. Admissions decisions are made without regard to disabilities. All applicants to the College are reviewed through the same admissions procedures. All students are expected to present academic credentials at or above the minimum standards for admission as established annually by the Admissions Committee. Students, with identified disabilities, eligible to take the SAT/ACT under accommodated conditions may submit those scores.

For applicants who choose to identify themselves in the admissions process, the Admissions Committee will review alternative measures for admissions criteria under the following conditions:

1. If a standard of admission interacts in a disproportionately adverse way with the applicant's documented disability, then a request by the applicant for a substitution in that criterion may be submitted.
2. The alternative measure must be a valid measure of the same skills, aptitudes, or areas of achievement as the admissions standards.

Applicants who wish to request accommodations in the admissions process; or who wish to request Admissions literature, the *College Catalog*, or an application in an alternate format should contact the Coordinator of Services for Individual with Disabilities at (804) 395-2391; TDD/TTY relay service: (800) 828-1120.

### **Accommodations Policy for Students with Disabilities**

Once admitted, students seeking accommodations must notify the Coordinator of Services for Individuals with Disabilities. The Coordinator will determine what documentation must be provided in order to determine the most appropriate accommodations. In addition to reviewing the documentation, the Coordinator may request an interview between the student and a professional competent to evaluate the student's needs.

Longwood College recognizes both the wide variation in the needs of students with disabilities and the fact that as students progress through their programs, unanticipated needs may arise. The Coordinator will, at the request of the student, review the process by which his or her current accommodations were determined and revise the accommodations as appropriate.

### **Readmission Candidates**

Students who have not attended Longwood College for one or more semesters must submit an Application for Readmission to the Admissions Office at least 60 days before the beginning of the term in which they plan to enroll. *Readmission to the College is not automatic.* Each decision is made on an individual basis. An Admissions Committee reviews the academic record and citizenship at Longwood as well as courses taken elsewhere. Official transcripts from other colleges of such course work are required.

The Admissions Committee is not obligated to readmit any student; however, a student denied readmission may appeal in writing to the Admissions Office. The appeal will be reviewed by the appropriate Dean(s).

Students eligible to be readmitted to the College may not, in some cases, be eligible to enroll in a particular major because their academic standing may be below the required minimum for the program.

Any student withdrawing during a semester or at the end of a semester who wishes to return at the next regular term must submit an Application for Readmission along with the \$10.00 fee if applicable. Eligibility to return will be based on current academic standing at Longwood College.

Applications for readmission are available from the Office of Admissions in person, by mail, or by calling 804-395-2060.

### **Special Students**

Students not seeking a degree may be permitted to take courses for which they are qualified. (Advanced courses must have the instructor's approval.) Students who have been denied regular admission to an undergraduate program at Longwood may not register as special students without permission from the Director of Admissions and the Dean of the School of the student's intended major. Special students must maintain at least a "C" average in order to continue. A student in this category who wishes to carry a full-time load (12 credits or more) must have permission from the Registrar or Director of Admissions; such permission is generally limited to those students who are working toward a special certification or license and who have demonstrated their ability to do college-level work.

Special students may register for classes directly through the Registrar's Office. (Special packets are available approximately three weeks prior to the start of classes for each regular semester.) First-time special students must complete an information sheet and the Application for Virginia In-State Tuition Rates. Tuition and fee payments are due in full at the time of registration.

Special students are advised that credits earned as a special student are not necessarily applicable toward a Longwood degree program. After admission to the College, such credits as well as credits earned at other colleges or universities, will be evaluated as to applicability to the specific degree program in which the student wishes to enroll.

Special students are encouraged to apply for admission to the College before they complete 24 credit hours. Special permission is required from the Registrar in order to take more than 24 hours as a special student.

### **Teacher Licensure**

A student who has earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution may complete the course requirements for teacher licensure in Virginia. These students may register as special students.

Information about required courses and procedures for application for licensure is available from the Chair of the Education Department, School of Education, 804/395-2324.

### **Advanced Placement and CLEP**

Longwood College offers advanced placement with college credit through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and through Advanced Placement Examinations. Both programs are administered by the Educational Testing Service, Box 592, Princeton, NJ. Students seeking information concerning CLEP or Advanced Placement Examinations may contact the Educational Testing Service, the Registrar's Office of Longwood College, or their high school guidance counselor.

### **Second Baccalaureate Degree**

A student who has earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution may earn a second baccalaureate degree by satisfying these requirements:

1. Submit an Undergraduate Application for Admission, a \$25 non-refundable application fee, and all official college transcripts directly to the Office of Admissions. The student must also submit a completed Application for Degree along with a \$25 Degree Application fee directly to the Registrar's Office before the student will be admitted to the college. In order to complete the Application for Degree, the student must meet with the appropriate Department Chair to plan a course of study.
2. Complete, at Longwood, at least 30 additional semester hours in a course of study beyond that work applied toward the first degree.
3. Complete all major and degree requirements in the second degree program.
4. Maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 with a 2.0 or higher in the second major.

### **Developmental Course Placement**

As part of the advising and registration process, all entering freshmen will take diagnostic/placement tests in reading, writing, and mathematics. Students earning above a predetermined score on the Scholastic Aptitude Tests (SAT) may be exempted from the writing assessment.

The results of the assessments will be used by students and college advisors to guide first semester registration. Students scoring below specified minimums on these placement tests will be required to participate in developmental courses. Developmental courses are designed to insure that students are prepared to succeed in Longwood's rigorous curriculum.

At the end of their developmental course work, students will be tested to determine if they have reached an established competency level before advancing to English 100 or college mathematics courses. Students who fail to meet a prescribed standard within two attempts will not be retained at the institution. Students diagnosed as underprepared in reading may be restricted to courses which do not have intensive reading requirements. Normally students are expected to complete successfully all developmental work within the first two academic years.



*President and Mrs. William F. Dorrill lead the Oktoberfest parade.*





# Expenses and Financial Aid

## Fees and Expenses for Undergraduate Students Living in Residence Halls\*

	Virginia Students	Non-Virginia Students
Tuition (all) .....	\$2,606	\$7,920
Comprehensive Fee** .....	1,520	1,520
Room*** and Board****		
15-meal plan .....	3,814	3,814
19-meal plan .....	3,962	3,962
Activity Fee .....	120	120
<b>TOTALS</b>		
with 15-meal plan .....	\$8,060	\$13,374
with 19-meal plan .....	\$8,208	\$13,522

## Fees and Expenses for Undergraduate Students Not Living in Residence Halls

	Virginia Students	Non-Virginia Students
Tuition (all) .....	\$2,606	\$7,920
Comprehensive Fee** .....	1,520	1,520
Activity Fee .....	120	120
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	\$4,246	\$9,560

The fees indicated are for the 1994-95 academic year and are subject to change by the Board of Visitors at any time.

\*As a residential institution, Longwood College believes group living provides opportunities for personal growth, development, and education. The College, therefore, requires students to live in the residence halls. Part-time students will not be permitted to live in the residence hall unless written permission is obtained from the Vice President for Student Affairs. Unauthorized part-time students found living in the residence hall will be charged full-time tuition and fees.

The residence hall requirement and policy applies to students unless they live at home, are 23 years of age prior to the beginning of fall semester, are married, have 100 credit hours prior to the beginning of fall semester, have eight semesters of campus residency, are eligible for the off-campus privilege (89 credit hours) which is implemented in the Spring of each year, and have some sort of unusual situation. Students who fit these categories should work with the Director of Housing before finalizing off-campus leases. Information and forms must be complete before any approvals are authorized.

\*\*Includes charges for Athletics, Student Union, Student Health Service, and other services.

\*\*\*All students residing in campus residence halls must pay a damage/contingency deposit of \$100 upon initial assignment to residence halls, excluding the summer term. Subsequently, if the deposit balance falls below \$50 at any time, the student must restore the deposit to the \$100 level. The assessment of individual and group damages may be made against the deposit.

In addition to individual student responsibility for damage to room accommodations (beyond normal wear), students will be liable for damages to common areas of their residence hall when individual responsibility cannot be determined and assigned. Responsibility for damage will be determined by the location of the damages and the nature of the circumstances surrounding the damage. Charges will be made against the damage deposit of each student living in the area.

The deposit balance will be refunded approximately three months after graduation from Longwood or withdrawal from the residence hall. The refunded amount will be net of any outstanding balance owed to the College for tuition and fees, course fees, or telecommunication charges. No refunds will be processed for \$5.00 or less.

\*\*\*\*The Residence Hall Room and Board Agreement spells out the terms of the meal plans available. Students select meal plans in the agreement and are permitted to change their selected meal plan during specific periods of time as stated in the Residence Hall Room and Board Agreement.



## **Classification as a Virginia Student**

Entitlement to classification as a Virginia student and the privilege of paying in-state tuition is determined at the time of admission from information submitted by the student on the state domiciliary form. This form is attached to the application for admission, readmission, or will be sent to the student for completion by the Office of Admissions. In-state classifications are determined pursuant to the Code of Virginia.

The College may initiate a reclassification inquiry at any time after the occurrence of events or change in facts which give rise to a reasonable doubt about the validity of existing residential classification.

Appeal of the initial classification or subsequent reclassification requests should be made to the Dean of Students Office. Information and appeal forms may be obtained from the Office of Admissions or the Dean of Students Office.

## **Method of Payment**

Students are responsible for paying their accounts as follows:

*First Semester:* one-half of the yearly charges, less any credits, will be billed on or about July 1, and are payable by August 1. Failure to receive a bill does NOT waive requirement for payment when due.

*Second Semester:* the remaining half of the charges, less any credits, will be billed on or about November 1, and are payable by December 1. Failure to receive a bill does NOT waive requirement for payment when due.

A late fee of \$50 will be assessed if bills are not paid by the due date noted on the invoice.

*Monthly Payment Plan.* The College offers a Monthly Payment Plan to full-time students as an option for paying tuition bills. The deadline to apply for the Monthly Payment Plan is May 20 for the fall semester and October 20 for the spring semester.

Enrollment for each semester is not complete until fees and other charges have been paid or arrangements to pay have been made to the satisfaction of the College.

No credit for college work will be given to any student for a diploma, a teacher's certificate, or for transfer purposes until all financial obligations to the College have been paid or secured to the satisfaction of the College.

## **Notice of Policies and Charges on Unpaid Telephone Accounts**

Students are responsible for the security of their authorization code, and will be liable for any charges made with their code. All students are required to pay telephone accounts within 30 days of the billing date. Failure to pay within 45 days of the billing date will result in a hold flag being placed on the student's record. This will prevent registration, adding or dropping of classes, and processing of transcripts. The student's authorization code will also be deactivated, preventing any additional long distance calls. Returned checks will incur a handling fee of \$25.00. If the matter is referred for collection to an attorney or to a collection agency, then the debtor will be liable for attorney's fees or additional collection fees of 50% of the then unpaid balance. Requesting or accepting services will be deemed to be acceptance of these terms.

## **Notice of Fees and Charges on Unpaid Tuition and Fee Balances**

The public is hereby placed upon notice that failure to pay in full at the time services are rendered or when billed will result in the imposition of interest at the rate of 10% per month on the unpaid balance. Returned checks will incur a handling fee of \$25.00. If the matter is referred for collection to an attorney or to a collection agency, then the debtor will be liable for attorney's fees or additional collection fees of 50% of the then unpaid balance. Requesting or accepting services will be deemed to be acceptance of these terms.

The student is responsible for all charges assessed regardless of any arrangements or agreements made with other parties.

## **Application and Readmission Fees**

An advanced application fee of \$25.00 is required of all undergraduate students making their first application to Longwood College. For returning students, a \$15.00 readmission fee will be invoiced by the Office of Cashiering and Student Accounts on or about February 15, and is payable on or about March 15. Both the application fee and the readmission fee are not refundable.

## Deposit

A \$100.00 student fee deposit is required of all commuter students to reserve their admission to Longwood College. A \$250.00 student fee deposit is required of all residence hall students to reserve their admission to Longwood College.

*Current students* will be invoiced for the deposit on or about February 15, and it shall be payable on or about March 15. Failure to receive a bill does not waive requirement for payment when due.

*New students* will be invoiced for the deposit in the letter of admission from the Longwood College Admissions Office.

The deposit is refundable until June 1 in the case of current students, May 1 for new students admitted for first semester and is refundable as specified in the letter of admission for other admissions times. Requests for refunds must be made in writing to the Vice President for Student Affairs.

## Refunds and Charges for On Campus Full-Time Students

Official notification of withdrawal must be processed prior to any consideration for refund. This notification should, if at all possible, be made in person or in writing to the Student Development Office, first floor French Hall, 395-2414. Refunds will be based on the effective date of withdrawal. NOTE: Refunds to students who are receiving financial assistance will be pro-rated based on the percentage of charges incurred by the student and the amount of financial assistance awarded to the student in accordance with Federal and state regulations.

The following charges and refunds will be made to students withdrawing from college:

- (a) A student withdrawing from the first 5 days of classes will be refunded 100% of total charges less a \$250.00 withdrawal fee.
- (b) A student withdrawing during the first 25% of the academic period will be refunded 50% of total charges.
- (c) A student withdrawing during the period from 26% to 50% of the academic period will be refunded 25% of total charges.

*Exceptions:* In unusual circumstances, refunds beyond the above schedule may be recommended to the Vice President for Business Affairs by the Vice President for Student Affairs for students who leave the College "for reasons beyond the student's control," such as for a verified incapacitation, illness, or injury. Enforced withdrawals, such as disciplinary suspension, do not involve refunds beyond the above schedule.

Refund policy may vary in accordance with federal regulations.

## Refunds and Charges for Off-Campus Students

The following charges and refunds will be made to students withdrawing from off-campus classes.

- (a) Students who withdraw before the first class meeting will be refunded all tuition less a \$25 withdrawal fee. (This does not apply to classes where registration is held at the first class meeting.) Students must contact the Director of Off-Campus Programs in Continuing Studies (or the Program Coordinator at the CEC), and submit a letter of withdrawal postmarked prior to the first class meeting.
- (b) Students who withdraw before the second class meeting will be refunded all tuition less one credit hour and the registration fee. Students must submit a letter of withdrawal to the Director of Off-Campus Programs prior to the second class meeting. (Students may not attend the second class meeting.) The letter must be postmarked on or before the day of the second class meeting.
- (c) After the second class, no refunds will be made except in extenuating circumstances. Refunds may be recommended to the Vice President for Business Affairs by the Dean of Continuing Studies. Correspondence should be addressed to:

Director of Off-Campus Programs  
Continuing Studies  
Longwood College  
201 High Street  
Farmville, VA 23909

## **Refunds and Charges for On-Campus Part-Time Students**

The following charges and refunds will be made to part-time students withdrawing from the College.

- (a) Any student withdrawing from the College or dropping all their classes during the first week of the academic semester will be refunded all but one credit hour of tuition.
- (b) A student withdrawing during the first 25% of the academic period will be refunded 50% of total charges with a minimum charge of one credit hour of tuition.
- (c) A student withdrawing during the period from 26% to 50% of the academic period will be refunded 25% of total charges with a minimum charge of one credit hour of tuition.
- (d) After 50% of the academic period, no refunds will be made.

An official notification of withdrawal must be processed before any reduction in charges or refunds will be made. This can be done by contacting the Student Development Office, first floor French Hall, 395-2414.

## **Withdrawal Policies and Procedures**

Once a student has preregistered, registered, or otherwise been assigned classes for any semester, he/she must officially withdraw from the College before the 1st day of class for the academic semester to prevent tuition and fee charges. Students withdrawing on the 1st day of classes or later, will be charged as previously stated under the section "refunds and charges."

Withdrawal is not considered official unless a formal withdrawal is processed in the Student Development Office first floor French Hall, 395-2414. Dropping of classes in the Registrar's office does not fulfill the requirements for withdrawal.

If a student is administratively withdrawn for non-payment of tuition and fees and wishes to be reinstated, he/she must pay a reinstatement fee of \$50 in addition to any outstanding charges. Payment must be made by cashier's check or money order.

Please note that academic withdrawal policies may differ from financial withdrawal policies. For academic policies, see pages 37-38 of the Catalog.

## **Late Payment Fees**

A charge of \$50.00 will be assessed to preregistered students if tuition and fee bills are not paid by the due date on the invoice.

Students registering during late registration or the add period are expected to pay in full on the date of registration. Any account unpaid at the end of the add period will be assessed a \$50.00 late fee.

A late fee of \$10.00 will be assessed on course fees which are unpaid as of the due date.

## **Late Registration Fee**

A charge of \$50.00 will be assessed to students registering during late registration who were academically eligible for preregistration.

## **Special Cost Waivers for Children of War Casualties**

Children between the ages of 16 and 25, either of whose parents was killed in action, is missing in action or a prisoner of war in any armed conflict, or is or may hereafter become totally disabled due to service subsequent to December 6, 1941, while serving in the army, navy, marine corps, air force, or coast guard of the United States, is eligible for free tuition and institutional charges at any educational or training institution of collegiate or secondary grade in the Commonwealth of Virginia if approved by the Director of the Division of War Veterans' Claims with the following stipulations:

1. Parent was a citizen of Virginia at the time of such service.
2. Parent is, and has been, a citizen of Virginia for at least ten years immediately prior to the date on which the application was submitted by or on behalf of such child for admission to any educational or training institution of collegiate or secondary grade in this Commonwealth.
3. If parent is deceased, was a citizen of Virginia on the date of his or her death, and had been a citizen of Virginia for at least ten years immediately prior to his or her death.

Eligibility for these benefits is established by the Director of War Veterans' Claims, Richmond, VA 23216. Students who consider themselves eligible should contact the Director

or may seek assistance from the Director of Admissions at Longwood. Verification of eligibility must be on file with Cashiering and Students Accounts before the first day of classes each semester.

### **Part-Time Students**

Students taking 12 or more credit hours will be charged full rates. Undergraduate Virginia students taking less than 12 credit hours will be charged at the rate of \$109.00 per credit hour. Undergraduate non-Virginia students will be charged at the rate of \$330.00 per credit hour.

A comprehensive fee of \$25.00 per credit hour is charged for all part-time students enrolled for eleven credit hours or less. Failure to receive a bill does NOT waive requirement for payment when due.

### **Minimum Refund Policy**

Due to the high cost of processing refunds, no refund checks will be issued for \$10.00 or less.

### **Refunds**

Refund checks will be issued in the name of the enrolled student, regardless of who originally made the payment.

### **OTHER FEES**

**Automobile Registration.** A fee of \$10.00 per semester or \$20.00 per year is charged for each automobile registered. Parking on campus is permitted if the permit issued on payment of this fee is displayed.

**Diploma Fee.** A fee of \$25.00 will be charged for a Bachelor's diploma and a \$25.00 fee for a Master's diploma. This fee is payable to the Registrar at the time application is made for graduation and is non-refundable.

**Student Teaching.** Since charges vary for students enrolled in student teaching, semester rates may be obtained in the Cashiering and Student Accounts Office.

**Meals for Guests.** Students entertaining guests in the College dining hall are charged the following rates, tax included: breakfast--\$2.90, lunch--\$3.95, dinner--\$5.25, and premium dinner--\$5.95.

**Special Examination Fee.** A charge of \$25.00 will be made for each approved deferred examination and for the one re-examination permitted each senior.

**Transcript Fee.** Unofficial and official transcripts will be provided for a fee of \$3 for each copy. It generally requires two weeks time from the receipt of the request for a transcript until the transcript is mailed. A transcript can be FAX processed the day following receipt of the request for an additional \$2.00 fee.

**Course Fees.** Some academic classes require an additional course fee. These will be assessed to all students enrolled in the class at the end of the add/drop period.

**Overload Fee.** An overload charge at the per credit rate will be assessed for each credit greater than 18 for which a student is enrolled in each semester.

**Special Note.** Any student who has completed an undergraduate degree at any college or university will be charged graduate tuition rates. Please refer to the graduate catalog for rates.

## **FINANCIAL AID**

### **General Information**

The purpose of the Longwood College student aid program is to provide financial assistance to students who, without such aid, would place an unreasonable financial hardship on their families. The College assumes that the primary responsibility for financing a college education lies with the student and his or her parents. Awards by the College are intended to supplement the family's contribution.

The Financial Aid Office offers financial information and counseling to all students attending Longwood. The types of financial assistance offered include student employment, loans, grants, and scholarships. Eligibility for these programs is determined by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid which is available from high schools or Longwood College. Application should be made prior to March 15 of the academic year for which funds are being requested.

A booklet containing specific information about financial aid may be obtained by visiting or writing the Financial Aid Office, Longwood College, 201 High Street, Farmville, VA 23909.

## **Satisfactory Academic Progress**

If a student fails to make satisfactory academic progress, the student may be ineligible to receive aid. Most programs either have a limit on the number of semesters of eligibility and/or a limit on the total amount of funds that can be received. To maintain satisfactory academic progress, a student must meet the Academic Probation and Suspension Policy as stated in this catalog. Also, some programs require a student to progress a grade level each year in order to maintain eligibility. Grade level progression is as follows: 1-24 credit hours, Freshman; 25-55 credit hours, Sophomore; 56-88 credit hours, Junior; and 89 credit hours and above, Senior.

A student may not receive financial assistance after attending Longwood for more than six years as a full-time student. If a student is academically suspended, the student cannot receive aid the semester the student returns to Longwood. The student must first meet the requirements of satisfactory academic progress before eligibility for assistance can be restored.

## **Application for Assistance Procedures**

To apply, file a completed Free Application for Federal Student Aid indicating Longwood College as the institution you plan to attend. The priority filing date is March 15. The need assessment document will determine the eligibility for a Pell Grant, a Virginia State grant, and all types of assistance from the institution.

The award period for Longwood College is during the month of May; any applications filed by March 15 will receive first priority.

All aid is awarded on the basis of an academic year. Students are expected to file application for renewal of aid each year.

All aid is contingent upon receipt of funds from Federal, state, and institutional sources. Awards may be reduced if funding is reduced.

## **Assistance Programs Available**

*Federal Programs available through Longwood:* Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Work-Study Program, and Federal Family Education Loan Program.

*State Programs available through Longwood:* College Scholarship Assistance Program, General Undergraduate Scholarship.

*Institutional Programs at Longwood:* Institutional Work-Study. This program provides students the opportunity to work in various on-campus jobs and is not based on need.

## **Army ROTC**

Any full-time student, whether currently taking Military Science courses or not, may compete for an Army ROTC Scholarship which includes all academic fees, tuition, books, supplies and equipment, plus a *grant of up to \$4,000*. Scholarship information is available by writing to the Financial Aid Office or the Military Science Department at Longwood.

All *non-scholarship* Military Science Advance Course students also receive a *\$2,000 grant while enrolled*. Questions on eligibility should be addressed to the Department of Military Science, Longwood College.

## **Graduating Senior Recognition**

*Dan Daniel Award for Scholarship and Citizenship.* This award is announced at commencement each year. Selection is based upon academic ranking, and citizenship and leadership qualities both on and off campus.

*Sally Barksdale Hargrett Prize for Academic Excellence.* This prize will be given each year at commencement to the graduating senior who has achieved the highest academic record. The recipient will receive a certificate and a cash award of \$2,000. The prize is to be "an incentive to encourage students to greater effort in achieving academic excellence . . . to enrich their college experience and advance their own well-being and that of the College."



## Longwood Scholarship Funds

Application for scholarships is made by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid.

### 1. General Scholarships and Awards.

*Alumni Chapter Scholarships and Loans*--Scholarships and loans of varying amounts are awarded by the various alumni chapters. Questions should be addressed to the Alumni Office, Longwood College.

*Alumni Legacy Scholarship*--Awarded to students whose mothers or fathers are alumni of Longwood.

*ARA Scholarship*--Awarded to a student worker with ARA Services.

*Herbert R. Blackwell Scholarship*--Awarded to a student who has shown unusual academic promise in the freshman year.

*CHI Emergency Scholarship*--Awarded by CHI to students with emergency need. Students should contact the Office of Alumni Relations if an emergency situation arises.

*Class of 1940 Scholarship*--Awarded to a full-time student who is a resident of Virginia and has shown academic achievement. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA for scholarship renewal.

*Class of 1941 Scholarship*--Awarded to a full-time student who is a resident of Virginia and has shown academic achievement. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA for scholarship renewal.

*Class of 1942 Scholarship*--Awarded to a full-time student who is a resident of Virginia and has a relative who is a graduate of Longwood. Must maintain a 3.0 GPA.

*Harold D. and Annie Mae Cole Scholarship*--This scholarship is based on outstanding academic achievement and financial need. Offered through an interview process with a faculty committee.

*Ann Elizabeth Downey Scholarship*--Awarded to a female student from Portsmouth or alternative Tidewater area.

*Frank-Webb Memorial Scholarship*--Awarded to a single parent pursuing a Bachelor's degree on a part-time basis and enrolled in a minimum of six semester credit hours. Must maintain a 2.5 GPA for scholarship renewal.

*Geist/Elizabeth Burger Jackson Scholarships*--Awarded by Geist to outstanding sophomores, juniors, or seniors.

*Otelia Margaret Darden Godwin Memorial Scholarship Fund*--Awarded to a student from Suffolk based on academic excellence, leadership and need.

*Phyllis Pedigo Grant and Evelyn Pedigo Bucelli Scholarship*--Awarded to a full-time student based on academic achievement.

*Janet D. Greenwood Scholarship*--Awarded to a junior or senior with a 3.0 GPA who is involved in campus activities.

*Sally Barksdale Hargrett Senior Prizes*--Awarded to seniors who have completed three years of academic work at Longwood and who have maintained a 3.5 cumulative GPA.

*Honor and Memorial Scholarship*--Awarded to students on the basis of academic merit and/or financial need.

*Honors Admission*--Awarded on a one-time basis to freshmen who graduate in the top 25 percent of their class, have a minimum SAT score of 1100, and a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or above.

*Jarman Honors Scholarship*--Awarded to an undergraduate or graduate student, with preference to an undergraduate maintaining a 3.0 GPA.

*Pearl H. Jones Scholarship*--Awarded to a freshman student applicant on the basis of academic achievement.

*Dabney Stewart Lancaster Award*--Awarded by Student Government to an outstanding upperclassman.

*Longwood Honors Program*--This Honors Program enables outstanding students to have enriched educational experiences such as discussions with visiting scholars, special "honors" courses, and invitations to Fireside Chats at the President's home. Participants also have preferred registration for courses. The program is open to students in any major. To participate, entering freshmen must have a combined SAT score of at least 1100. See the "Honors Programs" section of the *Catalog* for more information about the program.

*Longwood Scholars Scholarships*--This program provides approximately five scholarships annually to exceptionally capable students. It is open to matriculating freshmen who intend to fulfill the requirements for a bachelor's degree awarded by Longwood College. Applicants must rank in the top 10 percent of their graduating class, have a GPA of at least 3.0 and

have SAT scores of 1000 or above. A brochure and application outlining this program may be obtained from the Admissions Office, Longwood College. Longwood Scholars awards are established in recognition of: *Franklin Federal Savings Bank, Dr. Elizabeth Burger Jackson, Dr. Joseph L. Jarman, Clara Duncan Smith, Sadie Upson Stiff, Florence H. Stubbs, Dr. Henry I. Willett, Jr., and Frances Roberdeau Wolfe.*

*Minority Scholarships*--Awarded as a one-time scholarship and based on high school performance, test scores, financial need, recommendations, and co-curricular activities.

*Nellie Ward Nance Scholarships*--Awarded on the basis of academic performance, test scores, curricular activities, and letters of recommendation. Preference is given to new students from Campbell and Bedford counties and from the city of Lynchburg. Recipients are selected by the Scholarship Selection Committee and may receive the award for four years if their GPA is maintained at 2.5 or above.

*Jane Royall Phlegar Scholarship*--Awarded to a full-time student from the Tidewater/Hampton Roads or Tazewell area.

*Catherine Meriwether Scott Scholarships*--Awarded on basis of high school performance, test scores, recommendations, co-curricular activities, and financial need.

*Hylah Hope Camp Simmons Scholarship*--Awarded to an entering freshman ranking first or second in their high school class.

*Edith Goff Street Scholarship* Awarded to a student from one of the following Virginia counties in the order of priority listed: (1) *Buchanan*, (2) *Dickenson*, (3) *Tazewell*.

*Frances W. Tutworth Scholarship* -- Awarded to a full-time or part-time student from Halifax or Charlotte counties.

*Ilma Von Schilling Scholarship*--Awarded to a full-time student majoring in Modern Languages with a concentration in German.

*Helen Page Warriner-Burke Scholarship* -- Awarded for academic achievement to any student in the humanities.

*Fred O. Wygal Scholarship* -- Awarded by the Freshman Class to a member of the Freshman Class who has participated in extracurricular activities, and has shown academic achievement, with consideration given to financial need.

## **2. Department Scholarships and Awards.** Many departments offer scholarships within the specific academic area. For further information concerning these scholarships, contact the department of the academic area involved.

( 1) Art Department: *Virginia Estes Bedford Memorial Scholarship, Lora Mae Bernard Scholarship, Franklin Federal Art Scholarship, Lucile B. Walton Art Scholarship.*

( 2) Athletics: *Barbara Smith Scholarship.*

( 3) Business/Economics School: *Jimmy Gayle Atkins Memorial Scholarship, John E. Carr, III Accounting Scholarship, Central Fidelity Bank Scholarship, Evelyn M. Coleman Scholarship, Jack Jacques/Delta Sigma Pi Scholarship, Special Accounting Award, Wynne Scholarship.*

( 4) Education: *Ruth Denton Angleman Scholarship, Isabelle Ball Baker Memorial Scholarship, Sue Yeaman Britton Scholarship, Alice E. Carter Scholarship, Class of 1934 Scholarship, Marion S. Combs Scholarship, Worthy Johnson Crafts Scholarship, Lelia Holloway Davis Scholarship, William F. and Martha J. Dorrell Scholarship, Lulie Evelyn Duke Scholarship, Betty J. Shackelford Ellison Scholarship, J. B. Fuqua Scholarship, Nell H. Griffin Scholarship, Helen McGuire Hahn Scholarship, S. Virginia and Berta M. Newell Scholarship, Kathleen Ranson Scholarship, Martha Sinclair Rust and Mary Sinclair Rust Memorial Scholarship, Teacher Education Centennial Scholarship, Virginia Price Waller Scholarship, Louise B. Watson Memorial Scholarship.*

( 5) English Department: *Verna Mae Barr Scholarship, English Education Scholarship/Loan, Mary Clay Hiner Scholarship, Helen Barnes Savage Memorial Scholarship, Simonini Award, Rosemary Sprague Memorial Scholarship, Maria Bristow Starke Scholarship.*

( 6) Health, Physical Education and Recreation: *Eleanor Bobbitt Scholarship, Olive T. Iler Award.*

( 7) History and Political Science: *C. G. Gordon Moss Scholarship.*

( 8) Library Science Department: *Verna Mae Barr Scholarship.*

( 9) Mathematics/Computer Science Department: *Merry Lewis Allen Scholarship, Badger-Magnifico Mathematics Award, John R. Clark Mathematics Education Award, Cada R. Parrish Elementary Mathematics Education Award.*

(10) Modern Languages: *Emily Barksdale Scholarship, Helen Draper Scholarship, Ruth Jennings Adams Patton Scholarship.*



- (11) Music Program: *Emily Clark Music Education Scholarship, Pauline Boehm Haga Scholarship, Andrew W. and Duvahl Ridgway-Hull Scholarship, Lane Music Award.*
- (12) Science Department: *Andrew W. and Duvahl Ridgway-Hull Scholarship, Peggy Kennedy Memorial Scholarship, Edith Stevens Award, Wayne H. Tinnell Scholarship, Lucile B. Walton Biology Scholarship.*
- (13) Social Work Program: *Diane Collet Memorial Scholarship.*
- (14) Sociology Department: *Kathleen Goodwin Cover Sociology Award, Diane M. Sheffield Memorial.*
- (15) Speech/Dramatic Arts Program: *Leola P. Wheeler Scholarship.*

3. **Financial Aid Scholarships.** The Financial Aid Office awards a number of scholarships each year on the basis of financial need, as determined by the results of the free Application for Federal Student Aid. These scholarships include the following:

*Lucy P. Ackerly Scholarship*

*Margarette Aldredge Scholarship* -- Awarded annually to an undergraduate with a minimum 2.5 GPA, demonstrated financial need and a strong desire to complete undergraduate studies.

*David Buchanan Scholarship* -- Awarded to an incoming freshman with strong high school qualifications and financial need.

*Class of 1938 Scholarship* -- Awarded to a junior or senior with financial need and a GPA of 2.5 or better.

*Class of 1939 Scholarship* -- Awarded to a full-time student who is a resident of Virginia on the basis of academic achievement with preference given to financial need.

*Annie B. Cox Scholarship* -- Awarded to a full-time student who is a resident of Charlotte or Prince Edward County. Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement.

*Delta Kappa Gamma Scholarship* -- Awarded to a student who graduated from high school in Cumberland, Buckingham, or Prince Edward County.

*Jessie Ball duPont Scholarship*

*Martha Cooke Elder Scholarship/Loan* -- Awarded to students with a demonstrated financial need, a minimum 2.0 GPA and special circumstances as determined by the Financial Aid Office.

*Carey Jeter Finley Scholarship* -- Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement.

*Gamma Theta/Kappa Delta Scholarship* -- Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

*Margaret Helm Gilmore Scholarship*

*Golden Corral Scholarship* -- This scholarship funds the Miss Longwood scholarships. In years when there is no Miss Longwood Pageant, it is awarded to a student from Prince Edward or Cumberland counties or from the Town of Farmville. Selection is based on academic performances and financial need.

*Virginia Blanton Hanbury Fund for Academic Excellence* -- Awarded to Dean's List students with financial need who have completed at least the freshman year. Recommendations are required from the Department Chair and the Dean of School of Major.

*Lois Barbee Harker Scholarship* -- Awarded to a student applicant on the basis of financial need and academic achievement.

*Mary Daniel Jones Scholarship* -- Awarded to a full-time student who is a resident of Cumberland County. Awarded on the basis of financial need and academic achievement.

*Kappa Delta Founders Scholarship* -- Awarded to an initiated member of a National Panhellenic Conference sorority with a chapter at Longwood on basis of academic achievement, financial need, and service to the College.

*Linwood E. Kent Memorial Scholarship* -- Awarded to a freshman student applicant on basis of academic achievement and financial need.

*Page Cook Axson McGaughy and John B. McGaughy Scholarship* -- Awarded to an entering full-time freshman with first preference to a resident of Mecklenburg County, Norfolk or Chesapeake, VA, with demonstrated financial need.

*Katharine Allen Maugans Scholarship* -- Awarded to a full-time student primarily on the basis of academic achievement with financial need as the deciding factor should more than one applicant qualify.

*John Henry Murry III Memorial Scholarship* -- Awarded to a rising senior actively employed during the regular school year and active in campus organizations who has demonstrated financial need.

*Elizabeth Savage Newlin Scholarship* -- Awarded with first preference to a student from the Eastern Shore of Virginia on the basis of financial need.

*O'Hara/Waldo Scholarship* -- Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

*Beverly Wilkinson Powell Scholarship* -- Awarded to a student with demonstrated financial need. First preference to a graduate of Altavista High School and second preference to graduates of schools in Bedford, Pittsylvania, Amherst, and Charlotte counties.

*Annie V. and Samuel W. Putney Scholarship* Awarded to an entering freshman from Prince Edward County who graduated from Prince Edward County High School and has a demonstrated financial need.

*Garrett A. Taylor Memorial Scholarship* -- Awarded on the basis of academic achievement and financial need.

*Virgie McCue Walker Scholarship*

*Lettie Pate Whitehead Scholarship* -- Awarded to a student born south of the Mason-Dixon Line.

*Helen Cody Wright Scholarship* -- Awarded to a student accepted for admission into the freshman class with first preference to a student from Amelia County. The recipient shall have expressed a desire to teach.

## **Outside Programs**

*Methodist Student Loan.* A student who is a full member of The United Methodist Church, a citizen of the United States, is admitted to a degree program, and has a "C" average, may be eligible to borrow up to \$900 as an undergraduate student and \$1,200 as a graduate student each calendar year. Interest varies but is always considerably lower than interest rates on commercial loans and payments do not begin until six months after graduation or withdrawal from school. For more information, contact the Director of the United Methodist Campus Ministry at Longwood College, 204 High St., Farmville, VA 23901, or phone 804-392-8089.

*Senior Citizens.* Senior citizens aged 60 or over with a Federal taxable income of less than \$10,000 per year can enroll in credit courses free of tuition provided they meet the admissions standards of the institution and space is available. Any senior citizen aged 60 or over can enroll in a non-credit course or audit a credit course free of tuition regardless of taxable income provided space is available.

*Veterans Assistance.* All types of programs available to veterans/children of veterans are administered through the Financial Aid Office. If you are eligible for any assistance through these programs, please have your paperwork completed in the Financial Aid Office.

Children of persons killed, disabled, missing in action, or prisoners of war in any armed conflict are entitled to free tuition, and all required fees (educational and auxiliary) if deemed eligible by the Director of the Division of War Veterans' Claims. However, user fees, such as room and board charges, shall not be included in the authorization to waive tuition and fees (23-7.1 (f) of the Code of Virginia).

# Student Services

---

## STUDENT DEVELOPMENT GOALS

Longwood's six broad student-development goals reflect our commitment to your intellectual, social, and personal development, as well as to your career preparation. They also emphasize your involvement in shaping the quality of your experiences here, and to finding meaning in your own values and directions.

### Intellectual Goals

1. Mastery of a Broad Body of Knowledge in the liberal arts and sciences, so you can see things in perspective, appreciate and enjoy artistic expression, and critically, creatively, and logically respond to the complex world around you.
2. Mastery of a Specialized Body of Knowledge, so you'll have the expertise to be competitive and successful in your chosen career.

### Personal Goals

1. A Sense of Personal Direction, so you can plan your future wisely and with honor, acquiring self-understanding, self-confidence, and a meaningful philosophy of life.
2. A Balanced and Healthy Lifestyle, which means making responsible choices related to values, friends, family, work, recreation, and life-long education.

### Social Goals

1. Interpersonal Effectiveness and an appreciation of diversity and differences, so you can establish genuine, trusting, and honorable relationships within the broad family of humanity.
2. Responsible Citizenship, so you can do your best in ways uniquely your own and have the motivation to contribute to a better life for all through community participation and leadership.



## **Student Development at Longwood**

The Longwood Board of Visitors endorsed Student Development, as expressed in the student goals, as a focus for program planning, design and implementation; as a policy pertinent to all programs and procedures; and as a concept, focus, and direction for programs and procedures. The Board endorsed the following:

“Student Development Orientation embraces the Longwood student development goals, as well as each student’s opportunity to assess his/her developmental needs, pursue goals and experiences to fulfill those needs, design and implement progress intended to foster growth, evaluate achievement, and record this attainment.

The student development policy will give direction, shape and focus to student affairs programs and procedures, and it will assert Longwood’s focus on the student as an integrated person, both personally and intellectually.”

### **Vice President for Student Affairs, Dean of Students, and Director of Student Services**

Student Affairs is committed to the total education and development of each student who enrolls at Longwood, and to making a positive difference in the student’s academic and personal growth. Services and programs in student affairs will emphasize the traditional intimate, residential character of the College through creating a living/learning community of faculty, students, and staff. Out-of-class experiences and activities are designed to meet student development needs, to create an environment known for retaining students through graduation, and to implement specific student goals focusing on learning and personal development: a sense of direction, interpersonal effectiveness, responsible citizenship, and a balanced and healthy life-style.

Student Affairs staff expect students to be responsible for their personal behavior, responsible for taking advantage of their learning experiences, and responsible for establishing a purposeful balance of academic and social involvement. Student Affairs staff, in partnership with students, create and implement the design of communities where students are respected as individuals and where such values as care, motivation, honor, civility, and responsibility are emphasized. Student Affairs staff will continue to promote the importance of involvement as necessary for each student’s academic and social learning. Involvement is not simply participation in activities, but it connects investment of time with commitment to identified goals for personal and academic development, including Longwood’s goals for general education.

### **Dean of Students**

The Dean of Students provides leadership for housing and residence education, student union and activities, campus recreation and intramurals, fraternity and sorority programs as well as for improving and enhancing the quality of life on campus and promoting student learning in both in-class and out-of-class experiences. The Dean serves as an initial contact for each student’s needs, interests, and concerns and will assist students in whatever appropriate ways are necessary.

### **Director of Student Services**

The Director of Student Services provides leadership for Longwood’s student judicial programs and services, honor system, community service learning and programs, programs which enhance awareness of substance abuse and sexual assault, and parking management. The Director serves as the primary point of student contact in matters related to student conduct, sexual assault, harassment, and honor violations.

### **Vice President for Student Affairs**

The Vice President for Student Affairs provides leadership for promoting Longwood as an involving college for students with primary focus on out-of-class experiences that encourage and enhance student learning and personal development. Student Affairs functions: admissions and enrollment management, financial aid, housing and residence education, dining services, student union and activities, Greek affairs, student services, bookstore, intramurals and campus recreation, first year educational experiences and programs for new students, commuter student programs and services, student leadership programs, career services, student health services, counseling services, student affairs research, evaluation, and assessment, and the campus police.

## **Orientation**

Orientation programs at Longwood are designed to help new students adjust to college academically and socially. Orientation Leaders, specially trained upperclass students, work to ensure that the transition to Longwood is welcoming, positive, and informative. Orientation is scheduled three times during the year. The PREVIEW orientation program is held in the summer for first year students and transfers (entering in the fall) and their parents or guests. PREVIEW helps students with advising and registration; getting acquainted with the campus; and meeting fellow students, faculty, and staff. During S.A.I.L. (Students Actively Involved in Longwood) Week in August, new students continue their orientation to Longwood as they learn more about their academic major, the Honor System, personal responsibility, and campus resources and services. Starting a few days before classes begin, S.A.I.L. Week offers special programs for commuter, minority, and transfer students. In January, an orientation program is held for new students entering in the Spring. This program features essential academic and student life information.

## **Housing and Residence Hall Education**

Residence Education Coordinators, who are full-time professional staff members, and Resident Assistants, who are students, provide leadership in each residence hall to stimulate and sustain a variety of interests among students. They also assist students in realizing their individual as well as community objectives. Student responsibility for behavior, community, activity, and learning is encouraged; students learn the meaning of care and consideration for people and property. Students are expected to live in the residence halls as part of the residential education program, unless they choose to live with parents. The Director of Housing is responsible for the residence requirements and works with students as they make their plans.

Students are responsible for the care and cleanliness of their rooms and for the condition of their floor and residence hall. A damage/contingency deposit is collected from each student and serves as an incentive for responsible involvement and behavior. In order to personalize rooms, students are encouraged to consider (with roommate) unique furnishings and are expected to supply lamps, bedspreads, drapes, blankets, pillows, and linens. Longwood provides beds, dressers, desks, and closets. Kitchens, laundry and vending facilities are located in each residence hall; study lounges and recreation rooms are available. Fire safety procedures and inspections are part of residence education and are strictly enforced.

Thirteen residence halls offer a variety of social and educational options for men and women. Tabb and French Halls, the oldest halls, are located east of Ruffner Hall and overlook the College Colonnade and Sunken Gardens. The Cunninghams, constructed in 1928, 1932, and 1938, form a complex of halls in the center of campus. Wheeler, Cox, and Stubbs Halls were built during the period, 1960-66, and are located on the western edge of the campus. Curry and Frazer are modern high-rise facilities that were completed in 1969 and 1970 respectively; they are centrally air-conditioned. The newest facility was completed in the spring of 1992. It too is centrally air-conditioned. Special living areas with themes and focus bring together students with common interests. Information on special living options is available from the Housing Office.

## **Longwood Dining Services**

Longwood Dining Services are an integral part of campus life. Residential students are required to participate in the community dining program by purchasing a 15 or 19 meal plan. There are 2 full-service dining facilities for students. The Blackwell Dining Room offers traditional homestyle meals in an elegant setting. The Rotunda Market is a state of the art quick serve facility. The Lancer Cafe and Express in the Lankford Student Union features Longwood's very own Pizza Hut Express and Farmville's only Taco Bell Express. Commuter students are welcome to participate in any of the operations by purchasing a 15 or 19 meal plan, purchasing a commuter 5 meal deal or joining the Longwood Dollars declining balance program. Longwood Dollars is a pre-paid charge account where purchases are deducted from the account by way of a barcode on the I.D. Longwood Dollars can be used at any LDS facility.

## **Learning Center**

Longwood's Learning Center provides support to the learning process through services to students, faculty, and staff. The goals of the Learning Center are to assist students in improving their academic performance and in becoming independent life-long learners.



The Learning Center provides a range of services in a central location with easy access for students. Among the services offered by the Learning Center are peer tutoring, study skills workshops, standardized test preparation workshops, a library of self-paced instructional software, and writing assistance.

Other services housed at the Learning Center include the Longwood Seminar, the Office of Minority Affairs, Disabled Student Services, and the Office of Advising.

## **Commuter Students**

Longwood considers students not living on campus to be commuter students. Whether students “commute” by walking from an apartment across the street from the College or by driving from a community outside of Farmville, they are commuters. There are over 900 commuters at Longwood.

The College recognizes the special needs of commuter students and appreciates the unique role they play in enhancing Longwood’s educational mission and the partnership between the Longwood and Farmville communities. Services provided for commuters include specially designated parking areas, a Commuter Lounge in Lankford which has cooking facilities and lockers, and College/community information. The Commuter Lounge also serves as a message center, and provides communication facilities for commuters. A special “Ride and Information Board” has been established in the center of the campus with information about ridesharing and other matters of interest to commuters. The Dining Services offer dining options for commuter students including a discounted meal plan and a special “points” system for commuters. Services and activities for commuter students are coordinated by the Student Development Educator for Commuters, whose office is located in 207 Lankford Student Union.

The Commuter Student Association, governed by a council of students, meets on a weekly basis to plan social and informational events and represent the needs, interests, and concerns of the large and diverse commuter constituency. All commuters are automatically members of this organization.

More information about the Commuter Student Association, or about Commuter Services, can be obtained by calling the Office of Commuter Services at (804) 395-2685.

## **Student Assessment**

Longwood College has developed a comprehensive student outcomes assessment program that is critical to the continued success of the College and to the academic and personal success of each Longwood student. This widely supported program recognizes the “holistic” nature of education and is designed to measure student affective developmental outcomes as well as knowledge outcomes. Students gain personal information that can assist them in making purposeful choices about their involvement academically and socially, and Longwood gains descriptive information that serves to enhance the learning environment and institutional effectiveness of the College.

## **Student Activities**

Longwood provides many opportunities for student involvement outside the classroom. Presently, there are over 80 student organizations serving the needs and interests of Longwood students. It is through these organizations that the “social life” on campus is formed. The activities and leisure programs offered are developed by students according to student interest and emerging issues in society and are designed to enhance the academic experience.

Membership in these organizations is open to all students. Students are encouraged to explore several groups of interest to them before deciding which ones are appropriate for full participation. These organizations include programming groups, fraternities/sororities, academic clubs and honoraries, residence hall councils, intramurals, and many others. The Student Development Educator for Commuters and Leadership publishes a list of student groups and contact persons each fall. Anyone interested in a specific group or just wondering what is available is invited to stop by room 207 or call 395-2685. Lancer Productions is the major programming group on campus. Funded by student fees, this group of students plans activities and programs for the enjoyment of the Longwood community. Lancer Productions sponsors films, concerts, coffeehouse entertainment, lectures, Spring Weekend, weekend activities, as well as programs related to special interests and issues.



## **Lankford Student Union**

The Student Union is not just a building; it is an organization and a program that enhances the total educational program of Longwood College. The Union is a central focus of college community life serving as the "living room" of the campus. Within the Union and its programs, students have a laboratory to explore various issues, expand their horizons, and have fun at the same time! It is a place where students can get to know and understand each other outside the classroom.

Lankford staff and students work together to provide a range of social, educational, and cultural activities for student involvement. Students are integrally involved in the planning and implementation of these activities thus developing leadership skills and enhancing their individual development.

The Student Union includes the College Information Center, Commonwealth Ballroom, Meeting Rooms, Commuter Student Lounge, Student Government Office, Student Union Board Office, Series Performing Arts Office, Honor Board Office, TV Lounge, Recreation Area, Lancer Snack Bar and Cafe, Greek Affairs Office, U. S. Post Office, publication offices for the *Rotunda*, *Virginian* and *Gyre*, and serves as home to the over 80 student organizations.

**The College Information Center**, located on the first floor of Lankford, dispenses general information, serves as the lost and found department, receives Federal Express and Overnight mail, and sells tickets to Series Performing Arts and other events. Visitors to Lankford can pick up maps of the campus. Potential students can get admissions packets if they are on the grounds after the Admission Office closes or on the weekends. Inquiries may be directed to 804-395-2000.

## **Role and Participation of Students in Institutional Decision-Making**

At Longwood College, students are encouraged to participate in decision-making. Students have substantive contributions to make; their participation will have educational value to them as well.

Students are given the opportunity to participate in the decision-making process at the highest levels through involvement in the Student Government Association. Student Government strives to

"... achieve and maintain appropriate representation on all college, administrative, and faculty bodies and committees that make decisions affecting the student body of Longwood College..." (Article 1, Section 2 of the Student Government Constitution).

The mission statement of SGA also provides that the Student Government Association should "serve as the official voice of the student body through which student opinion may be expressed to the administration of Longwood College."

## **The Student Government Association**

The Student Government Association works to advance the general welfare of the student body; and to promote the cultural, intellectual, and personal development of each student. This organization promotes effective self-governance, encourages individual excellence, and vigorously pursues the general will of the student body.

The Student Government Association consists of a Judiciary (Honor Board, Judicial Board, and Student Arbitration Board), the Executive Council, and the Student Senate. The Executive Council is the coordinating body among the different branches of the S.G.A. The Student Senate members are the President, Vice-President, Treasurer, Secretary, Publicity Chair, Eleven (11) Senators-At-Large, Senior Class President, Junior Class President, Sophomore Class President, Freshman Class President, Commuter Student Association President, Association of Black Students President, Residence Hall Association President, and a representative from the Inter Fraternity Council and Pan Hellenic Council. The Student Senate meets each Tuesday at 12:45 p.m. in the Appomattox, Buckingham, and Cumberland Rooms of the Lankford Student Union. The Executive Council meets at 9:00 p.m. on Thursday in the Charlotte Room of the Lankford Student Union. All meetings are open to the public, and you are encouraged to attend. If you desire more information, call 2111, or stop by the office located in the Lankford Leadership Lounge.

## Student Publications

*The Rotunda* is the student newspaper. It keeps the students and faculty informed of events and the interests of Longwood as observed from the students' point of view. It expresses the attitude of the students toward the various phases of student life and current activities.

*Gyre* is a literary magazine. Students contribute essays, poetry, short stories, and other writings, as well as art work.

*Notonlynews* is the Longwood College newsmagazine. It provides insights, opinions, and perspectives on issues of interest to students and collegiate life.

*The Virginian* is the yearbook which provides a "picture" of college events and activities.

## Clubs and Organizations

The challenges and opportunities of personal development and campus involvement are often found in student clubs and organizations. Members and leaders can gain interpersonal and communication abilities, confidence, and a sense of direction.

In order to enhance and enrich these opportunities, various leadership experiences are offered to teach students the skills of team building, resource management, goal setting, program planning and implementation, decision making, problem solving, and evaluation. Clubs and organizations are described in the *Student Handbook*. A list of clubs and organizations and officers is available in the Student Development office, 207 Lankford Student Union.

**Greek Organizations:** The opportunity for membership in Greek organizations is available to students who have completed at least 12 credit hours and have at least a 2.0 GPA. These groups are self-directed and creative in establishing goals and developing skills in leadership, service and communicating with others.

## Honor and Professional Societies

There are a number of honor and professional societies which recognize excellence in various fields.

The principal honor organization on campus is Mortar Board. Chartered in 1993, Mortar Board is an outgrowth of Geist and its predecessor Alpha Kappa Gamma. Mortar Board is an honorary leadership society, recognizing three outstanding qualities in students: leadership, scholarship, and service. These qualities should be tempered with humility, integrity, and intellect.

The Longwood chapter of the National Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi was established at Longwood in February of 1972. Founded in 1897, the purpose of the society is to emphasize scholarship and character in the thoughts of students, to foster the significant purposes for which institutions of higher learning have been founded, and to stimulate mental achievement by recognition through election to membership. Undergraduates are eligible for membership as last semester juniors or seniors. For consideration as a junior, he/she must achieve a 3.75 cumulative quality point average. For consideration as a senior, he/she must achieve a 3.50 cumulative quality point average.

Alpha Lambda Delta is a national society which honors high scholastic achievement in the freshman year. The local chapter was installed in the fall of 1966. To be eligible a freshman must have a 3.5 average at the end of the first semester, or a cumulative 3.5 at the end of the freshman year. The purpose of the organization, as stated in the constitution, is "to promote intelligent living and a high standard of learning, and to encourage superior attainment among freshmen in institutions of higher learning."

In addition, departmental professional clubs and honor societies are available. Listings of these clubs and honoraries can be found in the *Student Handbook*.

## Division of Intramurals and Campus Recreation

All undergraduate and graduate students taking 8 credits or more are eligible to participate in the activities sponsored by Intramurals and Campus Recreation. Some of these activities are: aerobic fitness classes taught in Iler Gym by qualified student instructors and a Walk Program for students, faculty, and staff who like to walk for exercise. Maps, charts, and awards are part of the program.

The Division conducts weekly tournaments in the following activities: flag football, bowling, wallyball, 3-on-3 basketball, racquetball, volleyball, billiards, swimming relays, basketball, hockey, ping pong, badminton, spades (cards), innertube water polo, mixed tennis doubles,

softball, arm wrestling, 2-on-2 volleyball on the sand courts, foul shooting, and dual superstars. In several sports, there is an A and B league so every student can participate at his/her skill level. The Division also offers structured activities on weekends and tournaments such as coed softball, coed bowling, backgammon, racquetball, coed flag football, basketball, horseshoes, and outdoor volleyball on the sand court.

The racquetball courts, weight room, outdoor basketball courts, outdoor volleyball courts, fitness trail, gyms, and fields are open for “free” play/recreation during specified times. Students may check out equipment for use with their college ID card.

### **Intercollegiate Athletic Program**

Longwood holds membership in Division II of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA). The NCAA is a national organization which provides governance and leadership for initiating and maintaining standards of excellence in intercollegiate athletic programs.

The intercollegiate athletic program consists of seven teams for women and six teams for men.

*Women's Teams:* basketball, field hockey, golf, lacrosse, soccer, softball and tennis.

*Men's Teams:* baseball, basketball, golf, soccer, tennis and wrestling.

The objectives of the Athletic Department are:

1. To attract the most academically qualified and most athletically promising students to our campus;
2. To provide a setting for educationally sound programs in which participants may develop physical, mental, and social values, and to assist faculty and staff in providing direction to student-athletes as they strive toward their primary goal of a baccalaureate education;
3. To conduct programs that instill a sense of teamwork, fair play, and good sports behavior, and are designed to protect and to enhance the physical welfare of its participants;
4. To support our athletes in their efforts to reach high levels of performance by providing competent coaching and quality facilities;
5. To strive always to be athletically competitive with our peer institutions.

Regardless of the intensity of the competition, the athletic program must maintain the appropriate balance between athletic endeavors and academic pursuits. In so doing, the athletic programs of the College shall be conducted in compliance with all policies of the National Collegiate Athletic Association and the educational objectives of Longwood College.

The Intercollegiate Athletic Council, appointed by the Vice President of Academic Affairs, has general oversight over athletic policy, paying particular attention to compliance with NCAA regulations and equal opportunity requirements. It serves as an advisory body to the Athletic Director, and may make recommendations through the Vice President for Academic Affairs, to the President of the college as it deems appropriate.

### **Religious Organizations and Churches**

As part of their education and experience at Longwood, students refine ideals and values, and connect these values with personal and academic goals. The Baptist Student Union, Campus Christian Fellowship, Canterbury Association, Catholic Student Association, Longwood Inter-Religious Council, and Wesley Foundation provide spiritual activities designed to meet the needs of students. Baptist and Methodist churches are represented by campus ministers. Students are also encouraged to participate in the religious life of the community.

### **Campus Police**

The Campus Police have the responsibility of law enforcement, security, and parking enforcement. The south-center portion of the Graham Building houses the Campus Police Operations Center. A student escort service is available. The telephone number is 2091.

Parking areas are limited on the Longwood campus. As a result, parking is by Longwood permit only for students, faculty, and staff. Every attempt is made to provide ample parking on the campus; however, Longwood cannot guarantee a place on campus for every student wishing to bring a vehicle, nor is it liable for theft from, or vandalism of, these vehicles while parked on campus.

### **Counseling Center**

Longwood maintains a Counseling Center to help students when they are encountering problems in any sphere of academic or personal development. The Counseling Center staff members are committed to helping students achieve the maximum from their education, as

well as their personal experiences and involvement at Longwood. Students come to the Counseling Center to learn more about themselves and their life goals and to deal with problems and issues that are difficult to resolve alone. In addition to individual counseling, a variety of workshops and support groups are offered. All services are confidential.

## **Wellness**

The goals of wellness programs at Longwood are to assist students in assuming more responsibility for their lifestyles and in making informed, responsible choices. The concept of wellness is not limited to physical health, but also includes intellectual, emotional, occupational, social, and spiritual health. These wellness ideals are incorporated into the student development goals. Longwood encourages wellness through programs such as intramurals and campus recreation, the residence education experience, in-and out-of-class involvement, and educational programs on issues such as substance abuse, sexual assault, and AIDS prevention.

## **Career Center**

Planning for a career and learning the techniques for securing meaningful employment after graduation are integral parts of the collegiate experience. The Career Center exists to assist students in both tasks.

Within the Career Center's Library, students may obtain information regarding career options and utilize materials that will assist them in identifying and evaluating their values, skills, and interests. The Sigi Plus, Virginia View, and FOCIS (Federal Occupational and Career Information System) computerized career guidance systems are available to guide students through the process of selecting a career. In addition, Graduate School Selector and GRE/GMAT Review software are helpful to students considering graduate school as an option. Workshops on job search strategies, interviewing skills, and resume writing, along with special topical programs are presented. The Center also serves as a liaison for students, alumni, and prospective employers.

All seniors are encouraged to establish a credentials file which may be mailed to prospective employers upon request. A fee is charged to establish the file which is maintained for ten years after the date of graduation.

## **Student Health Services**

Longwood maintains Student Health Services for students needing nursing and medical care, as well as preventive health care. Services of consultants, hospitalization, private nurses, prescriptions, x-rays, and laboratory tests are at the expense of the student. All student health records are confidential.

The Southside Community Hospital is located only a few blocks from Longwood. It is well-equipped and has a capable staff of physicians and surgeons.

Students must have a Health Record on file in Student Health before they are authorized to use the services. State law requires that all students must be immunized against measles, rubella, mumps, polio, diphtheria, and tetanus. Screening for tuberculosis, with PPD (mantoux) test and/or chest x-ray, is also required. Students are encouraged to maintain a personal record of immunizations should they decide to enroll at other institutions.

A physician is available to see students on a regular basis each week during the academic year by appointment. Nurse practitioners are also available by appointment. Allergy injections are given only when a physician is in attendance.

## **Accident and Sickness Insurance**

Longwood College requires that all full-time students show proof of health insurance coverage. Students who need health insurance coverage may wish to purchase the school accident and sickness insurance plan. Brochures are available in Student Health. Premiums must be paid by the student to the insurance carrier.

## **Liability Insurance**

Longwood carries liability insurance for all students engaged in observation and field experiences. Medical malpractice insurance is provided to students in the allied health programs acting within their assignments.

# Academic Regulations

---

Summarized in this section is important information related to the academic work of the College. Students must be familiar with the information in this section. It is the responsibility of each student to be certain that academic requirements necessary for graduation are completely fulfilled. **The catalog for the year in which a student enters Longwood College governs academic regulations, general education, and graduation requirements. However, BFA Degree students who entered prior to Fall 1993 may elect the 1993-94 *Catalog* to satisfy degree requirements. Transfer students may choose the catalog which applies to continuous full-time students at their class level. If a student re-enrolls in Longwood College after an absence of two or more semesters, the applicable catalog will be the one in effect at the time of re-enrollment. Deans and Department Chairs may waive or substitute major course requirements where appropriate.**

## Assessment

The purpose of assessment at Longwood College is (a) to help individual students develop to their fullest potential and (b) to improve the educational programs of the College. In the case of both the student and the College, we intend to assess how effectively consensually developed goals are being achieved, and based on these assessment data, we intend to generate recommendations and plans of action that will help achieve these goals.

In 1986 the Virginia Senate adopted Joint Resolution 83 directing state institutions of higher education to "establish assessment programs to measure student achievement." Additionally, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools requires for accreditation that an institution "must define its expected educational results and describe how the achievement of these results will be ascertained" (Criteria for Accreditation: Commission on Colleges, Section III: Institutional Effectiveness, 1989).

Student participation is therefore required. Students who fail to participate may lose their priority ranking for registration and housing. The College may withhold transcripts for three months for graduating seniors who fail to participate.

## Academic Organization

For administrative purposes, Longwood College is divided into three schools, each headed by a dean. Any academic rule or regulation making reference to a dean or specifying "with the Dean's permission" is referring to the dean of the school with which the student's major program of studies is associated.

The departments in the School of Business and Economics are listed on page 63, in the School of Education and Human Services on page 83, and in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences on page 121. Students who have not declared a major are in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

## Academic Advising

Longwood's advising program will provide informed academic counseling which makes effective use of the assessment, career planning, student development, and software resources available. Although course selection is important, advisors are trained and prepared to counsel or refer advisees on such matters as the following:

- assisting students in understanding their abilities, interests, and limitations.
- helping students clarify their values, develop an educational program consistent with these values, and relate their educational plans to their career plans.
- referring students to academic and students affairs support services.
- providing information about college and departmental policies, procedures, and resources.
- reviewing opportunities for academic involvement; internships, research with faculty, honorary societies, etc.
- assisting students in evaluating their progress toward their educational goals.

First year students are advised by selected advisors who participate in the Longwood Seminar program or special departmental advisors designated as transfer advocates. Before registration for the first semester of their second year, students are transferred to advisors in



their major departments as assigned by the advising coordinator for that department. Students who have not declared a major by the end of their first year are advised by a special group of advisors coordinated by the Director of the Learning Center.

Although the academic advisor assists students with curriculum decisions and options, the student bears full responsibility for meeting graduation requirements.

## **Declaration of Major**

Students may declare a major upon entering Longwood or at any time during their first four semesters. However, they must declare a major before registering for their fifth semester.

## **English Proficiency**

Any student identified by a faculty member as lacking proficiency in English composition may be referred to the English Proficiency Committee for testing. If the test reflects an inability to write correctly and effectively according to the standards established by the faculty of the college, the student will be placed on communication condition. Students placed on communication condition must undertake the remedial work stipulated by the English Proficiency Committee (usually English 061) by the semester after they are placed on condition and continue it until they pass the examination. Students may not participate in an internship or graduate until they have demonstrated proficiency by passing the examination.

## **Course Numbers**

The courses listed in this catalog that are numbered between 100 and 199 are designed primarily for first and second year students; those between 200 and 299 are for first, second, and third year students; those between 300 and 399 are for second, third, and fourth year students; and those between 400 and 499 are for third and fourth year students. Undergraduate Honors Research Courses are numbered 498 and 499. Courses numbered from 500 to 599 are for graduates and advanced undergraduates; courses numbered 600 to 699 are for graduates only.

Course numbers between 000 and 099 indicate foundation level courses. These courses may be required of some students to make up deficiencies in certain fundamental skill areas preparatory to enrolling in courses requiring those skills. Foundation level courses do not carry credit toward an undergraduate degree.

Selected undergraduate courses carry the designation H to indicate an "Honors" course. A full description of the Honors Program and the eligibility requirements for these courses appears on page 59.

## **Student Load**

The College is organized on the semester plan whereby the credit hour, abbreviated as "credit," is the semester hour. Freshmen normally carry 15 to 17 credits, but may carry 18 credits if they earned at least 2.0 on their previous semester's work. Upperclass students normally carry 15 to 18 credits, but may carry up to 21 if they earned at least 2.0 on their previous semester's work. A schedule beyond that amount requires special permission from the student's dean. Students must take at least 12 credits to maintain full-time status.

## **Registration Procedures**

Undergraduate students are expected to register in person during one of the opportunities provided during the academic year:

1. **Pre-registration** — normally a two or three week period in November for the following Spring Semester or in April for the following Fall Semester and limited to continuing undergraduate students.
2. **Late (or regular) registration** — the day immediately preceding the first day of classes each semester.
3. **Summer Preview** — special registration procedures provided for new freshmen and new transfer students during summer orientation. New students who cannot attend one of these programs register on late registration day.



**Add Period** — Students may make schedule adjustments (adds and/or drops) during the first five class days of each semester. An advisor signature is required for any change made during this period.

**Drop Period** — Students may drop classes (with advisor approval) through Friday of the second full week of classes each semester. Courses dropped during this period do not appear on the transcript.

**“Free W” (No Academic Penalty Withdrawal) Period** — Students may withdraw from individual classes or from the College with a grade of “W” (not computed in the GPA) through noon on Friday of the seventh full week of classes. Residential students who fall below full-time status with such a withdrawal will be referred to the academic dean for special permission.

**Deadlines** — Appropriate dates for the last day to add, last day to drop, and last day to withdraw without penalty are included in the official college calendar and in the master schedule of classes for regular semesters.

Appropriate dates for last day to add, last day to drop, and last day to withdraw without penalty are included in the summer school schedule for summer classes, and in the appropriate descriptive literature for other classes not meeting on a regular semester pattern.

All registration and add/drop transactions must have the approval of the academic advisor and must be processed in the Registrar’s office by the deadline to become effective.

## **Class Attendance**

Students are expected to attend all classes. Failure to attend class regularly impairs academic performance. Absences are disruptive to the educational process for others. This is especially true, when absences cause interruptions for clarification of material previously covered, failure to assume assigned responsibilities for class presentations, or failure to adjust to changes in assigned material or due dates.

It is the responsibility of each instructor to give students a copy of his or her attendance policy at the beginning of each semester and to file a copy of the policy with the Department Chair and the appropriate School Dean.

Instructors may assign a grade of zero or “F” on work missed because of unexcused absences.

Instructors have the right to lower a student’s course grade, but no more than one letter grade, if the student misses 10% of the scheduled class meeting times for unexcused absences.

Instructors have the right to assign a course grade of “F” when the student has missed a total (excused and unexcused) of 25% of the scheduled class meeting times.

Students must assume full responsibility for any loss incurred because of absence, whether excused or unexcused. Instructors should permit students to make up work when the absence is excused. Excused absences are those resulting from the student’s participation in a college-sponsored activity, from recognizable emergencies, or from serious illness. Faculty who intend to require written excuses from the college infirmary or a personal physician for serious illness, or from faculty members in charge of college-sponsored activities, should so notify students in their written attendance policies.

## **Examinations**

Written comprehensive examinations are given at the end of each course.

For the regular session, three hour examination blocks are scheduled during the final examination period which is indicated as part of the official college calendar. This scheduling is based on the course meeting pattern and is published with the Master Schedule of Classes for the semester.

During the summer session and for courses not offered according to the traditional semester format, the examination is normally given at the time of the final class session.

## **Withdrawal Policy**

Students may withdraw from individual classes, or from the College, with a grade of “W” until noon on Friday of the seventh full week of classes. Any student who wishes to drop a course after that date must submit a request to his/her department chair; if the request is approved, the department chair will notify the faculty member who will assign a grade of “W” or “WF.”

If the student is withdrawing from the College, he/she should go to the Student Development

Office to initiate the College withdrawal process. If the withdrawal occurs after the seventh full week of classes, the instructors will be requested to assign grades of "W" or "WF."

A student who withdraws from the College because of serious illness must, before the end of the last class day, have a letter sent to the Dean of the student's school by a physician, detailing the nature of the illness and recommending withdrawal for medical reasons. Upon receipt of that letter, the Dean will send a copy of it to the Registrar and all grades for that semester will be noted as "W" on the student's transcript. The Dean will notify the student's faculty members of any grade changes.

### **Voluntary Withdrawal**

It is the responsibility of any student wishing to withdraw from Longwood College (either during a semester or between semester periods) to initiate the official withdrawal process with the College. To initiate this process, the student should notify the Student Development Office (first floor, French Hall, 395-2414), preferably in person or in writing, of his/her intention to withdraw from Longwood. This procedure is necessary only for students voluntarily withdrawing, and does not apply to students being suspended, graduating seniors, seniors going to off-campus field placements in their last semester before graduation, students who are participating in study abroad programs, or to students taking the final year at another institution under one of the cooperative degree programs. Any specific questions about withdrawal from the College should be directed to the Student Development Office.

Students in cooperative programs must notify the Registrar's Office of their acceptance at the participating institution in order to ensure accurate recordkeeping during the final year and to initiate any appropriate refunds.

### **Enforced Withdrawal**

The College will suspend or expel any student who fails to meet the standards of the College and the Student Government Association. In such a case, refunds may or may not be made at the discretion of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

### **Grades**

The achievement of a student in a course is indicated by the grade that is received. The significance of these marks is indicated below:

#### **NORMAL GRADING**

- A:** Superior work
- B:** Above average work
- C:** Average work
- D:** Below average, but passing work

**P:** This grade indicates that the student has received credit for the course on a pass/fail grading option. This option is generally limited to elective courses and to certain courses offered only on a pass/fail basis.

**F:** Failure

Plus and minus grades may, at the discretion of the instructor involved, be recorded. Pluses and minuses do not affect the computation of the grade point average.

#### **SPECIAL GRADING**

- I:** This grade indicates that because of illness or for other good reason the work of the semester has not been completed. When this work has been completed acceptably, a final grade will be reported. *A grade of "Incomplete" will revert automatically to a grade of "F" if the necessary makeup work has not been completed and the grade recorded by the middle of the subsequent regular semester.*
- R:** Re-enroll. This symbol indicates that a student has made satisfactory progress, but needs to repeat the course to reach the required exit proficiency level. The R grade will be used only in English 041, 051, and 061 and Mathematics 052.
- P:** Pass
- AU:** This symbol indicates participation on a non-credit (audit) basis by students who meet certain minimum standards set by the course instructor. Students wishing to audit must have permission from the chair of the department in which the course is offered and are subject to the same tuition and fees as students enrolled for credit.

**W:** This symbol indicates withdrawal without penalty. It is automatically assigned for withdrawal through the seventh week of the semester and may be assigned at the instructor's discretion when withdrawal occurs after the seventh week of classes. Documented medical withdrawals (see paragraph on *Withdrawal Policy*) will also result in grades of "W."

**WF:** This symbol indicates withdrawal while failing and may be assigned by the instructor when a student withdraws from a course or from the College after the seventh full week of classes. This grade is treated as a grade of "F" in computing the grade point average.

### **Pass/Fail**

Students may take certain courses under the pass/fail system approved by the faculty in 1974. Pass/Fail courses are open to undergraduate students with 30 or more credit hours. A student may take a maximum of three courses; these courses may not be those which are required for general education or for major or minor requirements. Special non-degree students may also elect the pass/fail grading option.

The student must do satisfactory work in order to obtain a passing grade. Satisfactory work is defined as "C" work or better. Courses taken under the pass/fail option will not be included in the calculation of the grade point average. Students who wish to take a course for Pass/Fail credit must notify the Registrar of that fact by the end of the first six weeks of classes in the semester, or the equivalent portion of a summer session. Once this declaration is made, grading status cannot be changed.

In addition to the elective pass/fail grading option described above, certain courses in the college curriculum are designated for pass/fail grading. Such courses do not ordinarily satisfy general education, major, or minor requirements; the students enrolled do not need to make any special declaration and are subject to no restrictions.

### **Audit**

Class size permitting and with department approval, a student may register for a course on an audit basis. Auditing a course means that a student enrolls in a course but does not receive academic credit. A student who registers for audit may be subject to other course requirements at the discretion of the instructor. Audit students are charged the regular rate of tuition and fees, and an audit course is counted as part of the student's semester load. (For purposes of enrollment certification for VA benefits or other programs requiring "for credit" enrollment, audit courses will not count toward the minimum number of credits required for full-time status.)

A change in registration from "audit" to "credit" or from "credit" to "audit" must be effected by the end of the add period. A course taken for audit cannot be changed to credit at a later date, nor can a course taken for credit be changed at a later date to audit.

### **Quality Points/Quality Hours**

The quality of work completed by a student is recognized by the assignment of points to the various grades, commonly referred to as the Four Point System.

Under this system, 4 quality points are given for each credit on which an "A" grade is made; 3 quality points are given for each credit on which a "B" grade is made; 2 quality points are given for each credit on which a "C" grade is made; and 1 quality point is given for each credit on which a "D" grade is made. No quality points are given if a grade of "F" is made.

The term quality hours refers to the total number of hours on which the grade point average is calculated. This measure is derived from hours attempted by subtracting the equivalent credits for those courses that are foundation level courses (any courses with a 0xx number), those which are taken as pass/fail or under any other grading option which excludes calculation in the grade point average, those in which a grade of "I" was awarded, those in which a grade of "W" was awarded, and those which were taken for graduate credit.

Under the four point system, a student's grade point average may be computed by dividing the total number of quality points by the total number of quality hours.

*A student's grade point average is based only on work taken at Longwood College. "Grades received in affiliate programs shall be counted in the student's GPA only if the student registered through Longwood."*

## **Repetition of Courses**

Students may repeat one or more courses, up to a total of five repeats, and have the most recent grade replace the original in grade point average calculations. All enrollments and grades appear on the transcript. After the fifth repeat, both the original and repeated grade will be included in GPA calculations.

## **Academic Honors**

The College recognizes superior scholarship through its Dean's List is published at the end of each semester. Students whose names appear on it are those who have earned an academic average of 3.50 or above on a minimum of 12 semester hours work taken in the semester with no grade below "C-." Students eligible for the Dean's List must complete all courses in the semester for which they are registered. A grade of "I" on a student's record prevents consideration for this honor.

## **Academic Probation and Suspension Policy**

**Definition of Good Standing.** A student who has been admitted to Longwood and is currently enrolled is in good standing until such time as the student is placed on academic suspension.

**Probation.** Students who fall below the minimum 2.0 will be placed on probation and notified on their grade report. Since academic probation indicates serious academic difficulty, students on probation may not enroll for more than 15 credits per term and are encouraged to seek assistance in the Learning Center.

**Suspension.** Students will be suspended if they meet any one of the following conditions:

- 1 - they remain on academic probation for two consecutive regular semesters (fall or spring);  
or
- 2 - their cumulative grade point average falls below 1.2 with 12-23 quality hours at Longwood; or
- 3 - their cumulative grade point average falls below 1.5 with 24 or more quality hours at Longwood.

Notification of suspension will appear on the student's grade report. Academic suspension means required withdrawal from the College for a period of one regular semester (fall or spring) immediately following the session in which the suspension occurs.

Students may appeal suspension decisions to the Faculty Petitions Committee, particularly when there have been extenuating circumstances.

Students may apply for readmission to Longwood for the semester following completion of the suspension period. Students should apply at least 60 days before the beginning of the term in which they plan to enroll. Readmission to the College is not automatic. The Admissions Committee reviews the student's record and citizenship at Longwood, as well as courses taken elsewhere.

A student denied readmission may appeal in writing through the Admissions Office to the appropriate Dean(s).

Students readmitted after suspension enroll under the status of academic probation and are subject to the provisions of that status. If a student readmitted after suspension fails to obtain a semester grade-point average of 2.0 in any term before achieving a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.0, the student will receive a second, and final, suspension. Thereafter a student may be considered for readmission only after a period of separation of a minimum of five calendar years.

## **Grade Estimates**

During the regular session, grade estimates are issued to all first-year students and any other students making a "D" or "F". Estimate grades are due to the Registrar by noon on Monday of the fifth full week of classes and are mailed to the student at the permanent address with copies provided to the academic advisor and to the Dean of the School.

Estimates are not recorded as part of the student's permanent academic record. They are, however, an important warning of academic risk to students and advisors.

## Grade Appeals

The faculty of Longwood College is unequivocally committed to the principle that evaluation of student work and assignment of grades is a responsibility and a prerogative to be exercised solely by the individual instructor.

However, should a student feel the final course grade received was unfairly or inaccurately awarded, the student first should see the instructor involved, for an explanation of why the grade was assigned. If the student continues to feel the grade is unfair, (s)/he should submit an appeal, in writing, to the Department Chair with a copy to the faculty member involved, giving the reasons why the grade should be changed, with any available supporting evidence. For grades awarded in the fall semester, the written appeal must be submitted no later than February 1; for grades awarded in the spring semester and in summer school, the appeal must be filed no later than September 15. Appeals filed later will not be considered.

Unless the Department Chair finds the appeal patently without merit, the Chair shall hold a joint consultation with the student and the faculty member within two weeks. If the matter cannot be resolved within one week of the consultation, the Department Chair shall request in writing of the Executive Committee of the Longwood Assembly the appointment of a committee to review all matters pertinent to the appeal. The committee shall consist of three members of the full-time faculty in the same or related discipline(s). A copy of the request shall be sent to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The decision of the committee is final and shall be reported to the Department Chair, the appropriate Dean, the Vice President for Academic Affairs, and the Registrar, who shall record the grade. The hearing must be completed so that the grade will be final by the end of the sixth week of classes.

Should the appeal involve a grade assigned by a Department Chair, the Dean of the appropriate School will assume the role normally assigned to the Chair. Should the Chair also hold the office of Dean, the Vice President for Academic Affairs will assume the role normally assigned to the Chair.

Students should be aware of the fact that the review procedure may result in a grade's being raised, lowered, or remaining unchanged.

## Graduation Requirements

The College awards the bachelor's degree to students who have fulfilled the following requirements:

1. Completion of all study required in one of the six degree programs offered.
2. Completion of one hundred twenty-six (126) semester hours of credit for graduation in major programs that do not require field experiences, or one hundred twenty-eight (128) semester hours of credit for graduation in major programs that do require field experiences.
3. A minimum average of "C" (grade point average of 2.0) on *all work taken at the College* and a minimum average of "C" (grade point average of 2.0) in those courses constituting the major subject or field. By definition, the major subject or field consists of all courses listed as "major requirements" in the major program curriculum plus all additional courses taken in the same discipline as the major except those courses which may be specifically excluded by the major department. Students choosing to minor in a field of study must have a 2.00 GPA in courses in that field of study.
4. All students will take at least 2 writing-intensive courses beyond courses required for general education.
5. Removal of any communication condition.
6. A minimum of 25 percent of the degree credit must be earned at Longwood, 30 credits of which must be at the upper level. (Exception: Biology Med-Technology Students who take 300-400 level courses at affiliated institutions will be allowed to count that course work toward fulfilling the 30 hours graduation requirement.)
7. Not more than fourteen hours of credit by correspondence.
8. Approval of the individual by the general faculty as a candidate for graduation.
9. A formal Application for Graduation. This application for graduation must be filed with the Registrar at least one full year prior to the date of graduation.

*It is solely the responsibility of the candidate for graduation to meet all of the above requirements, including the completion of 126 or 128 semester hours of work, whichever is appropriate.*

Only those students who have completed the degree requirements established by Longwood



College will participate in graduation ceremonies. Graduating students will receive their diplomas on the day of Commencement.

### **Re-examination Policy**

Re-examinations are not permitted for freshmen, sophomores, or juniors. Seniors may take one re-examination if the following conditions are met:

- Written permission must be obtained from the instructor and delivered to the Registrar.
- The Registrar must certify that the student is eligible to take the re-examination.
- A re-examination fee of \$25.00 must be paid prior to taking the re-examination.
- For graduating seniors, the re-examination must be completed and the final grade reported to the Registrar by the instructor before Commencement.
- For non-graduating seniors, permission to take the re-examination must be cleared with the Registrar within ten college working days after the end of the examination period. The re-examination must be taken by the end of the second full week of classes of the subsequent session.

### **Graduation Honors**

Those students who have earned 60 or more hours at Longwood College and whose general averages for all Longwood credits offered for a degree are 3.35 or above are graduated with the following honors:

**Cum Laude — 3.35-3.54**

**Magna Cum Laude — 3.55-3.74**

**Summa Cum Laude — 3.75-4.00**

The college also recognizes graduating seniors who have successfully completed an honors program in a specialized academic area.

### **Longwood College Policy on Student Records**

Longwood College student record policies comply fully with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, Section 438) and the Virginia Privacy Protection Act of 1976 (Senate Bill 335). The accumulation, processing, and maintenance of student data by the College is limited to that information, including grades, which is necessary and relevant to the purposes of the institution. The personal data of students will be used only for the purpose for which it is collected. Procedures for the internal operation of the various offices at the College are established by each office staff so as to conform to the stated College policy.

Student data, whenever possible, shall be collected directly from the student; every effort will be made to ensure its accuracy and security. It shall be the express responsibility of the student to notify the Dean of Students' Office of any changes in status. Any student or applicant for admission who initially or subsequently refuses to supply accurate and complete personal information as is legally allowed may be denied admission or readmission or may jeopardize current student status. Falsification of records with the intent to give untrue information is a violation of the Longwood College Honor Code.

The College shall provide for the confidentiality and security of official student data and, will release student information only as follows:

- (a) Directory information which may include the student's name, address, telephone number, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, most recent educational institution attended by the student, dates of field experience, and other similar information.

A student may inform the College through the Registrar's Office in writing that any or all directory information may not be released without prior consent. The College reserves the right to indicate to potential inquirers whether or not a student is currently enrolled and/or the dates of attendance. In the case of telephone requests for information, the College will identify the names of current students or graduates and release the dates of attendance and the major field of study.

- (b) To the students themselves.
- (c) To parents or a financial institution where financial support of the student is in evidence as defined in Section 152 of the IRS Code of 1970.



- (d) To authorized College personnel (administrative officers, faculty, or their designees) who have legitimate educational interests as determined by the College, such as instruction, advising or educational research or in performance of other duties promoting necessary functions and management of the College as approved by the records access control officer.
- (e) To a third party agency as expressly designated in writing by the student.
- (f) As required by judicial order or court subpoena, or as may be required or permitted by law.
- (g) In a situation of emergency in which the knowledge of confidential student information is necessary to protect the immediate health or safety of a student or other persons.
- (h) Student arrest and charge information classified as public information.

In cooperation with the State Council of Higher Education in Virginia and its efforts to support assessment, Longwood College will provide student transcripts to any public high school or community college in Virginia which the student has previously attended or to any agency charged with the responsibility for collecting and/or analyzing data for the purpose of educational assessment for such a unit. The receiving agency will be charged with responsibility for protecting the student's right to privacy and for appropriate disposition of the records.

Student access to all personal records shall be permitted within 45 days of a written request, during normal office hours. All records shall be available and in a form comprehensible to the student except for:

- (a) Medical records which, upon written authorization, shall be submitted to a psychologist or physician designated by the student.
- (b) Confidential financial statements and records of parents as excluded by law.
- (c) Third party confidential recommendations when such access has been waived by the student. Where a waiver has been given, parents as well as students are excluded from viewing such confidential information.

During normal office hours, the College shall provide an opportunity, for a student either in person, or by mail with proper identification, to challenge information believed to be inaccurate, incomplete, inappropriate, or misleading. All personal data challenged by a student shall be investigated by College officials. Completion of an investigation shall result in the following actions:

- (a) If the College concurs with the challenge, student records shall be amended or purged as appropriate; all previous record recipients shall be so notified by the College.
- (b) If the investigation fails to resolve the dispute, the student shall be permitted to file a statement of not more than 200 words setting forth his or her position. Copies of the statement will be supplied, at the student's expense, to previous and subsequent recipients of the record in question.
- (c) If a student wishes to make an appeal of the decision, he or she may do so in writing to the President of the College.

The names, dates of access and purposes of all persons or agencies other than appropriate Longwood College personnel given access to a student's personal records shall be recorded and maintained. Student records are retained by the College for at least one year after completion of work at the College. Permanent academic records from which transcripts are derived are maintained indefinitely. A student may request and receive information concerning the record of access to official College records filed under his or her name.

## **Parental Access to Grades**

Longwood assumes all undergraduate students to be financially dependent on their parents; therefore, parents have access to student grades, schedules, transcripts, housing records, and directory information. Grade reports will be mailed to students at their permanent (home) address. Duplicate sets of grades can be made available *on request* and mailed to parents.

A student who wishes to be treated as financially independent must apply for independent status by completing and filing the appropriate form with the Registrar. Upon approval, the student's grades and records will be available only to him or her.

Parents of students who have declared themselves to be financially independent may gain access to student records and grades only by demonstrating to the College that the student is considered a dependent under the IRS code.

All graduate and non-traditional students will be treated as financially independent. Non-traditional students are 24 years or older and do not reside on campus.

## **Release of Transcripts**

In order for a transcript of a student's academic record to be released to a third party, the Registrar's Office must receive a *written* request from the student [see (e) of "Longwood College Policy on Student Records"].

The only circumstances in which a student's transcripts are released in the absence of a written authorization are those specific exceptions stated in the preceding policy on student records.

## **Statement of General Transfer Policy**

In general, credits are accepted from institutions that are accredited by the appropriate regional accreditation agency provided such credits carry a grade of "C" or better and are comparable to courses offered at Longwood (see exceptions listed in "Specific Policies"). Transfer of credit does not necessarily imply applicability to specific degree requirements.

## **Transfer Articulation Agreement With The Virginia Community College System**

An accepted transfer student who has earned an Associate in Arts degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS) or an Associate in Arts and Sciences degree (AA&S) in the Virginia Community College System (VCCS) and whose associate's degree represents a university parallel curriculum, is considered to have satisfied the College's General Education goals and is guaranteed junior class status. Even though all General Education goals have been satisfied, transfer students still must meet all major and degree requirements.

All other associate degrees will be examined individually for applicability of transfer credit.

## **Specific Policies for Transfer of Credits**

1. Students wishing to transfer VCCS "General Usage Courses" (such as cooperative education, seminar and project, and supervised study) will have to provide a college evaluator with additional information about the specific content of such courses.
2. No transfer credit is granted for developmental work, orientation courses, or grades less than "C".
3. Two courses with essentially the same content cannot both be counted toward the same degree.
4. Hours or fractions in excess of those carried by Longwood courses for which substitution is made are counted as free electives. Hours or fractions waived in accepting course substitutions must be made up by elective credits to meet the total semester hour requirements for a degree.

*The cumulative grade point average of each student will be calculated only on work taken at Longwood.* Transfer credit accepted from other institutions will be used to reduce the number of credits required for graduation, but will not enter into the calculation of the grade point average.

## **Additional Transfer Policy for Longwood Students Taking Courses for Credit at Other Institutions**

Any regularly enrolled undergraduate who wishes to take work at another institution to transfer to Longwood must secure permission from his/her Dean prior to enrolling in such courses. [Prior approval provides the student the opportunity to have the course reviewed to determine 1) whether the course will transfer; 2) whether the course will satisfy a particular requirement; 3) whether the course might be considered a duplicate of a course already taken at Longwood; and 4) whether taking the course at another institution might adversely affect the student's GPA or suspension/probation potential at Longwood.] Upon completion of work, official transcripts must be sent from the host institution to his/her Dean.

## **Correspondence Course**

Not more than fourteen semester hours of correspondence course credit may be credited toward a degree. *WARNING: Correspondence course should not be started after the beginning of the senior year, and should be completed and documented by no later than April 15 of the senior year,*

since failure to complete correspondence work is a frequent cause of failure to meet graduation requirements. The College does not accept, on transfer, credits earned through correspondence courses in the natural and physical sciences and certain other subjects. Students must obtain approval to include in the degree program correspondence and extension courses prior to enrolling in them. Otherwise, the College can assume no responsibility for accepting such grades on transfer.

The College cannot grant a student permission to enroll in a correspondence course until after the student has attended this institution for at least one full summer session or a semester.

When a student is enrolled in the College and also enrolls in a correspondence course, the credit to be earned in the course will be counted in the total load of work that the student is permitted to carry.

## **International Studies Program**

*John F. Reynolds, Director*

Longwood offers an International Studies Program for those who wish to devote a part of their education to learning about societies other than their own; it aims to give the interested student an opportunity to supplement his/her academic major with a concentration of studies which will enhance an understanding of the larger world in which we must live and work.

Students can minor in International Studies through a combination of courses in modern languages, history, geography, and political science.

See page 123 for more information.

## **Army ROTC**

Army ROTC is available at Longwood for those students who are interested in exploring the possibility of earning a commission as an Army officer during their college years. The 100 and 200 level courses offered during the freshman and sophomore years serve two purposes: (1) they allow students to determine whether serving their country as Army officers will support their goals without making a military commitment, and (2) successful completion of these courses (if otherwise qualified) allows the student to enter the Advanced ROTC Program. Upon enrollment in the Advanced ROTC Program, the student must make a commitment to serve in the Army, and will receive a *\$2,000 grant paid during his/her enrollment in the Advanced ROTC Program*. The student is commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the U.S. Army, U.S. Reserves, or the National Guard upon completing the Advanced ROTC Program and the requirements for graduation. Credit hours earned in any ROTC course apply toward the general elective credits required for graduation.

## **Senior Honors Research Program**

The honors program was inaugurated by the College in 1930 and modified in 1983; it enables capable students to study intensively a subject of their choice, thereby becoming acquainted with methods of research, organization of materials, and the presentation of results in a scholarly manner. Such intensive study stimulates initiative, resourcefulness, and original thought. Students in all departments are eligible to participate in this program. The program is administered by the Senior Honors Research Committee. Under this plan, the student is directed in creative research by an instructor who has specialized in the field and who acts as sponsor. The student enrolls in Honors Research 498 and 499, thereby gaining 6 credits toward graduation.

## **Senior Honors Research Program Procedures**

1. A junior or senior who has a minimum grade point average of 2.7, with a 3.0 in his/her major, may enroll in Honors Research 498 after receiving permission from his/her sponsor, department chair and the Senior Honors Research Committee prior to the Registrar's deadline for adding courses after the semester begins.
2. To receive this permission, students must submit a written proposal stating their thesis, the method and scope of research and a preliminary bibliography. Students are encouraged to submit sufficient copies of their proposal early in the semester prior to their beginning honors work. These copies shall be submitted to the chairman of the Senior Honors Research Committee. After submitting the proposal, students must meet jointly with their department chair, sponsor, and the Senior Honors Research Committee to discuss their proposal.

3. If the proposal has been accepted, the student will enroll in Honors Research 498 and an examining committee to be composed of three members (excluding the sponsor) proposed by the sponsor and approved by the department chair and the Senior Honors Research Committee is to be assigned. The members of this committee will be available for consultation.
4. With the consent of his/her advisor, the student may register for Honors Research 499.
5. The student shall follow an accepted style sheet. Four copies of the paper shall be submitted to the Senior Honors Research Committee prior to the examination. Two of these copies will be retained in the library and the other two will be returned to the student.
6. An oral examination will be administered by the examining committee. A member of the Senior Honors Research Committee will be present and will report the recommendations of the examining committee to the Senior Honors Research Committee for final approval. The approval of at least two members of the examining committee is necessary for the granting of honors. The Examining Committee should be convened at least three weeks prior to commencement. The Registrar must be notified no later than two weeks before graduation that a student has completed the necessary work to be awarded honors. Candidates should submit copies to the Examining Committee at least one week prior to the scheduled oral examination.
7. Students who complete Honors Research 498, 499 with a grade of "A" or "B", who have maintained the grade point average indicated above, and who have passed an oral examination in their research topic, and who have met any other requirements which their major department may require for graduation, will be graduated with honors in their major field.

*President Dorrill talks with international students.*



# Graduate Program

---

Vera G. Williams, *Dean of Graduate and Continuing Studies*  
Susan Finch, *Secretary*

(See Graduate Catalog for further details)

## Graduate Program

Longwood College offers a Graduate Program leading to the degrees of Master of Science in Education, Master of Arts in English, and Master of Science in Sociology. In Education, areas of specialization include: supervision, elementary curriculum specialist, secondary curriculum specialist (including English, Speech, Theatre, Science, and Modern Languages), Curriculum and Instruction Specialist/Mild Disabilities, Curriculum Specialist/Physical Education, Curriculum Specialist/Media/School Librarian, Guidance and Counseling, Community and College Counseling, and Reading.

A senior at Longwood College may take up to six hours of graduate credit beyond the undergraduate degree requirements. Such credit may be earned only in 500-level courses and, if it meets course requirements for the degree, may be counted toward a master's degree. The senior must have a 2.5 GPA and must receive permission from the Dean of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

A student who holds a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution may apply for admission to graduate study. Applications for graduate study are reviewed by the Graduate Committee monthly. The Dean will notify the applicants, in writing, of the Graduate Committee's action.

For further information regarding admission to the Graduate Program, contact the Director of Admissions, Longwood College. Specific requirements for admission are outlined in the *Graduate Catalog*.







# Academic Programs of Study

---

Longwood College awards the Bachelor of Arts, the Bachelor of Science, the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, the Bachelor of Music, the Bachelor of Fine Arts and the Bachelor of General Studies to successful undergraduate students. (A minimum of 126 semester hours is required for graduation in each of the programs; students in programs which require field experience must complete 128 hours for graduation.)

## Majors

In order to earn a degree from Longwood College, each student must pursue and complete a concentrated course of study in a major area. These requirements must be met in addition to the completion of the general education requirements. At the undergraduate level, Longwood offers majors in 21 fields of study. Detailed requirements for each major program are listed with the appropriate department. The programs of major study, with the degree options for each, are as follows:

Major	Degree Options
Anthropology	B.A., B.S.
Biology	B.A., B.S.
Business Administration	B.S.B.A.
Chemistry	B.A., B.S.
Computer Science	B.A., B.S.
Economics	B.A., B.S.
English	B.A.
General Studies	B.G.S.
Health and Physical Education	B.S.
History	B.A.
Liberal Studies	B.A., B.S.
Mathematics	B.A., B.S.
Modern Languages	B.A.
Physics	B.A., B.S.
Political Science	B.A., B.S.
Psychology	B.S.
Social Work	B.A., B.S.
Sociology	B.A., B.S.
Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology	B.A., B.S.
Therapeutic Recreation	B.S.
Visual and Performing Arts	B.A., B.S., B.M., B.F.A.

Students may choose to minor in one of the following fields. Students choosing to minor in a field of study must have a 2.00 GPA in courses in that field of study.

## Minors

Anthropology	Earth Science	Music
Art History	Economics	Philosophy
Art, General	English	Physics
Biology	Geography	Political Science
Business Administration	History	Psychology
Chemistry	International Studies	Sociology
Coaching	Journalism	Special Education
Communications	Library Science	Speech
Computer Science	Mathematics	Theatre
Dance	Modern Language	Women's Studies

## **Cooperative Program in Pre-Engineering**

Longwood has cooperative programs with Old Dominion University and the Georgia Institute of Technology which make it possible for students to earn either a B.S. or B.A. degree in physics from Longwood and a B.S. degree in engineering from ODU or Georgia Tech.

In addition, Longwood has cooperative "Physicists to Masters in Electrical Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, and Engineering Physics" programs with the University of Virginia. These programs make it possible for a student to earn a B.S. or B.A. degree in physics from Longwood and a Masters Degree in Electrical Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, or Engineering Physics from U.Va.

## **Pre-Professional Preparation for The Medical Sciences**

This curriculum prepares students for admission to accredited schools of medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, nursing, medical technology, dental hygiene, physical therapy, occupational therapy, and pharmacy. Pre-professional advisors at Longwood will assist the student in selecting the appropriate courses to meet the admission requirements for any health related program.

Longwood also offers several programs in cooperation with other institutions in Virginia. Students majoring in medical technology spend the first three years at Longwood completing the appropriate pre-professional course work. The fourth year is spent in professional training at an affiliated hospital. Upon successful completion of the senior year training, the student is awarded a B.S. degree in biology with a concentration in Medical Technology from Longwood College.

Completion of the requirements of the Longwood pre-professional curriculum does not guarantee admission to the professional program. Admission to all professional programs is competitive. Admission is based on the student's performance during the pre-professional period, personal recommendations, related work experience, and a personal interview. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is usually required for transfer.

## **Southside Higher Education Consortium**

The variety of courses available to Longwood students is increased by a cooperative arrangement with Hampden-Sydney College and with the Southside Higher Education Consortium which includes Longwood, Hampden-Sydney, Southside Virginia Community College, and Saint Paul's College. Under the terms of the arrangement, full-time degree program students in any one of the participating institutions may enroll in certain courses at any other of the participating institutions without added expense.

Students desiring to take advantage of this program must secure approval from their major advisors and from the registrar at their home institutions before they enroll at the other institution. Students sign up for courses on a first-come, first-serve basis until enrollment limits at the host institution are reached. Grades for courses taken under the consortium agreement are maintained only at the home institution. Transportation to the host institution must be arranged by each student.



# Academic Requirements

---

## Graduation Requirements

The College awards the bachelor's degree to students who have fulfilled the following requirements:

1. Completion of all study required in one of the six degree programs offered. (Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Music, or Bachelor of General Studies).
2. Completion of one hundred twenty-six (126) semester hours of credit for graduation in major programs that do not require field experiences, or one hundred and twenty-eight (128) semester hours of credit for graduation in major programs that do require field experiences.
3. A minimum average of "C" (grade point average of 2.0) on all work taken at the College and a minimum average of "C" (grade point average of 2.0) in those courses constituting the major subjects or field. By definition, the major subject or field consists of all courses listed as "major requirements" in the major program curriculum plus all additional courses taken in the same discipline as the major except those courses which may be specifically excluded by the major department. Students choosing to Minor in a field of study must have a 2.00 GPA in courses in that field of study.

## A Freshman Year Requirement

The Longwood Seminar (LSEM 100, 1 credit) is required for all entering freshman and transfer students at the freshman level who have not taken a similar course. It is an introduction to the goals of a college education, the skills and knowledge needed for college involvement and success, and the programs and facilities of Longwood College.

## General Education Requirements

The purpose of the General Education Program of Longwood College is the development of disciplined, informed, and creative minds. The program is defined by ten goals (see the General Education section of the Catalog on pages 53-55 for a complete description of this program). **Students may choose among the core courses listed for each goal. Each of the courses listed under each goal has been specifically designed to address that goal. Courses used by the student to satisfy general education requirements may not be used to satisfy major program requirements except for Goal 10. The Dean may authorize an exemption for any goal when a student, due to major requirements, must take at least two courses listed for that goal.** A total of 33 hours of core courses is required for the General Education Program.

## Additional Requirements for Specific Degrees

In addition to the 33 hours of core courses required for the General Education Program, students must fulfill the following requirements for specific degrees:

### 1. Bachelor of Arts Degree

Foreign Languages (3 credits) -- at the 202 level or above

Humanities (6 credits) -- in at least two disciplines and not in the discipline of the major

Modern Language majors must complete the degree requirement in a language other than their language of concentration.

Students who are not native speakers of English may be exempted from the B.A. language requirement provided that they have received their high school diploma, or its equivalent, from a school in their native land where the language of instruction was other than English.

### 2. Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree

Humanities (6 credits) -- in at least two disciplines and not in the discipline of the major  
Social Sciences (3 credits) -- Students must take one of the following courses:

History 200, 336, 354, 359 or 360; Geography 241; Political Science 436, 437, 469, or 3 credits at the 202 or above level foreign language. (Students currently enrolled earning a BFA have the option to use either the catalog under which they enrolled or the 1993-94 catalog.)

3. Bachelor of Science Degree and  
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration Degree  
Mathematics or Computer Science (3 credits)  
Social Science (3 credits)  
Natural Science (4 credits)
4. Bachelor of Music Degree  
Humanities (9 credits) -- not in the discipline of the major
5. Bachelor of General Studies

See the General Studies section of this *Catalog* (page 122) for a complete description of this program.

The following disciplines fall within the categories of "Humanities" and "Social Sciences":

Humanities

Art  
Music  
Theatre  
Dance  
Foreign Language  
Literature  
Philosophy  
Religion  
Speech

Social Sciences

Anthropology  
Economics  
Geography  
History  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Sociology

### Major Program Requirements

The specific major requirements of individual disciplines are listed separately in the Academic Programs section of this catalog. A few majors require a general education core course as part of their major program; in those cases, that core course satisfies a major program requirement and cannot be used to satisfy a general education requirement. The Dean may authorize an exemption for any general education goal when a student, due to major requirements, must take at least two courses listed for that goal.

### Other Graduation Requirements

1. All students will take at least 2 writing-intensive courses beyond courses required for general education.
2. Removal of any communication condition.
3. A minimum of 25% of the degree credit must be earned at Longwood, with 30 credit hours at the upper level.
4. Not more than fourteen hours of credit by correspondence.
5. Approval of the individual by the general faculty as a candidate for graduation.
6. A formal Application for Graduation. This application for graduation must be filed with the Registrar at least one full year prior to the date of graduation.

### Responsibility

It is solely the responsibility of the candidate for graduation to meet all of the above requirements, including the completion of 126 or 128 semester hours of work, whichever is appropriate.

### Graduation

Only those students who have completed the degree requirements established by Longwood College will participate in graduation ceremonies. Graduating students will receive their diplomas on the day of Commencement.



# General Education

---

## General Education Requirements: Goals and Core Courses

The purpose of the General Education Program of Longwood College is the development of disciplined, informed, and creative minds. The program is defined by the following ten goals. **Students may choose among the core courses listed for each goal. Each of the courses listed under each goal has been specifically designed to address that goal. Courses used by the student to satisfy general education requirements may not be used to satisfy major program requirements except for Goal 10. The Dean may authorize an exemption for any goal when a student, due to major requirements, must take at least two courses listed for that goal.** A total of 33 hours of core courses is required for the General Education Program. Complete course descriptions can be found in the Academic Programs section of this Catalog; the appropriate page numbers are listed following the course titles below.

**GOAL 1.** The ability to write and speak logically, clearly, precisely, and the ability, through accurate reading and listening, to acquire, organize, present, and document information and ideas. (six credits)

English 100	Rhetoric and Research (see page 141 for course description)
English 101	Composition and Literary Analysis (see page 141)

**GOAL 2.** An understanding of our cultural heritage as expressed in artistic achievements and an understanding of the contribution of the creative process to the life of the individual and to society. (four credits)

Art 120	Foundations of Contemporary Design (see page 132)
Art 130	Drawing (see page 132)
Art 160	Introduction to the Visual Arts (see page 132)
Dance 267	Historical Perspectives of Dance (see page 107)
Music 123	The Appreciation of Music (see page 179)
Music 223	Introduction to Music (see page 179)
Music 236	Music and the Arts (see page 179)
Music 237	Jazz, Folk, Rock, and the Music of Broadway (see page 179)
Theatre 101	Introduction to the Theatre (see page 230)

**NOTE:** Art, Dance, and Theatre courses listed above and MUSC 223 are 4 credit courses. All other Music courses are 3 credit courses and require an additional 1 or 2 credit courses from the following list:

Music 324	Concerts and Programs (see page 179) (Prerequisite: 3 credit music course.)
Music 169	Group Piano (see page 179)
Music 181	Voice Class (see page 179)
Music 201-212	Music Ensembles (see page 179) Some ensembles require auditions and others do not.

Private applied music study - available by special permission of the Chair of the Music Department.

**GOAL 3.** An understanding of our cultural heritage as revealed in literature, its movements and traditions, through reading, understanding, and analyzing the major works that have shaped our thinking and provide a record of human experience. (three credits)

English 201	Western Literature (see page 141)
English 202	British Literature (see page 141)
English 203	American Literature (see page 141)
Theatre 204	Introduction to Western Dramatic Literature: The Greeks to the 20th Century (see page 230)

**NOTE:** English 101 is a prerequisite for these four courses.

**GOAL 4.** An understanding of mathematical thought and the ability to conceptualize and apply mathematical logic to problem solving; the ability to use computers for acquiring, processing, and analyzing information. (three credits at a commonly agreed upon skills level comparable to college algebra)

Computer Science 121	Introduction to Programming (see page 172)
Mathematics 121	Functions and Graphs (see page 168)
Mathematics 171	Statistical Decision Making (see page 168)

**NOTE:** Students who complete Calculus (Mathematics 261 or 267) are exempted from this goal.

**GOAL 5.** The application of the methods of science to the acquisition of knowledge, and an appreciation of the major contributions of science to our cultural heritage and to the solution of contemporary problems. (four credits)

Biology 101	Biological Concepts (see page 188)
Chemistry 101	General Chemistry (see page 193)
Earth Science 102	Earth Science (see page 195)
Physics 101	General Physics (see page 200)

**GOAL 6.** An understanding of the foundations and history of western civilization, of the past as a mode for understanding the present. (three credits)

History 100	Foundations of Western Civilization (see page 158)
History 110	Modern Western Civilization (see page 158)

**GOAL 7.** An understanding of other cultures and societies. (three credits)

Anthropology 101	Introduction to Anthropology (see page 224)
Geography 201	Basic Elements of Geography (see page 197)
Health 210	World Health Issues (see page 108)
History 200	History of China (see page 158)
Philosophy 242	World Religions (see page 144)

**GOAL 8.** An understanding of the forces shaping contemporary society as revealed in the social sciences. (three credits)

Anthropology 106	Introduction to Women's Studies (see page 224)
Economics 111	Economics of Social Choice (see page 72)
History 120	The American Experience (see page 158)
Political Science 150	American Government and Politics (see page 163)
Psychology 101	Psychology and Life (see page 212)
Sociology 101	Principles of Sociology (see page 220)
Sociology 102	Contemporary Social Problems (see page 220)

**GOAL 9.** An understanding of issues dealing with physical and mental well-being, with opportunities for physical activity. (three credits)

Physical Education 101	Total Fitness through Exercise (see page 109)
------------------------	---

**NOTE:** Students may choose one of the following eight sections of this 2 credit course: Total Fitness through (1) Aerobic Exercise, (2) Aerobic Dance, (3) Cycling, (4) Multiple Activities, (5) Swimming, (6) Water Aerobics, (7) Weight Training, or (8) Total Fitness for the Overweight. Additionally, students must take a 1 credit sports activity course. If a student passes the College beginner's swimming proficiency test, he or she may choose from among the courses listed in the Physical Education section of this *Catalog* (see pages 109-112). However, if a student cannot pass the beginner's swimming proficiency test, he or she must pass PHED 110, Non-swimming, or PHED 111, Beginning Swimming, for this sports activity course.

**GOAL 10.** The ability to make informed, ethical choices and decisions, and to weigh the consequences of those choices. (junior or senior course of at least one credit departmentally designated or developed)

Accounting/Management	Political Science 331,332
Information Systems 494	SLPA 391, 392
Anthropology 461	SOWK 336
Biology 485	Sociology 456
Computer Science 350	Therapeutic Recreation 425
(Mathematics) 350	Theatre 475
Management 463	Physical Education 398
Philosophy 305, 306	

### **General Education: Course Criteria**

In addition to addressing one of the above ten goals, each core course is specifically designed to satisfy the following nine criteria:

1. General Education courses should teach a disciplinary mode of inquiry (e.g., literary analysis, statistical analysis, historical interpretation, philosophical reasoning, aesthetic judgment, the scientific method) and provide students with practice in applying their disciplinary mode of inquiry, critical thinking, or problem solving strategies.
2. General Education courses should introduce creativity as a process and present examples.
3. General Education courses should consider questions of ethical values.
4. General Education courses should explore past, current, and future implications (e.g. social, political, economic, psychological or philosophical) of disciplinary knowledge.
5. General Education courses should encourage consideration of course content from diverse perspectives.
6. General Education courses should provide opportunities for students to use computers for word processing, data base, spreadsheet, graphics or other ways of organizing information.
7. General Education courses should require at least one substantive written paper, oral report, or course journal. General Education courses should also require students to articulate information or ideas in their own words on tests and exams.
8. General Education courses should require specific assignments which necessitate use of library resources.
9. General Education courses should foster awareness of the common elements among disciplines and the interconnectedness of disciplines.



# Continuing Studies

---

Dr. Vera G. Williams, *Dean of Graduate and Continuing Studies*  
Jayne Fanshaw, *Secretary*

The mission of Continuing Studies is to further the community service goals of Longwood by providing educational opportunities, both credit and noncredit, to persons of all ages in Southside Virginia. Longwood provides college-level experiences, through all off campus and summer programs, which lead to 1.) graduate degrees in Education, 2.) teacher recertification, 3.) professional advancement, 4.) Bachelor of General Studies, 5.) Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Management (off campus) and 6.) other programs as the need arises.

The Longwood Adult Basic Learning Center and the Southside Mathematics and Science Center, created in cooperation with the superintendents of schools in Southside Virginia, provide unique educational opportunities to the region. Additional offerings include professional development seminars and conferences and avocational, leisure time and children's programs. Continuing Studies represents Longwood as a general outreach arm of the college and serves as coordinator of community use of college facilities.

## STAFF

Carl Bramlett, B.A., M.S., Program Coordinator, CEC  
Sarah E. Keatley, M.A., Director of Special Programs, Assistant to the Dean  
Dennis K. Moore, B.S., Program Coordinator, CEC  
Deborah C. Roller, B.S., Director, CEC  
Kelly Weatherman, M.A., Director of Non-Credit Programs and Summer Intensive Courses

## OTHER PROGRAMS

### Off-Campus Programs

Degree programs or special courses for teachers are scheduled at selected off-campus sites. Longwood operates the Halifax-South Boston Continuing Education Center and offers many site courses.

### Intensive Courses

Summer intensive courses include three-credit graduate classes which are appropriate for teacher recertification. Students are given assignments to be completed prior to and/or after the classes which meet for one or two weeks on campus.

### Conferences

Prestigious organizations, such as the Girls State, Virginia Department of Education, PTA, and the Virginia State Police DARE Program, hold their summer training sessions and conferences at Longwood.

### Community Programs

Longwood and its off-campus center offer a variety of avocational and leisurely study opportunities to the community. These programs include classes in fine arts, health and fitness, computers, special interest areas and classes for children.

### Longwood Adult Basic Learning Center

The Longwood Adult Basic Learning Center provides resources, leadership and technical assistance to volunteer literacy programs and Adult Basic Education programs in the surrounding counties. Training sessions are held on campus.



## **HALIFAX/SOUTH BOSTON CONTINUING EDUCATION CENTER OF LONGWOOD**

The mission of the Halifax County/South Boston Continuing Education Center of Longwood is to be innovative in the delivery of programs: continuing education courses for professionals; industrial and business training programs from Virginia's colleges, universities and state agencies in the following areas: post-secondary education classes and degree programs; satellite workshops and programs for civic and public organizations; adult literacy training; financial aid information for college studies.

It is the goal of the Halifax County/South Boston Continuing Education Center to provide opportunities of learning for the people in the area so they can develop the skills and motivation necessary to compete in the global economy.

### **OFF-CAMPUS WITHDRAWAL POLICY**

Students who withdraw before the first class meeting will be refunded all tuition less a \$25 withdrawal fee. (This does not apply to classes where registration is held at the first class meeting.) Students must contact the Director of Off-campus Programs in Continuing Studies (or the Program Coordinator at the CEC) and submit a letter of withdrawal postmarked prior to the first class meeting.

Students who withdraw before the second class meeting will be refunded all tuition less one credit hour and the registration fee. Students must submit a letter of withdrawal to the Director of Off-campus Programs prior to the second class meeting (students may not attend the second class meeting). The letter must be postmarked on or before the day of the second class meeting.

After the second class, no refunds will be made except in extenuating circumstances. Refunds may be recommended to the Vice President for Business Affairs by the Dean of Graduate and Continuing Studies.

In order to withdraw and receive a grade of "W", students must submit a letter of withdrawal to the Director of Off-campus Programs postmarked before the mid-point of the class. Students who withdraw before the first class meeting will have no record of enrollment in this class on their academic records.

Send correspondence to:

Director of Off-campus Programs  
Continuing Studies  
Longwood College  
201 High Street  
Farmville, VA 23909



# Honors

---

Susan H. Bagby, Director

In the fall semester of 1983 Longwood College initiated an Honors Program in Arts and Sciences; in 1990 the program was expanded to include course offerings from disciplines beyond arts and sciences. The program is designed to offer attractive and challenging opportunities for intellectual growth to well-prepared and highly-motivated students. The emphasis in any course designated as "honors" is on teaching students to articulate an understanding of a given field, to relate that field of knowledge to others, to think independently, and to write and speak clearly and cogently. Honors classes are generally smaller than usual and provide opportunities for intensive class discussion and debate and for more than the usual number of individual conferences with course instructors.

Some honors classes are specially designated sections of courses required for general education; others are especially created for honors students and may be team-taught and inter-disciplinary in nature. Upper level courses which do not have prohibitive prerequisites may be designated as honors courses, and students formally enrolled in the honors program may occasionally be able to arrange for up to two advanced courses in the major field to be "enhanced" for honors credit. Students enrolled in the Longwood Honors Program who also elect to undertake Senior Honors Research may count six hours of that work in place of two of the three upper-level courses.

While the program is open to all entering students with SAT scores of at least 1050 and a high school GPA of at least 3.0, the Honors Committee recognizes that those scores are not the only or even the best predictors of outstanding achievement. The Committee welcomes applications from any second-semester or upperclass student who attains a cumulative grade point average of 3.25 and from incoming transfer students with a grade point average of 3.25. Any Longwood student who meets the qualifications for admission to the Honors Program but who does not wish to take a full range of honors work may register for one or more classes.

Twenty competitive honors scholarships are available for those entering the program and may be retained as long as students make satisfactory progress in the program and maintain honors grades. To remain in the Longwood Honors Program a student must maintain an average of 3.25 in all honors courses and an overall GPA of 3.25, both to be computed at the end of each year. Successful completion of two courses in a single modern or classical language or American Sign Language or two approved computer courses and of eight honors courses, three of which must be at the 300-level or above, will entitle a student to be graduated from the Longwood Honors Program. Honors graduates are recognized at graduation and their honors standing is permanently recorded on their transcripts.

Students enrolled in the honors program will have available to them in their first year placement in special sections of the Longwood seminar and housing on an honors floor with access to a study lounge equipped with networked computers; upperclass students may elect to stay on the honors floor or to move into the Academic Residence Community, and they may apply for honors exchange programs on other campuses.

## LONGWOOD HONORS COURSES

Honors sections of many of the general education courses are offered frequently. Introductory and upper-level courses in every academic discipline may be offered, and from time to time interdisciplinary, team-taught, and special topics courses are scheduled either in specific departments or as Honors 295 or Honors 495.



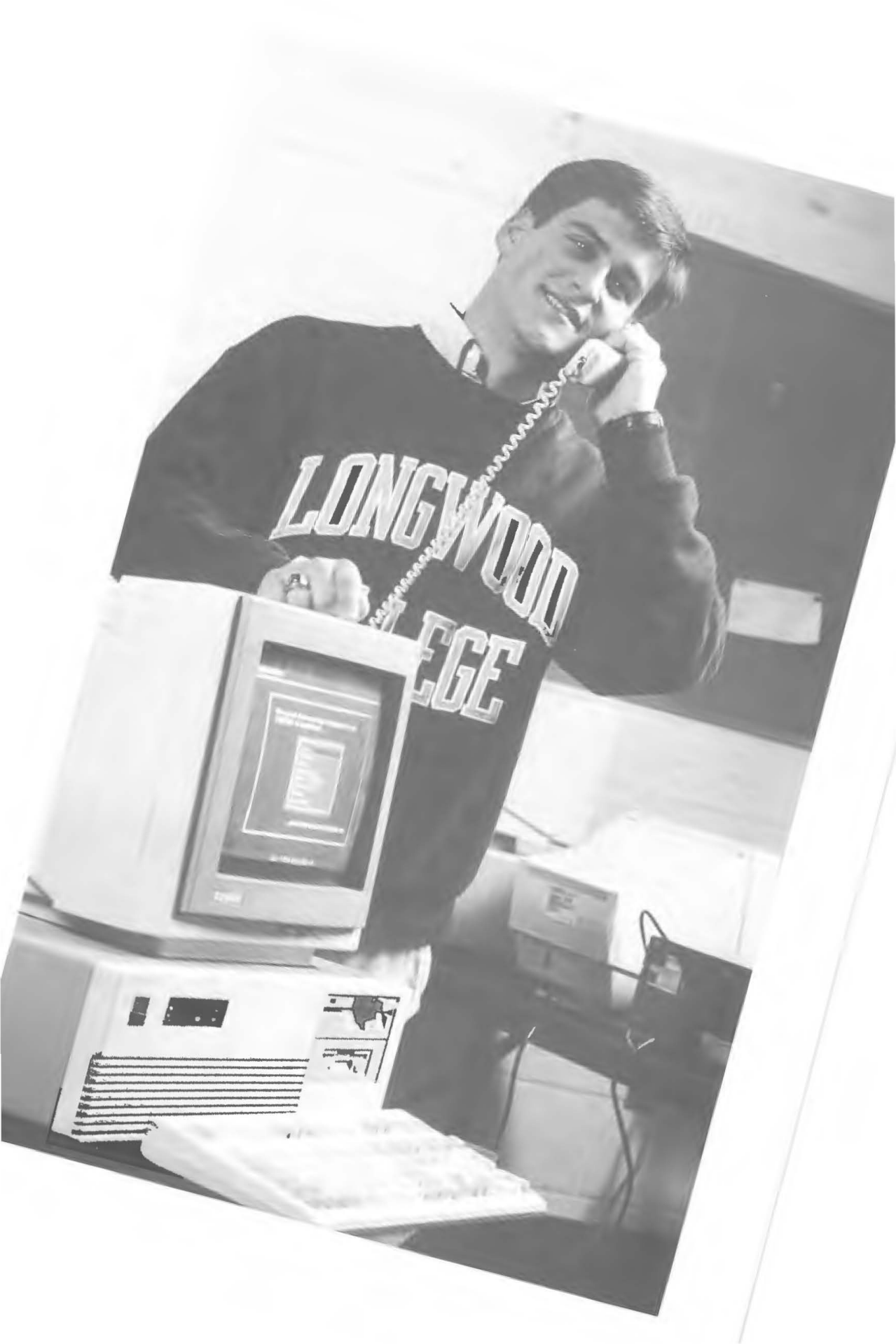
# Academic Schools, Departments, and Programs

---

page no.

<b>SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS .....</b>	<b>63-81</b>
Department of Accounting and Management Information Systems .....	67-69
Department of Economics and Finance .....	70-75
Department of Management and Marketing .....	76-79
Department of Military Science .....	80-81
 <b>SCHOOL OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES .....</b>	 <b>83-120</b>
Department of Education, Special Education, and Social Work .....	84-100
Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation .....	101-120
 <b>SCHOOL OF LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES .....</b>	 <b>121-234</b>
General Studies .....	122
International Studies .....	123
Liberal Studies .....	124-125
Women's Studies .....	126
Department of Art .....	128-137
Department of English, Philosophy, and Modern Languages .....	138-153
Department of History and Political Science .....	155-165
Department of Mathematics and Computer Science .....	166-174
Department of Music .....	175-184
Department of Natural Sciences .....	186-209
Department of Psychology .....	210-215
Department of Sociology and Anthropology .....	217-226
Department of Speech and Theatre .....	227-234









# School of Business and Economics

Dr. Berkwood M. Farmer, *Dean*

Joanne P. Stanley,

*Secretary to the Dean, Room 108, Hiner Hall*

Janet Evans,

*Secretary to the Department Chairs and Faculty,  
Room 114, Hiner Hall*

School of Business and Economics

Department of Accounting and

Management Information Systems

Department of Economics and Finance

Department of Management and Marketing

Department of Military Science

# School of Business and Economics

Berkwood M. Farmer, *Dean and Professor of Economics*

Joanne P. Stanley, *Secretary to the Dean*

Janet Evans, *Secretary to the Department Chairs and Faculty*

The School of Business and Economics offers courses leading to the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, a Bachelor of Science in Economics and a Bachelor of Arts in Economics.

## MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the School of Business and Economics is to provide the base of knowledge and experience that will enable our graduates to be effective and successful business leaders who place business decisions into the broader context of the society in which they function. Through our approach to teaching and our interaction with students, we seek to develop our students (whose backgrounds range from average to superior) into graduates who are competitive with those of any school in the state. Our vision is to become Virginia's best undergraduate business school within a medium-size, comprehensive, state college or university.

Integral to this mission and to this vision is excellent teaching by highly qualified teachers who have an exceptional grasp of subject matter, a love of teaching, the gift of imparting what they know and love to students, and the desire to help each individual student reach his or her highest potential.

Essential to fulfilling the mission and vision is a three-way partnership among the faculty, the students, and the business community — a partnership enriched by small classes, individual and team projects for students, one-on-one relationships between faculty and students, and frequent interaction among students, faculty, and real-world businesses through internships, visiting business leaders, and our Corporate Advisory Board.

To enhance the effectiveness of our faculty, we urge them to pursue intellectual endeavors and to provide contributions and services to the College and region. We strive to support them:

- Through professional development opportunities that enhance their teaching skills and knowledge.
- By providing them with the appropriate facilities, equipment, and technology.
- By fostering access to business and community leaders.

## Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

A student must concentrate in one of the following six areas: accounting, economics, finance, management, management information systems, or marketing. Students are permitted to register in upper division business courses upon completion of fifty (50) semester hours of college level coursework with an overall GPA of 2.0 or higher. (Upper division Business courses are those numbered 300 and higher.)

Additionally, prerequisites listed for various courses must be satisfied (see course listings for prerequisites). Enrollment in upper division Business courses also requires earning a grade of C- or higher in Accounting 240 (Principles of Accounting I), Accounting 242 (Principles of Accounting II), Economics 217 (Principles of Economics (Micro Emphasis)), and Economics 218 (Principles of Economics (Macro Emphasis)). Any student who does not meet the requirements but desires to register in the upper division Business courses may appeal in writing to the Appeals Committee of the School of Business and Economics to waive the GPA requirement.

Every attempt has been made to state the major and minor requirements as clearly as possible. Students are strongly encouraged, however, to maintain close communication with their academic advisor in order to plan a program that meets their individual goals and needs. Faculty members will assist with program planning and with considering individual career goals and expectations.

- NOTES: (1) For the purpose of assessing the quality of the program, incoming freshmen and graduating seniors will be tested.
- (2) The School of Business and Economics does not guarantee that all of the courses will be offered every year.

The program for a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degree is structured progressively. A student in Business Administration must meet requirements in general education, lower core, upper core, and a chosen area of concentration.

Any student may choose to minor in Business Administration, Management Information Systems, or Economics. Minors require successful completion of an 18 or 21 credit hour program.

### **Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts in Economics**

The two degree programs in economics are designed to offer students flexibility in fashioning their major. A goal of the economics program is to teach students how to think critically about typical issues faced in business and social policy and to analyze their implications. Emphasis is placed on exposing students to decision-making tools used in a variety of career paths. For a description of the degree plans and courses offered in economics, see the listings on page ???.

## **BUSINESS MAJOR, B.S.B.A. DEGREE**

### **A. General Education Core Requirements 33 credits**

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 70-72.

### **B. Additional Degree Requirements 11 credits**

Mathematics 267/4 credits

Economics 217 or 218/3 credits

Science/4 credits

### **C. Major Requirements 48 credits**

All Business Administration majors are required to complete the courses listed in the Lower Core Curriculum and the Upper Core Curriculum.

#### *Lower Core Curriculum*

Accounting 240/3 credits

Accounting 242/3 credits

Accounting 290/3 credits

Economics 217/3 credits

Economics 218/3 credits

Management 275/3 credits

Management Information

Systems 170/3 credits

Management Information

Systems 291/3 credits

#### *Upper Core Curriculum*

Accounting 390/ 3 credits

Economics 312/ 3 credits

Finance 350/ 3 credits

Management 360/3 credits

Management 361/3 credits

Management 499/3 credits

Management Information

Systems 370/3 credits

Marketing 380/3 credits

### **D. Concentrations**

In addition to completing the Upper and Lower Core Curriculums, each candidate for the B.S. in Business Administration degree shall satisfy the additional specific requirements of one of the following concentrations.

#### **ACCOUNTING - 30 credits**

Accounting 340/3 credits

Accounting 341/3 credits

Accounting 342/3 credits

Accounting 344/3 credits

Accounting 345/3 credits

Accounting 346/3 credits

Accounting 440/3 credits

Accounting 441/3 credits

Accounting 442/3 credits

Accounting 443/3 credits

*ECONOMICS* - 15 credits  
 Economics 317/3 credits  
 Economics 318/3 credits  
 Economics 410/3 credits  
 Economics Electives/6 credits

*MANAGEMENT* - 18 credits  
 Management 362/3 credits  
 Management 363/3 credits  
 Management 461/3 credits  
 Management 465/3 credits  
 Business Electives/6 credits  
 (upper level business courses  
 approved by Chair,  
 Management Department.)

*MARKETING* - 18 credits  
 Management 363/3 credits  
 Marketing 381/3 credits  
 Marketing 382/3 credits  
 Marketing 384/3 credits  
 Marketing 480/3 credits  
 Marketing 482/3 credits

**E. General Electives**

Accounting (4), Economics (19), Finance (16), Management (16), MIS (16), Marketing (16)

*FINANCE* - 18 credits  
 Finance 351/3 credits  
 Finance 353/3 credits  
 Finance 354/3 credits  
 Finance 450/3 credits  
 Finance 451/3 credits  
 Finance 452/3 credits

*MANAGEMENT INFORMATION  
 SYSTEMS* - 18 credits  
 MIS 270/3 credits  
 MIS 371/3 credits  
 MIS 372/3 credits  
 MIS 373/3 credits

*Select 2 of the following* - 6 credits  
 MIS 472/3 credits  
 MIS 477/3 credits  
 Computer Science 315/3 credits

**MINORS**

The School of Business and Economics also offers a minor in Business Administration, a minor in Management Information Systems, and a minor in Economics. Students selecting one of these minors must complete the following requirements.

***BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION* - 21 credits**

Accounting 240/3 credits  
 Accounting 242/3 credits  
 Economics 217/3 credits  
 Economics 218/3 credits  
 Finance 350/3 credits  
 Management 360/3 credits  
 Marketing 380/3 credits

***ECONOMICS* - 21 credits**

Economics 217/3 credits  
 Economics 218/3 credits  
 Economics 317/3 credits  
 Economics 318/3 credits  
 Electives in Economics/9 credits

***MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS* (18 credits)**

Management Information Systems 170 or Computer Science 156/3 credits  
 Management Information Systems 370/3 credits  
 Management Information Systems 371/3 credits  
 Management Information Systems 372/3 credits

***Select 2 of the following* - 6 credits**

Management Information Systems 270/3 credits  
 Management Information Systems 373/3 credits  
 Management Information Systems 472/3 credits  
 Computer Science 315/3 credits

# Department of Accounting and Management Information Systems

William P. Brown, *Chair*

A student seeking a concentration within the department takes courses which provide both technical instruction and a managerial perspective relevant to a career in accounting or in management information systems in the public or private sector. The Management Information Systems concentration is designed to prepare students to plan, design, and implement information systems in a computer environment. The Accounting concentration is designed to prepare students be professional accountants in industry, government, or public practice.

**NOTE:** A student who completes the requirements for a concentration in accounting is eligible to take the Virginia Certified Public Accountant examination.

## Faculty

### Accounting

William P. Brown, Ph.D., CPA, Associate Professor of Accounting  
 Mary A. Flanigan, M.B.A., CPA, Assistant Professor of Accounting  
 Melinda I. Fowlkes, M.B.A., CPA, Assistant Professor of Business  
 Sally W. Gilfillan, MSAcct., CPA, Assistant Professor of Accounting  
 C. Kristine Palmer, M.B.A., CPA, Assistant Professor of Accounting

### Management Information Systems

Linda K. Lau, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Management Information Systems  
 Joyce M. Rowe, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Management Information Systems

## ACCOUNTING COURSES

### \*General Education Course

\*ACCT/MISY 494. Ethics in Accounting and Information Management Development of the ability to make informed, ethical choices in situations faced in business settings with an emphasis on dilemmas typically faced by managers of accounting and other information. 1 credit.

*Accounting 240. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I.* Basics of the accounting cycle including use of journals and ledgers, and the preparation of balance sheets and income statements. Prerequisite: Completion of General Education Goal No. 4 (Mathematics). 3 credits.

*Accounting 242. PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II.* Continuation of ACCT 240. Preparation of statement of cash flows. Accounting for owners' equity in partnerships and corporations, standard costs and budgeting, cost-volume-profit analysis, and analysis of financial data. Prerequisite: Accounting 240 with a C- or better. 3 credits.

*Accounting 290. BUSINESS LAW.* A survey of the legal requirements under which business decisions are made. The Uniform Commercial Code, contracts, torts, and commercial paper are among the topic covered. 3 credits.

*Accounting 295. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING.* Select topics in accounting. Topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. 1-3 credits.

*Accounting 340. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I.* Review of the accounting cycle; development of the theoretical foundation of financial reporting; accounting for assets; payroll accounting; developments in financial accounting and reporting. Prerequisites: Accounting 242 with a C- or better, MISY 170 and 291, Math 181. 3 credits.

*Accounting 341. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II.* Continuation of Accounting 340. Accounting for assets, liabilities, stockholders' equity, and cash flows; finan-

cial statement disclosure and analysis; additional topics related to current developments in accounting. Prerequisites: Accounting 340 with a C- or better. 3 credits.

*Accounting 342. COST ACCOUNTING.* The study of basic cost accounting systems and concepts. Consideration of inventory costing, cost variance analysis, budgeting, and managerial decision making based on economic considerations. Prerequisite: Accounting 242 with a C- or better, MISY 170 and MANG 275, Math 181. 3 credits.

*Accounting 343. MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING.* Accounting concepts and techniques for managerial planning and control. Attention is given to budgeting, capital outlay decisions, evaluation of performance, and current and long-range planning. Prerequisites: Accounting 242 with a C- or better, MISY 170 and MANG 275, Math 181. 3 credits.

*Accounting 344. TAX ACCOUNTING I.* A comprehensive study of income tax problems relating to individuals. These topics, among others, will be studied: income, exclusions, gain or loss on sales, exchange and involuntary conversions, deductions, exemptions and credits. Prerequisites: Accounting 242 with a C- or better, MISY 170 and 291, Math 181. 3 credits.

*Accounting 345. TAX ACCOUNTING II.* A comprehensive study of income tax problems relating to partnerships, corporations, specially taxed corporations, estates and trusts. Prerequisite: Accounting 344 with a C- or better. 3 credits.

*Accounting 346. INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING III.* Continuation of Accounting 341. Accounting for leases, pensions, and income taxes; effect of accounting changes; revenue measurement and income presentation; accounting for partnerships; additional topics related to current developments in financial accounting and reporting. Prerequisite: Accounting 341 with a C- or better. 3 credits.

*Accounting 390. BUSINESS AND SOCIETY.* Study of the interrelationships of government and society and their impact on business. Ethical application, social responsibility and government regulation of the business environment. Prerequisites: ACCT 290 and MISY 291. 3 credits.

*Accounting 440. ADVANCED ACCOUNTING.* Consolidated financial reporting for corporations; estate and trust accounting; international accounting topics; reporting requirements of the SEC; additional topics related to current developments in financial accounting and reporting. Prerequisites: Accounting 346 with a C- or better. 3 credits.

*Accounting 441. ACCOUNTING THEORY.* A study of current issues in accounting, including generally accepted accounting principles, APB opinions, and FASB statements. Prerequisites: Accounting 346 with a C- or better, Finance 350, and Economics 217 and 218. 3 credits.

*Accounting 442. AUDITING.* Examines auditing standards, procedures, internal control, programs and reports to clients, ethics and legal liabilities. Prerequisites: Accounting 341 with a C- or better and MANG 275. 3 credits.

*Accounting 443. NON-PROFIT ACCOUNTING.* Fund and budget accounting for governmental and nonprofit entities such as federal, state, and local governments and nonprofit, charitable, and educational institutions. Prerequisites: Accounting 242 with a C- or better, MISY 170 and ACCT 290, and Math 181. 3 credits.

*Accounting 449. ACCOUNTING SEMINAR.* A study of selected problems in accounting including governmental, legal, cost, financial, tax, auditing, and current methods. Prerequisites: Accounting 342, 344, 346, and 442, all with a C- or better, and ACCT 290. 3 credits.

*Accounting 490. INTERNSHIP IN ACCOUNTING.* An on-the-job learning experience designed to apply accounting principles. See Department Chair for details. Prerequisites: 68 credits, cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater, and permission of the Department Chair. 1-8 credits.

*Accounting 495. SPECIAL TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING.* An individually designed course that allows the student to pursue advanced topics in specific accounting areas. Topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. 1-3 credits.



## MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS COURSES

*Management Information Systems 170. ESSENTIAL BUSINESS COMPUTER APPLICATIONS.* Three important business-oriented computer tools: spreadsheets, data bases, and word processors. The course provides a solid foundation for the specialized use of these tools in upper-level courses within the School of Business and Economics. Prerequisites: Keyboarding skills. 3 credits.

*Management Information Systems 270. COBOL PROGRAMMING.* An introduction to programming in a business oriented language (COBOL) with emphasis on commercial applications and elementary concepts of file processing. Prerequisites: MISY 170 and completion of General Education Goal 4 (Mathematics). 3 credits.

*Management Information System 291. BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS.* Principles, practices, techniques, and mechanics of writing effective letters, memoranda, and short and long reports are emphasized. English skills and oral presentation skills are reinforced. 3 credits.

*Management Information Systems 370. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS.* A general overview of information systems. Planning, designing and implementing a MIS system. Emphasis is on application of the systems. Prerequisites: MISY 170 and 291, and Math 181. 3 credits.

*Management Information Systems 371. INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN.* Development of an information system from the analysis of present information flow, system specifications and equipment selection to implementation. Emphasis on analysis of existing systems and design of new systems. Prerequisite: Management Information Systems 370 with a C- or better. 3 credits.

*Management Information Systems 372. DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS.* Basic components and architecture of a data communications network in a business envi-

ronment. Basic understanding of communications concepts, network components, network strategies/types, network architecture, planning/design/security considerations, evaluation/performance criteria, and management/control requirements. Prerequisites: Management Information Systems 370 with a C- or better. 3 credits.

*Management Information Systems 373. DATA BASE MANAGEMENT.* Introduction to theory of data structure, implementation of data base models, and applications using a conventional data base system. Prerequisites: Management Information Systems 270 and 370 with a C- or better. 3 credits.

*Management Information Systems 472. DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS EXPERT SYSTEMS.* A survey of decision support systems and expert systems. Includes the use of a decision support system package and an expert system shell. Prerequisite MISY 270 and 370 with a C- or better. 3 credits.

*Management Information Systems 477. CURRENT TOPICS IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS.* A study of current topics of interest to administrators of information systems in organizations. Topics may vary from year to year. Course may be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisites: Management Information Systems 270 and 370 with a C- or better and permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

*Management Information Systems 490. INTERNSHIP IN MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS.* An on-the-job learning experience designed to apply management information systems concepts and principles. See Department Chair for details. Prerequisites: 68 credits, cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater, and permission of the Department Chair. 1-8 credits.

*Management Information Systems 495. SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS.* An individually designed course that allows the student to pursue advanced topics in specific management information systems areas. Topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisites: Permission of the instructor. 1-3 credits.

# Department of Economics and Finance

Raymond T. Brastow, *Chair*

If ignorance paid dividends, most Americans could make a fortune out of what they don't know about economics. So, imagine what you could do with knowledge about economics. Economics is more than the study of the economy at large. Economics extends to firm decision making, such as, the analysis of the costs and benefits associated with a specific activity, determining optimal resource use and optimal output levels, the determination of prices in markets, the effects of regulation. . . In fact, it can be argued that economic logic underlies all business decisions and all government policies. A goal of the economics major is to teach you how to think critically about a situation and analyze its implications. For example, how will your firm and workers be affected by the establishment of a national health care policy? If the price of inputs to your firm's production process increases, how should your firm respond? How will your firm be affected in the world market by a weakening dollar? Emphasis is placed on exposing you to important analytical techniques. You will, for example learn some statistical techniques for data analysis that are commonly used by banking institutions, firms, and government agencies. Graduates with a background in economics are hired by government agencies that require extensive data analysis and policy evaluation. Industry hires economists for analysis and planning positions and financial industries also have a need for individuals with the ability to perform economic analysis. In addition, a major in economics is a traditional pre-law degree since students with a background in economics enter law school with well-refined analytical tools and an ability to think critically.

The finance concentration of the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration is designed to prepare students for positions in financial management within financial, industrial, or governmental institutions. Financial managers must be knowledgeable in a wide variety of fields including capital budgeting, investments, capital markets, financial institutions, and emerging financial instruments. The finance curriculum provides background in these areas. It also provides a variety of methods of analyzing decisions faced in a modern business. The concentration includes case oriented coursework that gives students the opportunity to apply their finance and business knowledge to realistic business problems. With an advisor's approval, supporting coursework can be taken in accounting or economics.

## Faculty

### Economics

Edward O. Adusei, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Economics  
 Raymond T. Brastow, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Economics  
 Berkwood M. Farmer, Ph.D., Professor of Economics  
 Melanie B. Marks, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Economics  
 Sue O. Shaw, Ph.D., Professor of Economics

### Finance

Frank W. Bacon, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Finance  
 Joe Lavelly, Ph.D., Professor of Finance  
 Wayne E. McWee, Ed. D., Associate Professor of Business

## ECONOMICS PROGRAM

The Economics program offers a Bachelor of Science degree and a Bachelor of Arts degree, with a total of four curriculum tracks from which to choose. These degrees offer a sufficient range of choices and flexibility, allowing students to develop a degree program that best suits their needs. All economics majors are required to take 36 hours of economics courses.

There are three curriculum tracks offered for the Bachelor of Science in economics, each of which has a different emphasis. The first track offers a concentration in business economics. This track focuses on economics while requiring students to take supporting courses in accounting, finance, computing, and statistical methods. It is designed to prepare students for analytical positions in a variety of businesses. A second track offers a technical analysis concentration

and is intended for those students who plan to enroll in a master's or doctoral program in economics upon leaving Longwood. In addition to economics requirements, this concentration emphasizes important analytical tools such as math and statistics that are essential to graduate school success. Students interested in this plan will be encouraged to take even more math than the requirements suggest. A third track, the bachelor of science degree without a concentration, provides the most flexibility in both economics and elective courses.

There is one Bachelor of Arts degree offered in the economics program, the Bachelor of Arts in International Economics. This degree provides a wide ranging international experience. As part of this program, students are required to take international economics courses and the International Studies Minor. In addition, Longwood's Office of International Studies offers many study abroad experiences which complement this major and are encouraged but not required.

### **ECONOMICS MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE** **Business Economics Concentration**

- A. General Education Core Requirements 33 credits  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements 10 credits  
Math 164 or 267/3 credits  
Social Science/3 credits  
Science/4 credits
- C. Major Requirements 54 credits  
Economics 217, 218/6 credits  
Economics 312/3 credits  
Economics 317, 318/6 credits  
Economics 410/3 credits  
Economics 414/3 credits  
Economics electives/15 credits  
Accounting 240, 242/6 credits  
Finance 350/3 credits  
Finance elective/3 credits  
MISY 170/3 credits  
Management 275 (waived if take Math 171 for Goal 4)/3 credits

### **ECONOMICS MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE** **Technical Analysis Concentration**

- A. General Education Core Requirements 35 credits  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.  
NOTE: Math 261 and 262 are required. Math 261 satisfies Goal 4.
  - B. Additional Degree Requirements 12 credits  
Math 262/5 credits  
Social Science/3 credits  
Science/4 credits
  - C. Major Requirements 42 credits  
Economics 217, 218/6 credits  
Economics 317, 318/6 credits  
Economics 410/3 credits  
Economics 414/3 credits  
Economics electives/18 credits  
MISY 170/3 credits  
Management 275 (waived if take Math 171 for Goal 4)/3 credits
- NOTE: Students considering graduate study in economics are strongly advised to consider a minor in math.

## ECONOMICS MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE (no concentration)

- A. General Education Core Requirements 33 credits  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements 10 credits  
Math 164 or 267/3 credits  
Social Science/3 credits  
Science/4 credits
- C. Major Requirements 42 credits  
Economics 217, 218/6 credits  
Economics 317, 318/6 credits  
Economics 410/3 credits  
Economics electives/21 credits  
MISY 170/3 credits  
Management 275 (waived if take Math 171 for Goal 4)/3 credits

## ECONOMICS MAJOR, B.A. DEGREE International Economics Concentration

- A. General Education Core Requirements 33 credits  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements 9 credits  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements 63 credits  
Economics 217, 218/6 credits  
Economics 317, 318/6 credits  
Economics 310, 319/6 credits  
Economics 410/3 credits  
Economics electives/15 credits  
International Studies Minor/18 credits  
MISY 170/3 credits  
Management 275 (waived if take Math 171 for Goal 4)/3 credits  
Math 164 or 267 (waived if take Math 121 for Goal 4)/3 credits

### ECONOMICS COURSES

#### *\*General Education Course*

#### *\*\*Writing Intensive Courses*

*\*Economics 111. ECONOMICS OF SOCIAL CHOICE.* Fundamental economic principles and the economics of social issues. Material is addressed in a manner that illustrates the importance of understanding economic issues that affect you as a consumer, citizen, and taxpayer. Example topics are: environmental issues, poverty and inequality, the war on drugs, the determination of prices in markets and price manipulation, the collapse of communism. The format for all classes is discussion. 3 credits.

*Economics 217. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS (MICRO EMPHASIS).* Over-

view of economic theory and real world applications. For example, how are prices in the economy determined? How do economic markets operate? How do economic events such as technological advances, increases in input prices, and government policy changes affect market prices and you as a consumer? Some time will be spent on discussion of market structures such as competitive markets versus monopoly. Real world applications will be used to illustrate economic theories. 3 credits.

*Economics 218. PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS (MACRO EMPHASIS).* Study of the economy as a whole. Topics include the determination of a general price level for the economy, determinants of inflation, unemployment, interest rates, and Gross Domestic Product. For example, this course

addresses how the Federal Reserve uses monetary policy to manipulate economic activity, inflation, and interest rates. 3 credits.

*Economics 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in economics. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

*Economics 304. EXPERIMENTAL ECONOMICS.* This course is project oriented. Students will work with the professor on grant-related research in order to learn about experimental design, protocol, and recruiting. Students will also work in groups on experimental projects which will be presented to the class. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

*Economics 306. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.* Examination and analysis of alternative theories of economic development in Less Developed Countries. Special emphasis is on factors such as capital formation, population growth, institutions, and policies and planning for development. Prerequisite: Economics 218. 3 credits.

*Economics 307. POVERTY, INEQUALITY, AND REDISTRIBUTION.* Focus on poverty and inequality in the United States as well as internationally. Attention will be paid to the current welfare system in the U.S. and to potential reforms. More subtle inequalities will be addressed, such as education, labor regulation, and the impacts of various government policies such as drug prohibition. Prerequisite: Economics 217. 3 credits.

*Economics 310. COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC SYSTEMS.* Critical study of alternative economic systems found in countries around the world. The economic systems of specific countries will be analyzed, including the centrally planned economies of Russia, Hungary, and Poland. Reform in the former Soviet Union is an especially timely topic. The economies of lesser developed countries will also be discussed. Prerequisites: Economics 217 and 218. 3 credits.

*Economics 311. MONEY AND BANKING.* The function of money as legal tender and the relation of money and credit to prices. Emphasis will be placed on monetary policy, interest rates, and the Federal Reserve System, international applications, and prob-

lems of currency exchange. Prerequisites: Economics 217 and 218. 3 credits.

*Economics 312. MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS.* This course applies economics to business decision-making. Applied regression analysis, an important empirical tool that is widely used in business and government, will be used to study managerial insights that can be gained from a business data. Additional topics include linear programming, forecasting, and business strategies for firms in competitive and monopolistic markets. Prerequisites: Economics 217. 3 credits.

**\*\*Economics 313. PUBLIC ECONOMICS.** This course addresses the role of government in a market economy. The economic rationale for government intervention in correcting market failures is analyzed, along with regulation and redistribution issues. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of government policies and programs, as well as potential reforms, for example, health care, drug prohibition, education reform, and farm subsidy programs. Contrast is made between bureaucratic and market solutions. Prerequisites: Economics 217. 3 credits.

*Economics 314. ENVIRONMENTAL AND RESOURCE ECONOMICS.* This course analyzes environmental concerns and the economics of resource use. Specifically, a contrast will be made between governmental solutions to environmental issues and market based environmental reforms. Issues addressed include: animal extinction and common ownership problems, pollution, water management, global warming/global cooling, and land management. The underlying theme of the course is the ability to use economic theory to develop appropriate incentive structures for the use of economic resources. Prerequisite: Economics 217. 3 credits.

**\*\*Economics 315. ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.** The economy of the United States from the Colonial era to the present day. Emphasis is on economic foundations of social and political evolution, from slavery through the Great Depression to the emergence of the Pacific Rim. Paper required. 3 credits.

**\*\*Economics 316. HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT.** Selected theories of economics, from Aristotle to Buchanan. Emphasis on developments in economic think-



ing after the advent of Adam Smith's *Wealth of Nations*, with particular attention given to mercantilism, classical thought, institutionalists, monetarism, Keynesian economics, and neo-classical thought. Paper required. 3 credits.

*Economics 317. INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS.* Advanced topics in microeconomics supplemented by applications of microeconomic theory to policy and business issues. Theory of the consumer and the production will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Economics 217. 3 credits.

*Economics 318. INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS.* Advanced coverage of monetary and fiscal theory and policy with emphasis on money supply and interest rates, national income determination, unemployment, inflation, and international issues. Prerequisites: Economics 217 and 218. 3 credits.

*Economics 319. INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS.* Analytical approach to gains derived from trade, treatment of various theories of international trade (classical and current). Includes analysis of economic and political influences on exports and imports, foreign exchange rates, concept of elasticity as applied to international trade, balance of payments, significance of foreign trade and investment. Prerequisites: Economics 217 and 218. 3 credits.

**\*\*Economics 410. SENIOR SEMINAR.** Designed as a senior seminar for senior level economics students. The course will be project oriented. Emphasis placed on discussion and project presentation. Topic will vary by semester. Prerequisites: Senior status in economics or approval of instructor. 3 credits.

*Economics 411. ECONOMICS OF LABOR AND DISCRIMINATION.* Economic analysis of labor markets including issues of labor supply and demand, wage determination, unemployment, job search, education, and other human capital investments. Emphasis will be placed on the analysis of data on labor market outcomes relative to ethnicity and gender. Theories of discrimination will be addressed. Policy issues and programs such as minimum wage, comparable worth pay programs, and affirmative action will be discussed. Prerequisite: Economics 217. 3 credits.

*Economics 412. INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND REGULATION.* Focus will be on organization of the firm and the impacts of regulation. Topics include industrial pricing practices, reasons why firms exist, why they vertically or horizontally integrate, and recent downsizing trends. The regulation component will address antitrust legislation, pricing regulations, and rate of return regulations such as those commonly imposed on public utilities. Prerequisite: Economics 217. 3 credits.

*Economics 414. ECONOMETRICS AND FORECASTING.* Introduction to the basic concepts used in economic data analysis. Emphasis is on applications of linear regression techniques to analyze common empirical problems in economics, business, and government. Forecasting techniques that are commonly used by economists will be covered. Students will receive hands-on experience in data collection, computer software, and project design. Prerequisites: Econ 217 and 218, Management 275 or Math 171. 3 credits.

*Economics 490. INTERNSHIP IN ECONOMICS.* Internship in economics is an on-the-job learning experience designed to give students applied experience with economics principles. Prerequisites: 60 credits, cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater, and permission of an intern coordinator required. 1-8 credits.

*Economics 495. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected Topics in Economics. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

*Economics 498. ADVANCED TOPICS IN ECONOMICS.* Advanced topics in economics. This is an individually designed course that allows the student to pursue advanced topics in specific areas of economics. Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of instructor. 1-3 credits.

---

## FINANCE COURSES

---

*Finance 250. PERSONAL FINANCE.* Basic fundamentals in selected areas of personal finance; role of the individual as a consumer and as an investor. 3 credits.

*Finance 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in Finance. The topics may vary from



semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor. 1-3 credits.

*Finance 350. PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE.* Principles and practices of financial management within a business firm. Examines acquisition of funds, cash flow, financial analysis, capital budgeting, working capital requirements, and capital structure. Prerequisites: MISY 170, Accounting 240 and 242, Economics 217 and 218 and MANG 275. 3 credits.

*Finance 351. RISK MANAGEMENT.* An introduction to the fundamentals of risk management. General understanding of the varied applications of the principles of insurance to situations involving risk. Prerequisites: Finance 350. 3 credits.

*Finance 353. MANAGERIAL FINANCE.* This course focuses on corporate financial decision-making. Topics include risk assessment, capital budgeting, cost of capital, asset pricing models, financing strategy, and international analysis. Prerequisite: Finance 350. 3 credits.

*Finance 354. WORKING CAPITAL AND TREASURY FUNCTIONS.* This course complements Finance 353; it concerns managing liquidity, working capital, and long-term liabilities, selecting a capital structure, obtaining long-term financing, setting dividend policy, financing internationally, and overseeing pension plans. Prerequisite: Finance 350. 3 credits.

**\*\*Finance 450. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT.** Considerations, analyses and decisions pertinent to the financial management of a business firm. The course will make extensive use of cases. Prerequisite: Finance 350. 3 credits.

*Finance 451. INVESTMENT ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT.*

Characteristics and analysis of individual securities as well as the theory and practice of optimally combining securities into portfolios. The presentation of material is intended to be rigorous and practical, without being overly quantitative. Prerequisites: Finance 350, or permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

*Finance 452. FINANCIAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS.* Characteristics of and interrelationships among financial markets, securities, and institutions. Includes analysis of futures, options, and other derivative instruments. Prerequisite: Finance 350. 3 credits.

*Finance 453. PRINCIPLES OF REAL ESTATE.* Principles of ownership and transfer of real property interests; buying, selling, or leasing residential or investment real estate; and legal, economic, financial, and appraisal aspects of the subject matter. Prerequisite: Finance 350, or permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

*Finance 490. INTERNSHIP IN FINANCE.* Internship in finance is an on-the-job learning experience designed to give students applied experience with finance principles. Prerequisites: 60 credits, cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater, and permission of an intern coordinator required. 1-8 credits.

*Finance 495. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in finance. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor. 1-3 credits.

*Finance 498. ADVANCED FINANCE TOPICS.* Advanced topics in finance. This is an individually designed course that allows the student to pursue advanced topics in specific finance areas. Prerequisites: Senior standing and permission of instructor. 1-3 credits.

# Department of Management and Marketing

Thomas A. Dukes, *Chair*

The management concentration is designed to provide students with the communication, knowledge, and critical thinking skills necessary for entry level management careers in any organization. The management skills of planning, directing, staffing, motivating, and controlling are essential for achieving organizational goals. Management courses explore how behavioral and quantitative management techniques can be applied to human resources, production processes and organizational development.

Careers in advertising, buying/selling, logistics, product management, international marketing, and marketing research are only a few of the fields available to marketing graduates. The marketing program is designed to provide students for entry level managerial positions in these fields. The curriculum includes not-for-profit, governmental, and international applications of marketing knowledge.

## Faculty

### Management

- \*Frances N. Hamlett, M.S., Associate Professor of Business
- David D. Hott, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Management
- Neil J. Humphreys, Ph.D., Professor of Management
- Man Ying Qiu, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Management
- Cynthia Wood, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Management
- \*Administrative Assignment 1994-95

### Marketing

- Thomas A. Dukes, D.B.A., Associate Professor of Marketing
- Samuel K. Gyapong, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Marketing
- G. Dean Palmer, Ed.D., Professor of Business

## MANAGEMENT COURSES

*Management 190. INTRODUCTION TO THE AMERICAN BUSINESS SYSTEM.* Operations of the American Business System and its place in the economy. The course provides the basic understanding of the business world, philosophy, objectives, and general responsibilities to the environment, government, and society. 3 credits.

*Management 275. BUSINESS STATISTICS.* An introductory course in statistics stressing managerial applications. Interpret and analyze business data for use in managerial decision-making. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, and regression correlation analysis. 3 credits.

*Management 295. SPECIAL TOPICS: MANAGEMENT.* Selected topics in man-

agement. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics changes. 1-3 credits.

*Management 360. PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT.* Management fundamentals with emphasis on theories of management, the evolution of management thought, and the functions of management in organizational activity. 3 credits.

*Management 361. OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT.* Principles and practices related to production and service operations management, including product and service decision, process planning, plant location, facilities layout, scheduling, and associated analytical techniques. Prerequisite: Management 360 and MANG 275. 3 credits.

*Management 362. ORGANIZATION BEHAVIOR.* Structure and processes of organizations and the dynamics of behavior within organizations. Motivation, group behavior, managing conflict, leadership, communication, decision-making, career processes, and organizational change and development. Prerequisite: Management 360. 3 credits.

*Management 363. INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT SCIENCE.* Concepts and techniques of management science commonly used in managerial decision making with a focus on application. Topics include linear programming, transportation method, assignment model, forecasting, PERT/CPM, inventory models, queuing models and simulation. Prerequisites: Management 360, MANG 275, and Math 267. 3 credits.

*Management 461. ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY.* An elaboration of the organizational culture/pluralist perspective on organizations, to explore issues of organizational design and the management of change in an increasingly global, turbulent environment. Topics include organizational typologies, goals, effectiveness and efficiency, organizational design, and the central role of leadership. Prerequisite: Management 362 or permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

*Management 463. MANAGEMENT ETHICS.* An exploration of available bases for managerial decision making, including microeconomic theory and rule of law, and a normative managerial ethical philosophy. Comparison of egoistic, deontological, and utilitarian ethical theories and an application of ethical principles and concepts to the analysis and solution of cases or moral problems in business. 3 credits.

*Management 464. MANAGERIAL DECISION MAKING.* Theory of decision making, rationality, individuals as decision makers, quantitative and qualitative techniques and case studies. Prerequisites: Management 361 or permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

*Management 465. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.* Principles and problems with particular emphasis upon job analysis, recruitment, selection, training, transfer, promotion, dismissal of employees, employer-employee relationships, industrial unrest, fringe benefits, and recent trends in em-

ployment practices. Prerequisite: Management 360. 3 credits.

*Management 466. INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS.* The historical, legal, and institutional aspects of the American labor force and its organizations; wage and employment theory; and the economic, social and public dimensions of collective bargaining. Prerequisites: Management 360 or permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

*Management 467. INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT.* An examination of selected western and non-western cultures and their impact on the ability of companies as well as individuals to operate successfully in global markets. Guidelines to define culture; determine its impact on human behavior; identify potential communication problems; develop appropriate responses. Prerequisite: Management 360. 3 credits.

*Management 490. INTERNSHIP: MANAGEMENT.* An on-the-job learning experience designed to apply management principles. Prerequisites: 60 credits, cumulative G.P.A. of 2.5 or greater, and permission of Intern Coordinator required. 1-8 credits.

*Management 492. SMALL BUSINESS PROBLEM-SOLVING.* Consult with and advise small business firms through the Small Business Development Center. See School Office for details. Prerequisites: 68 credits, cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater, and permission of Coordinator. May receive credit a maximum of two times. 3 credits.

*Management 495. SPECIAL TOPICS: MANAGEMENT.* Selected topics in management. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. 1-3 credits.

*Management 498. ADVANCED TOPICS: MANAGEMENT.* An individually-designed course that allows the student to pursue advanced topics in specific management areas. Prerequisites: senior standing and permission of instructor. 1-3 credits.

*Management 499. BUSINESS POLICY.* Integrates the various functional areas of business in terms of policy level decision-making. The comprehensive case study method

is used. Prerequisites: Finance 350, Management 360 and 361, Marketing 380 and senior standing. 3 credits.

## MARKETING COURSES

*Marketing 295. SPECIAL TOPICS: MARKETING.* Selected topics in marketing. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. 1-3 credits.

*Marketing 380. PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING.* An introduction to the functions of marketing in our economy with particular attention to the influence of social, economic, ethical, legal, and technological forces on marketing activities. Problems and policies involved in the marketing of goods and services. 3 credits.

*Marketing 381. MARKETING RESEARCH.* An application of scientific research methodology to marketing problems. The systematic gathering, recording, processing, and analyzing of marketing data are applied to studies of market structure, market segmentation, positioning, concept and product testing, name and package testing, advertising pretesting and tracking, and test marketing. Students will complete an individual research project. Prerequisite: Marketing 380. 3 credits.

*Marketing 382. PERSONAL SELLING/SALES MANAGEMENT.* Fundamental principles of selling; the economic problems connected with personal selling; analysis of the product and market; the interview; and building good will. An analysis of the management function of administering an operating sales force. Prerequisites: Marketing 380 or permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

*Marketing 383. CONSUMER BEHAVIOR.* A study of consumer purchasing behavior and the environmental factors that affect that behavior. Cultural, social, and psychological determinants of consumer behavior are examined. The implications of these determinants for market segmentation and marketing strategy are stressed. Prerequisite: Marketing 380. 3 credits.

*Marketing 384. INTERNATIONAL MARKETING.* Aspects involved in marketing

products and services in the international market. Environment of multinational marketing; identifying global opportunities; multinational marketing planning; and formulating the multinational marketing program. Prerequisite: Marketing 380 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Marketing 385. BUSINESS LOGISTICS.* Application of managerial functions to activities involved in the management of an organization's logistics system. Areas to be covered include procurement, transportation services, and physical distribution activities such as movement and storage of inventory, warehousing, material management, order processing, facility location analysis, and inventory management. Prerequisite: Marketing 380. 3 credits.

*Marketing 387. PRINCIPLES OF RETAILING.* Study of the marketing role of retailing in the economy. Special emphasis will be placed on careers in retailing, retail market segmentation, location theory, buying, pricing, and promotion in the retail industry. Prerequisite: Marketing 380. 3 credits.

*Marketing 480. ADVERTISING.* Principles underlying advertising, economic and social aspects of advertising, policies and objectives, selection and use of various media, advertising organizations, campaigns, displays and copy. Prerequisite: Marketing 380 or permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

*Marketing 481. ADVANCED MARKETING RESEARCH.* An individually-designed course that allows the student to pursue advanced topics in marketing. Prerequisite: Marketing 381. Permission of instructor required. 3 credits.

*Marketing 482. MARKETING MANAGEMENT.* Policymaking and operating decisions of the marketing manager and tools available to aid in solving marketing problems. Prerequisites: Finance 350, Management 360, Marketing 380 and senior standing or permission of the instructor. 3 credits.

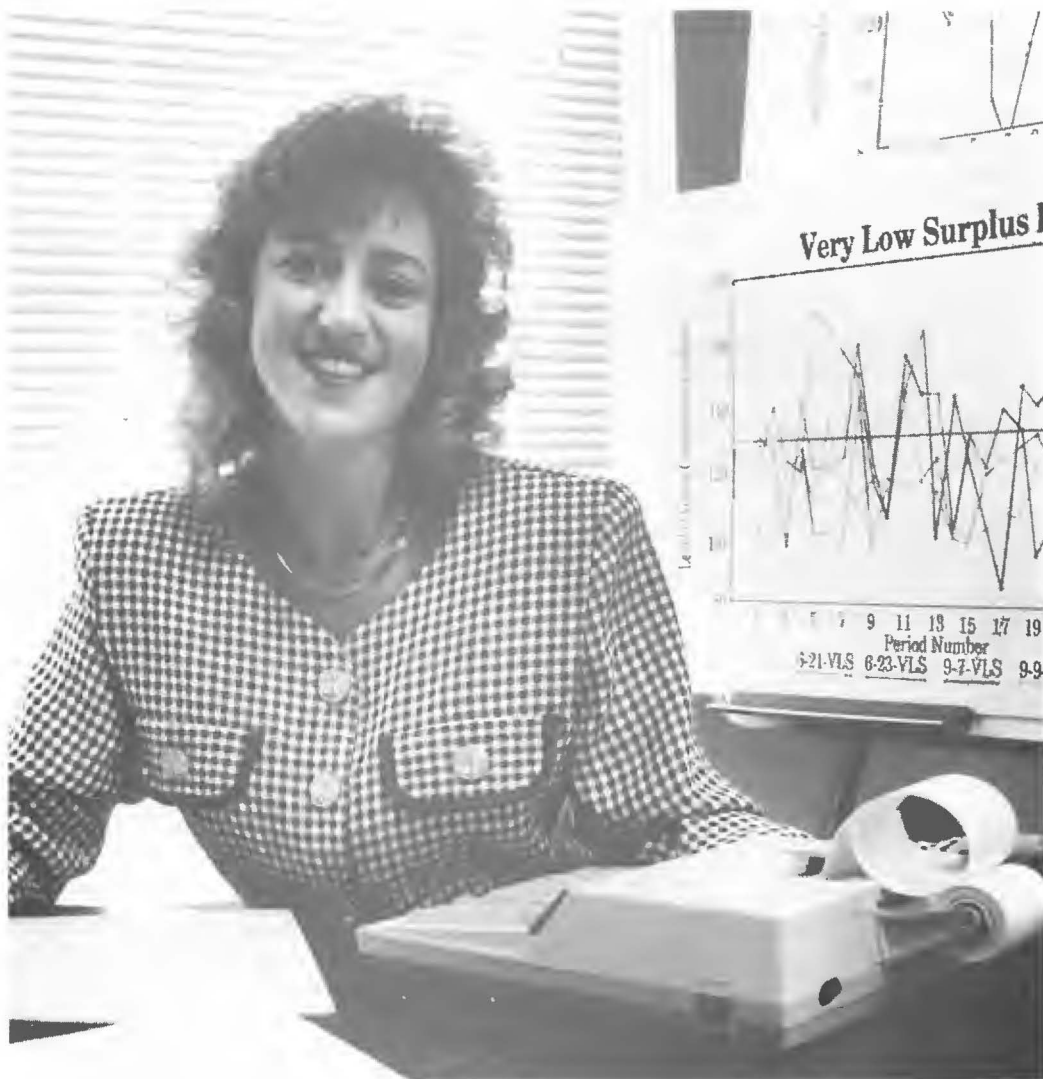
*Marketing 483. TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS.* An overview of the transportation system of the U.S. and the role it plays in the performance of the movement function of marketing. Examines the characteristics of modes of transportation including cost and

service factors and their impact on freight rates. The role of government in the development and regulation of the industry will be discussed. Prerequisite: Marketing 380. 3 credits.

**Marketing 490. INTERNSHIP: MARKETING.** An on-the-job learning experience designed to apply marketing principles. Prerequisites: 60 credits, cumulative GPA of 2.5 or greater, and permission of Intern Coordinator required. 1-8 credits.

**Marketing 495. SPECIAL TOPICS: MARKETING.** Selected topics in marketing. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. 1-3 credits.

**Marketing 498. ADVANCED TOPICS: MARKETING.** Advanced topics in marketing. An individually-designed course that allows the student to pursue advanced topics in specific marketing areas. Prerequisites: senior standing and permission of instructor. 1-3 credits.



*Paige Turnes, a Business Administration major at Longwood, was recently chosen as the "National Collegian of the Year" by the international business fraternity, Delta Sigma Pi. From a total membership of 150,000, Paige was named "the most outstanding as evidenced by service, scholarship, activities, responsibility to self and others, and the highest standards of ethics and integrity."*

# Department of Military Science

---

LTC Michael J. Sheridan, Chair  
Dana Owen, *Secretary*  
SSG Wanda Clark, *Administrative NCO*

Army ROTC (Reserve Officer's Training Corps) is a four- or two-year course of study, open to men and women, which may be taken by students concurrently with their regular work. Credits earned in Military Science are counted as elective hours and may be applied toward hours required to fulfill the graduate requirements for any degree.

Students enrolled in the Advanced Course receive a grant of \$2,000. Uniforms, books, and equipment for all courses are provided by the Army. Students may compete for ROTC scholarships that include all academic fees, tuition, books, supplies and equipment, plus a grant of up to \$4,000.

Hampden-Sydney students are encouraged to enroll in military science classes and are also eligible for scholarships. Classes can be taught at Hampden-Sydney if there is adequate demand.

## MILITARY SCIENCE PROGRAM

### Faculty

Linville E. Knox, Instructor of Military Science  
John N. Pratt, Instructor of Military Science

The Military Science program is divided into two phases: the Basic Course, 100- and 200-level classes, normally taken during the freshman and sophomore years; and the Advanced Course, 300-level classes, normally taken during the junior and senior years. Students enrolled in the Basic Course do not incur any military obligation and are not required to take the Advanced Course.

NOTE: Basic Course classes cannot be taken by juniors or seniors without permission from the Chair, Department of Military Science.





## MILITARY SCIENCE

*Military Science 101. INTRODUCTION TO THE MILITARY.* A general introduction course which will broaden student knowledge of military structure and operation, customs and courtesies, rank structure, weaponry, threat structure and land navigation. No prerequisites. 2 credits.

*Military Science 201. LEADERSHIP I.* An introduction to the basic concepts and skills required to become an effective leader of small groups. The case study approach is emphasized in analyzing leadership in military, business and other situations. No prerequisites. 2 credits.

*Military Science 202. LEADERSHIP II.* An overview of Army Leadership doctrine with specific emphasis on the military as a profession, the military ethic, leadership counseling and team building. Emphasizes the case study approach of analyzing leadership in military and other environments. No prerequisites. 2 credits.

*Military Science 205. ROTC BASIC CAMP SUMMER PRACTICUM.* Six weeks of training at a military installation. Basic Camp graduates are qualified to enroll in the Advanced Course. Prerequisites: sophomore/rising juniors, must be approved by Military Science Department Chair. 6 credits.

*Military Science 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected Topics in Military Science. The topics may vary from semester to semester. Military Science Department Chair approval required prior to registration. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 2 credits.

*Military Science 301. ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE I.* Detailed reading of

military maps and land navigation utilizing a map and a compass. Prerequisites: successful completion of the Basic Course and approval of Military Science Department Chair. 3 credits.

*Military Science 302. ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE II.* Group interactions and the role of the leader. Emphasis is on the sixteen leadership dimensions. Includes development and implementation of a unit physical fitness program. Prerequisites: successful completion of the Basic Course, MS 301 and approval of Military Science Department Chair. 4 credits.

*Military Science 303. ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE III.* Command and staff operations and procedures, military briefings, and military correspondence are studied in detail. Prerequisites: MS 301 and 302. 3 credits.

*Military Science 304. ADVANCED MILITARY SCIENCE IV.* Study of military justice, the Law of Warfare, and professionalism and ethics. Prerequisites: MS 301, 302, 303 and approval of Military Science Department Chair. 3 credits.

*Military Science 305. ROTC ADVANCED CAMP SUMMER PRACTICUM.* Six weeks of intensive leadership application. Students are exposed to varying leadership situations requiring problem-solving and decision-making skills under physically and mentally stressful conditions. Prerequisites: MS 301 and 302. 3 credits.

*Military Science 495. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in military science. The topics may vary from semester to semester. Military Science Chair approval required prior to registration. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 3 credits.



The entire page is framed by a highly detailed, classical-style border. At the top, a pediment contains a central face (possibly a deity or personification) flanked by acanthus leaves and flowers. The sides of the border are populated by several figures: on the left, a seated female figure (likely Minerva or Athena) holding a book, and below her, a male figure (possibly Apollo or a scholar) also with a book. On the right, a seated female figure (likely Minerva or Athena) holding a book, and below her, a male figure (possibly Apollo or a scholar) also with a book. The bottom of the border features a central medallion with a face, flanked by two seated female figures (likely Minerva or Athena) holding books. The entire border is adorned with intricate scrollwork, acanthus leaves, and floral motifs.

# School of Education and Human Services

William E. Schall, *Dean*  
Millie Muth, *Executive Secretary*  
Room 144, Wynne Building

Department of Education, Special Education,  
and Social Work  
Department of Health, Physical Education,  
and Recreation

# Department of Education, Special Education, and Social Work

---

Robert D. Gibbons, *Chair*

Wynelle Fox, *Secretary*

Cynthia M. Thompson, *Secretary*

The Department of Education, Special Education and Social Work offers:

- A. A 40-credit undergraduate program in elementary education (N,K-8). Students major in Liberal Studies and register for the elementary education program.
- B. A five-year program in special education with a N,K-12 mild to moderate teaching endorsement (emotional disturbance, learning disabilities, and mild-moderate mental retardation.) Students must major in Liberal Studies and register for courses in the special education program. Students completing the undergraduate program will receive a bachelor's degree in Liberal Studies and upon the completion of the fifth year will receive a master's degree in special education. Students must complete the fifth year to be endorsed to teach special education.
- C. A BS or BA degree in Social Work.
- D. A BS or BA degree in Speech/Language Pathology and Audiology. Because this is a preprofessional program, students must earn a master's degree in speech pathology or audiology or education of the deaf/hearing impaired to be licensed as a speech pathologist or audiologist or teacher of the deaf/hearing impaired.
- E. A Master of Science in Education degree: Students interested in enrolling in one of the graduate programs need to consult the Longwood College Graduate Catalog.

## Admission Into the Teacher Education and Professional Semester Programs:

Applications for admission into the teacher education and the Professional Semester programs are available in the Office of the Coordinator of Student Teaching and Field Services (Wynne 104).

Students must complete one application (for both the teacher education and the student teaching programs) and make an appointment for an interview with the coordinator during the fall semester of their junior year. Graduates of community colleges need to apply during their first semester at Longwood. Students with baccalaureate degrees who plan to enroll in a teacher education program and the Professional Semester must complete an application and make an appointment for an interview with the coordinator at least two-three semesters **PRIOR** to enrolling in the Professional Semester.

Absolute deadline for requesting a summer practicum assignment: March 15.

Absolute deadline to submit finalized application for the Professional Semester:

February 1: for the fall semester

September 15: for the spring semester

In order to be admitted into the teacher education program and the Professional Semester, a student must:

1. Have at least a 2.50 overall grade point average.
2. Be recommended by professors in the student's major department and in the Education, Special Education, Social Work Department. The coordinator is responsible for obtaining these recommendations.
3. Demonstrate the physical and mental health necessary for the tasks associated with the teaching profession. Individuals who give evidence of disability must demonstrate compensatory or support skills.
4. Demonstrate competency in oral and written English. All students must earn no less than a "C" in English 100 and English 101.
5. Present evidence of the satisfactory completion of a broad background in general education.
6. Demonstrate adequate preparation in professional courses with a minimum grade of "C" on each course or a "C" average.

Art, Music, Physical Education and Special Education students must have an overall grade

## SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS 8-12

English	Mathematics	Biology, Chemistry,
Modern Languages:	History	Physics
French, German, Spanish	Political Science	Theatre Arts

To teach on the secondary level, a student must have an advisor in one of the departments listed above. A form in the Registrar's Office must be completed indicating which major has been selected and that the secondary education program has also been selected. Each student will then be assigned a major advisor as well as a professional advisor in the EDUC Department. With careful scheduling, a student can complete all degree and program requirements in four years.

Courses	Title	Credits
EDUC 260:	Introduction to the Teaching Profession .....	1
EDUC 245:	Human Growth and Development .....	3
EDUC 455:	Principles of Secondary Education .....	3
Methods course in the student's major .....		3
(Please see undergraduate catalog for course number and title)		

### Practicum:

EDUC 265:	Practicum I (secondary level) .....	3
Take in First Summer School Session at end of freshman, sophomore, or junior year.		

(All courses listed above will be taken prior to enrolling in the Professional Semester. A minimum cumulative 2.5 GPA is required. See undergraduate catalog for other requirements.)

### Professional Semester:

EDUC 402:	Directed Teaching in the Secondary School .....	10
EDUC 480:	Measurement and Evaluation .....	1
EDUC 484:	Media and Computer Technology .....	2
EDUC 488:	Education Seminar .....	1
EDUC 490:	Classroom Management .....	2
EDUC 491:	Survey of Exceptional Children .....	2
Total Credits .....		31

## TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM N, K-12

Art	Instrumental Music
Physical Education	Vocal/Choral Music

For students who want to teach art, music, or physical education on the N, K-12 level, please see the undergraduate catalog for the courses that need to be taken. Each program has different requirements. An academic/professional advisor will be assigned by that department. A professional advisor in the EDUC Department will not be assigned, but professional advisors in EDUC will be glad to help at any time. With careful scheduling, a student can complete all degree and program requirements in four years.

## ADD-ON ENDORSEMENTS

It may be possible for some teacher education students to add a second endorsement to a teaching certificate while completing degree and teacher education requirements. To receive an add-on endorsement, a student must minor in one of the disciplines listed below. Students must have the written permission of the chair of that department prior to declaring a minor. With careful scheduling, it may be possible for a student to complete degree requirements, teacher education program requirements, and an add-on endorsement, in four years.

### Add-On Endorsements for Grades 8-12:

- SPEECH: for secondary education majors
- THEATRE ARTS: for secondary education majors
- DRIVER EDUCATION: for physical education majors only
- COMPUTER SCIENCE: for math majors only

GENERAL MATHEMATICS: for secondary majors  
 BIOLOGY: for science majors only  
 CHEMISTRY: for science majors only  
 EARTH AND SPACE SCIENCE: for science majors only  
 PHYSICS: for science majors only  
 ECONOMICS: for secondary majors  
 GEOGRAPHY: for secondary majors  
 HISTORY: for secondary majors  
 POLITICAL SCIENCE: for secondary majors

Add-On Endorsement for Grades N, K-12:

DEVELOPMENTAL READING: for Liberal Studies majors and elementary education students only  
 HEALTH EDUCATION: for physical education majors only

## EDUCATION

\*A special fee is charged for all practicum and student teaching courses.

### \*\*Writing Intensive Courses

*Education 051. FUNDAMENTALS OF READING I.* This course is designed to focus on the reading skills of students whose examination scores indicate such a need. Considerable attention is given to study skills, comprehension, rates of reading and vocabulary development. 3 credits. (NOTE: Credit for this course does not count toward graduation.)

*Education 052. FUNDAMENTALS OF READING II.* A continuation of Education 051 with emphasis on more individualized instruction. Emphasis is placed on reading in the content field. Prerequisites: Placement by examination or completion of Education 051. 3 credits. (NOTE: Credit for this course does not count toward graduation.)

\*\**Education 225. LANGUAGE ARTS IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.* Introduction to the techniques of language arts instruction in the elementary school. 3 credits.

*Education 245. HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT.* A survey of physical, cognitive, and social-emotional development of human beings. Heredity and environmental influences will be stressed in the life-span study with specific emphasis upon prenatal through adolescent development. 3 credits.

*Education 260. INTRODUCTION TO THE TEACHING PROFESSION.* An overview of teaching: brief philosophy and history of education; organization and management of schools, motivation, learning, be-

havior management and lesson planning. 1 credit.

\**Education 265. EDUCATION PRACTICUM I.* An in-depth observation and participation practicum. Placed in public school settings for at least 60 hours under supervision of college. In addition, instruction and follow-up will occur. 3 credits.

*Education 275. EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP I.* Course is for Orientation Leaders who assist with the Longwood Seminar. Designed to prepare these leaders to work with professors and their first-year students in the Seminar. Prerequisite: Open to Student Orientation Leaders only and permission of instructor. 1 credit.

*Education 295/495: SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in Education. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

\**Education 305. PRACTICUM IN EARLY CHILDHOOD.* Study of the development of the preschool child and associated guidance, observation, teaching techniques and curriculum considerations. Laboratory work will take place in the Longwood Nursery School and other locations. 1 single and 2 double periods a week. Prerequisite: EDUC 265. 3 credits.

*Education 310. INTRODUCTION TO BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT.* A survey of techniques used in the management of the behavior of students. Emphasis on early be-



havior, intervention techniques, classroom management, and basic behavior modification techniques. 3 credits.

**\*Education 325. THE DEVELOPMENTAL TEACHING OF READING.** Readiness, word recognition, vocabulary, comprehension, skills for content fields, study skills and adaptive rates of reading are emphasized. 3 credits.

**\*Education 370. PRACTICUM II.** Additional participation and micro-teaching processes in public school settings for at least 60 hours under college supervision. In addition, instruction and follow-up will occur. Prerequisites: EDUC 265. 3 credits.

**Education 425. FOUNDATIONS OF READING.** The teaching principles and techniques in the field of reading. Prerequisites: Education 225, 325 and 429. 3 credits.

**\*Education 427. PRACTICUM IN DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIAL TECHNIQUES IN READING.** Directed experience in reading diagnosis, analyses and remediation in a clinical setting. Prerequisites: Education 425 and 430. 6 credits.

**Education 429. THE DIAGNOSTIC TEACHING OF READING.** Evaluation of reading progress, survey of common reading difficulties, diagnostic techniques, and corrective methods for the classroom. 3 credits. Prerequisites: Education 225 and 325.

**Education 430. TEACHING READING IN THE CONTENT AREA.** An analysis of principles and practices in the development of specific reading skills in content areas. 3 credits. Prerequisites: Education 225 and 325.

**Education 431. TECHNIQUES IN DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIAL READING METHODS.** Testing analysis and prescriptive techniques for corrective and remedial reading problems. Prerequisite: Education 429. 3 credits.

**Education 450. PRINCIPLES OF ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION.** Principles and methods of curriculum and instruction in elementary school (N,K-8) with emphasis on mathematics, science, and social studies. 6 credits. Prerequisites: EDUC 260, 225, 325, and 245.

**Education 453. PRINCIPLES OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION.** Methods of curriculum and instruction in the elementary school, N, K-8. Prerequisites: Education 225/325. 3 credits.

**Education 455. PRINCIPLES OF SECONDARY EDUCATION.** Principles and methods of curriculum and instruction in the secondary school. Required of all majors seeking certification at the secondary level. 3 credits.

**Education 465. TEACHING STUDENTS THROUGH THEIR INDIVIDUAL LEARNING STYLES.** Includes an introduction to various learning style models and diagnostic instruments. Stresses the critical analysis and creative development and use of learning strategies to meet the needs of all students, including those with special needs. 3 credits.

**Education 475. EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP II.** Course is for Orientation Leaders who assist with the Longwood Seminar for the second time. Designed to provide additional experiences for Orientation Leaders who work with professors and their first-year students. Prerequisite: EDUC 275 and permission of instructor. 1 credit.

**Education 485. PRODUCTION OF MEDIA FOR INSTRUCTION.** A laboratory course involving production techniques of media materials for classroom utilization. 3 credits.

### The Professional Semester

All students in teacher education programs will participate in a professional semester in their senior year during the semester in which they engage in the student teaching practicum. The semester is divided into the ten-week practicum and a six-week flexible modular professional program. The semester offers a total of 18 semester hours credit.

**\*Education 400. DIRECTED TEACHING IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** Required of all students in elementary education, N, K-8. See prerequisites for student teaching. (5 weeks N, K-4 and 5 weeks 5-8). 10 credits.

**\*Education 402. DIRECTED TEACHING IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.** Required of all students in the secondary edu-

cation curricula. See prerequisites for student teaching. 10 credits.

\***Education 403. DIRECTED ELEMENTARY TEACHING FOR ART, MUSIC, AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** See prerequisites for student teaching. 5 credits.

\***Education 404. DIRECTED SECONDARY TEACHING FOR ART, MUSIC, AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.** See prerequisites for student teaching. 5 credits.

\***Education 406. DIRECTED TEACHING IN MILD TO MODERATE SPECIAL EDUCATION.** Required of all students preparing to teach in Special Education. Directed teaching of students with mild to moderate handicaps (LD/ED/MR). See prerequisites for student teaching. 10 credits.

**Education 480. MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION MODULE.** Theory and practice in construction of teacher-made evaluation instruments. Includes an introduction to standardized tests and the Virginia assessment program. See prerequisites for student teaching. 1 credit.

**Education 484. MEDIA AND COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY MODULE.** A laboratory module concerned with the utilization of

basic media and computer technology in the learning process. See prerequisites for student teaching. 2 credits.

**Education 488. EDUCATION SEMINAR.** A series of discussions concerned with orientation to the teaching profession, the American school system, trends and innovations in education, and current research. See prerequisites for student teaching. 1 credit.

**Education 490. CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT.** Theory and application of processes for management of N, K-12 classrooms. See prerequisites for student teaching. 2 credits.

**Education 491. SURVEY OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN.** Introduction to exceptionalities included in Special Education. Application of techniques involved in mainstream process. See prerequisites for student teaching. 2 credits.

**Note:** All courses within the Professional Semester as well as other education courses, allow for the understanding and application of multi-cultural concepts.

#### **Graduate Courses for Seniors:**

See Dean of Graduate and Continuing Studies for details. Also see Graduate Catalog.



## LIBERAL STUDIES-SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Timothy Landrum, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Special Education  
Rachel Mathews, Ed.D., Assistant Professor of Special Education  
Ruth L. Meese, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Special Education  
Patricia Whitfield, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Education

Longwood offers a five-year Liberal Studies-Special Education Program leading to a Bachelor's Degree in Liberal Studies in 4 years, and a Master's Degree in Special Education in 5 years. This program is designed for students who want to become Special Education teachers. (See the Liberal Studies section of this *Catalog*.) A professional portfolio is developed during the five year period. Students may choose to terminate their course work at the end of the fourth year (with 126 credit hours) with a Bachelor's Degree in Liberal Studies and not pursue the Master's Degree. However, students must complete the fifth year to become endorsed in Special Education.

### *Course Sequence - Special Education*

#### **YEAR 1**

SPED 202 Intro to Special Education/3 credits

#### **YEAR 2**

SPED 204 Intro to Curriculum and Methodology Adaptations in Special Education/2 credits

SPED 302 Practicum 1/3 credits

#### **YEAR 3**

SPED 301 Reading and Language Arts For Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities/3 credits

SPED 302 Math, Science, and Social Studies Adaptations for Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities/3 credits

SPED 310 Behavior Management, Part I/2 credits

SPED 303 Behavior Management, Part II/2 credits

SPED 327 Practicum 2/3 credits

SPED 375 Language and Language Disorders/3 credits

#### **YEAR 4**

SPED 435 Psycho-Educational Assessment for Exceptional Learners/3 credits

#### **Professional Semester**

EDUC 406 Directed Teaching in Mild to Moderate Special Education/10 credits

EDUC 484 Media and Computer Technology/2 credits

EDUC 488 Education Seminar/1 credit

SPED 480 IEP and Seminar in Special Education/1 credit

#### **YEAR 5**

EDUC 502 Research Design/3 credits

EDUC 521 Human Growth and Development/3 credits

EDUC 524 Foundations of Reading and Language Development for Emergent Literacy/3 credits

EDUC 525 Foundations of Reading and Language Development in Grades 3-8/3 credits

EDUC 571 Foundations of Instruction and Learning Theory/3 credits

SPED 516 Medical and Neurological Problems of Exceptional Students/3 credits

SPED 530 Characteristics and Needs of Students With Mild to Moderate Disabilities/3 credits

- SPED 575 Career and Life Planning for Individuals With Disabilities/3 credits  
 SPED 682 Collaboration in the School, Home, and Community/3 credits  
 SPED 689 Seminar of Current Issues in Special Education/3 credits  
 SPED 690 Internship/3 credits  
 SPED 691 Thesis/3 credits

### Special Education Minor

A special education minor may be pursued by students in any other major. Students who wish to minor may take the following sequence of courses.

#### 15 Credits from the following:

- SPED 202 Intro to Special Education/3 credits  
 SPED 204 Intro to Curriculum and Methodology Adaptations in Special Education/2 credits  
 SPED 303 Behavior Management, Part II/2 credits  
 SPED 310 Behavior Management, Part I/2 credits  
 SPED 375 Language and Language Disorders/3 credits  
 SPED 435 Psychoeducational Assessment for Exceptional Learners/3 credits

#### 3 Credits from the following:

- PSYC 131 Intro to Psychology as a Social Science/3 credits  
 PSYC 132 Intro to Psychology as a Natural Science/3 credits  
 PSYC 356 Abnormal Psychology/3 credits  
 PSYC 357 Psychopathology of Childhood/3 credits

---

## SPECIAL EDUCATION

---

\*A special fee is charged for all practicum and student teaching courses.

### \*\*Writing Intensive Courses

*Special Education 202. INTRODUCTION TO SPECIAL EDUCATION.* Introduction to all exceptionalities included in special education; the psychology of exceptional learners and legislation pertaining to the education of the students with disabilities. Observation in special education. 3 credits.

*Special Education 204. INTRODUCTION TO CURRICULUM AND METHODOLOGY ADAPTATIONS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.* An overview of curriculum in the regular classroom, K-12; guidelines for selection and adaptations of commercial materials and educational software, emphasis on the IEP, task analysis, and the mainstream. 2 credits.

*Special Education 295-495: SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in Special Education. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from

academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

*Special Education 301. READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS FOR STUDENTS WITH MILD TO MODERATE DISABILITIES.* Emphasis on teacher directed instruction and cognitive strategy instruction for students with mild to moderate deficits in reading and language arts. Prerequisites: SPED 202 and 204. 2 credits.

*Special Education 302. MATH, SCIENCE, AND SOCIAL STUDIES ADAPTATIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH MILD TO MODERATE DISABILITIES.* Emphasis on teacher directed instruction and cognitive strategy instruction for students with mild to moderate deficits in mathematics; adaptations for students in science and social studies. Prerequisites SPED 301. 3 credits.

*Special Education 303. BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT PART II.* A study of behavioral, ecological, biophysical, psycho-

educational, and psychodynamic theories and approaches to classroom management of children with social and/or emotional conflicts. 2 credits.

**\*Special Education 310. BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT PART I.** A survey of techniques used in the management of behavior of students. 2 credits.

**\*Special Education 320. PRACTICUM I.** Introductory teaching experience with students having mild/moderate learning and behavioral problems. Prerequisites: 202, 204. 3 credits.

**\*Special Education 327. PRACTICUM II.** Advanced teaching experience with students having mild/moderate learning and behavioral problems. Prerequisite: SPED 320. 3 credits.

**Special Education 375. LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGE DISORDERS.** A study of normal development of language and delayed language acquisition resulting from environmental and organic causes. 3 credits.

**\*Special Education 435. PSYCHOEDUCATIONAL ASSESSMENT FOR EXCEPTIONAL LEARNERS.** Principles and procedures of educational assessment with emphasis on the selection, preparation, diagnosis and evaluation of children with learning and/or behavioral problems. Prerequisites: 202, 204, 301, 302, 303, 310. 3 credits.

**Special Education 450. NON-VIOLENT CRISIS INTERVENTION.** Safe methods to help human services workers provide care for violent individuals, non-verbal and verbal techniques to reduce anxiety, principles of personal safety, and physical restraint and control procedures. Prerequisites: Junior Level or above and permission of instructor. 1 credit.

**Special Education 480. THE IEP AND SEMINAR IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** A discussion of the IEP and its implementation in Special Education. A discussion of current issues affecting Special Education programs. An examination of professional goals and personal philosophy affecting the teaching/learning process. Prerequisites: SPED 202, 204, 301, 302, 303, 310, 320, 327, 435. 1 credit.

**Special Education 516. MEDICAL AND NEUROLOGICAL PROBLEMS OF EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS.** A comprehensive study of environmental/hereditary factors affecting the child with disabilities from the prenatal period through the school years. Educational strategies for accommodating medical and neurological conditions in the classroom. 3 credits.

**Special Education 530. CHARACTERISTICS AND NEEDS OF STUDENTS WITH MILD TO MODERATE DISABILITIES.** Definitions, theories of etiology, characteristics, basis for various treatments, and management, and criteria for placement of students with mild to moderate disabilities. 3 credits.

**Special Education 575. CAREER AND LIFE PLANNING FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES.** An in-depth study of preparatory skills for vocational opportunities for individuals with disabilities. An overview of social, leisure and recreational opportunities for individuals with disabilities. 3 credits.

**Special Education 682. COLLABORATION IN THE SCHOOL, HOME AND COMMUNITY.** Techniques for mainstreaming the child with mild to moderate disabilities through collaboration with the regular classroom teacher. 3 credits.

**Special Education 689. SEMINAR OF CURRENT ISSUES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION.** A discussion of current selected issues in special education such as litigation, legislation, personnel preparation and research; includes preparation of thesis research proposal. Prerequisite: EDUC 502. 3 credits.

**\*Special Education 690. GRADUATE INTERNSHIP.** A minimum of 200 clock hours in a public or private agency supervised by a faculty advisor in diagnosis, consultation, or research. Prerequisite: Professional semester. 3 credits.

**SPED 691: THESIS** (May be repeated for 3 credits). 3 credits.

## **SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY PROGRAM**

### **Faculty**

R. Nels Beck, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Speech Pathology and Area Coordinator  
Stephen C. Keith, Ed.D., Assistant Professor of Education  
Vera G. Williams, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Education

The four-year undergraduate major in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology is a pre-professional degree which prepares the student for entry into a Master's degree program in Speech-Language Pathology, Communicative Disorders, or Audiology.

### **Admission to or Continuation in the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Program**

1. In order to be admitted to the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Program, or to the continue in the program, these minimal academic requirements must be met:

To enter Sophomore level:	2.4 overall GPA
To enter Junior level:	2.6 overall GPA
To enter Senior level:	2.8 overall GPA
To graduate from the program:	3.0 overall GPA

2. It is recommended that a student in this program earn a grade of C or better in all courses in the major.
3. Only those majors who graduate with an overall GPA of 3.0 will be recommended for Master's programs.
4. Appeal

A student denied entry to or continuation of the SLPA program may submit a written appeal to the chair of the Department of Education, Special Education, and Social Work. If the appeal is denied, the student may then appeal in writing to the Dean of the School of Education and Human Services. The appeal should include reasons as to why the student should be admitted or continued and should include any supporting evidence. The decision of the Dean is final. However, the Dean may appoint a committee to review all matters pertinent to the appeal prior to making a final decision. The committee will consist of three members of the full-time faculty.

### **SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY MAJOR, B.A. OR B.S. DEGREE**

- A. General Education Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 or 10 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 44 credits.
  - SLPA 201/3 credits
  - SLPA 295/1 credit
  - SLPA 307/3 credits
  - SLPA 311/3 credits
  - SLPA 312/3 credits
  - SLPA 333/3 credits
  - SLPA 361/3 credits
  - SLPA 385/3 credits
  - SLPA 391/1 credit
  - SLPA 392/2 credits
  - SLPA 412/3 credits
  - SLPA 450/3 credits
  - SLPA 462/3 credits
  - SLPA 495/2 credits
  - SLPA 499/2 credits
  - SPED 375/3 credits
  - RECR 206/3 credits
  - TOTAL/44 credits



## **SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY**

*\*A special fee is charged for all practicum and student teaching courses.*

### **\*\*Writing Intensive Courses**

**SLPA 201. INTRODUCTION TO SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY.** An overview of the professions Audiologist and Speech/Language Pathologist. A survey of disorders of speech, language and hearing. 3 credits.

**SLPA 295/495: SPECIAL TOPICS.** Selected topics in Speech Pathology. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite for 295: SLPA 201. Prerequisite for 495: SLPA 312 and SLPA 333 or consent of Instructor. SPLA 295/1 credit, SPLA 495/2 credits.

**SLPA 307. PHONETICS.** The phonetic structure of the English Language, its dialects and derivations; application of the International Phonetic Alphabet. 3 credits.

**\*\*SLPA 311. ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF SPEECH AND HEARING MECHANISMS.** Anatomical structures and neurology of the human communication system and the physiology of inter-related movements. 3 credits. Prerequisite: Biology 101 or consent of instructor.

**SLPA 312. ARTICULATION AND VOICE DISORDERS.** Articulation differences versus disorders; etiologies of functional and organic disorders; indications for referral. Emphasis on therapy for school-age children. Prerequisites: SLPA 201 and 301. 3 credits.

**SLPA 333. STUTTERING.** Stuttering theories, evaluation, and management/therapy methods. Application of methods. Prerequisite: SLPA 312. 3 credits.

**SLPA 361. INTRODUCTION TO AUDIOLOGY.** Physics of sound; physiology of hearing; types and amounts of hearing loss;

hearing evaluation: audiometry. 3 credits. Prerequisite: SLPA 311.

**SPED 375. LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGE DISORDERS.** Normal language development; factors affecting language acquisition and delayed language; language tests and testing. 3 credits.

**\*\*SLPA 385. ORGANIC DISORDERS OF SPEECH AND LANGUAGE.** An overview of cleft palate, cerebral palsy, aphasia, dysarthria and dyspraxia; management approaches. 3 credits. Prerequisites: SLPA 311 and SPED 375.

**SLPA 391. CLINICAL OBSERVATION.** Observations of diagnostic and therapy sessions; practice in recording behavioral data from videotapes. 1 credit. Prerequisite: SLPA 201.

**SLPA 392. CLINICAL PROCEDURES.** Administration and scoring of speech and language tests; development of individual and group therapy plans; practice as an assistant speech/language therapist. 2 credits. Prerequisite: SLPA 391.

**SLPA 412. ADMINISTRATION METHODS IN SPEECH/LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY.** Organization and administration of speech/language pathology programs in schools and related settings; professional issues in each setting. 3 credits. Prerequisite: SLPA 392.

**SLPA 450. AUGMENTATIVE COMMUNICATION.** Alternatives to speaking and hearing: manual, electronic and computer devices, including speech and language synthesizers. 3 credits.

**SLPA 462. AURAL REHABILITATION.** Effects of hearing loss upon language; hearing conversation; introduction to aural rehabilitation. 3 credits. Prerequisite: SLPA 361.

**\*SLPA 499. PRACTICUM IN SPEECH THERAPY.** Directed field work with primary and upper elementary pupils who have speech and/or hearing disorders. 2 credits. Prerequisites: SLPA 392 and SLPA 495.

# Social Work Program

---

George C. Stonikinis, Jr., *Area Coordinator*

Cynthia Thompson, *Secretary*

The specific aims of the Social Work Program are: (1) to provide students with opportunities to obtain knowledge, attitudes and skills appropriate for social work practice at the baccalaureate level, and (2) to offer a background preparation for students intending to enter a graduate professional school of social work, law school, or related graduate program of study.

Courses are designed to help students become directly familiar with diverse social problems and to participate in the delivery of human services to individuals, small groups, families, organizations and/or communities by developing a knowledge and skillbase in the following:

Administration

Casework

Community Development

Community Organization

Community Relations

Consultation

Education

Fund-Raising

Group Work

Personnel

Planning

Program Development

Psychotherapy

Rehabilitative Counseling

Research

Social Action

Staff Development

Supervision

Teaching

Writing

---

## SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Edna V. Allen-Bledsoe, M.S.W., Associate Professor of Social Work

Theresa A. Clark, M.S., Instructor of Social Work

George C. Stonikinis, Jr., M.S.W., Associate Professor and Area Coordinator

Sarah V. Young, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Social Work

The Program in Social Work provides an undergraduate course of study of unique and personalized instruction accredited by the Council on Social Work Education, leading to the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts in Social Work. The curriculum prepares individuals for admission into accelerated one-year M.S.W. degree programs or entry into the expanding opportunities of first level professional practice according to the standards of the National Association of Social Workers.

The Social Work Program at Longwood College is designed around the concept of the "generalist worker," one who is prepared to practice in a wide variety of social services settings. The faculty of the Social Work Program reflect this orientation. Additionally, the staff individualizes much of the students' education and growth as they develop a professional knowledge, skill and attitude base through periodic personalized evaluations and discussions with the entire faculty.



Junior Field Instruction consists of an agency placement concurrent with integrative course work and involves 180 hours of instruction in a field setting. A grade point average of 2.25 in the major and overall is required for placement in a field instruction setting. Students transferring into the program later in their academic pursuits are provided with the accelerated 9½-week summer program. Senior Field Instruction usually occurs during the last semester and consists of 600 hours (15 weeks, 40 hours per week) of field instruction in an agency setting. These placements are readily available throughout the state, and many students choose to live at home during this experience, thus saving money and preparing for graduation and the transition to career pursuits.

### **SOCIAL WORK MAJOR, B.A., B.S. DEGREE**

**A. General Education Core Requirement.** 33 credits.

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

**B. Additional Degree Requirements.** 9 or 10 credits.

See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.

**C. Major Requirements.** 69 credits.

Social Work 101/3 credits

Social Work 102/3 credit

Social Work 240/3 credits

Social Work 280, 281/6 credits

Social Work 310/3 credits

Social Work 320/3 credits

Social Work 335/1 credits

Social Work 336/3 credits

Social Work 339/5 credits

Social Work 340/1 credit

Social Work 405/3 credits

Social Work 408/2 credits

Social Work 415/3 credits

Social Work 427/3 credits

Social Work 400/12 credits

Social Work 401/2 credits

Social Work 404/1 credit

Social Work 407/1 credit

Social Work Electives/11 credits

**TOTAL: 69 credits**

### **SOCIAL WORK**

\*A special fee is charge for all Field Instruction courses.

**\*\*Writing Intensive Course**

**\*\*Social Work 101. INTRODUCTION TO THE HUMAN SERVICES.** The broad range of human professions and the nature and structure of human service organizations (schools, hospitals, welfare, corrections, mental health, environment, etc.) which deliver client services. Emphasis is placed on the common elements underlying "helping" actions of a wide variety of human services.

Students preparing for a career in any human service area will be provided an orientation to systematic analysis of human service professions and systems. 3 credits.

**Social Work 102. SOCIAL WELFARE AND THE SOCIAL WORK PROFESSION.** A study of the dynamic adjustment process between the American social welfare system and its societal, value, and historical context. Emphasis is placed on providing a conceptual, theoretical, and philosophical basis for analyzing institutional welfare and

its relation to individual and social needs, social justice, and a pluralistic and humanistic society. The emergence, current status, and future of professional social work practice are explored. Prerequisite: SW 101. 3 credits.

*Social Work 108. CAREER PLANNING.* An approach to skill building for career planning based upon a systematic analysis of the student's interests, life long learning plans, and career goals is presented. Discussion of strategies for beginning career pursuit through the use of the academic major and liberal arts for building generic and specific knowledge and skill bases that expand the student's career options. Emphasis is placed on capitalizing upon the relevancy and immediacy of the college experience for preparation for careers in a changing society. Non-social work majors encouraged. 1 credit. (Students completing this course may not get credit for SW 408.)

*Social Work 240. SOCIAL POLICY AND ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE.* Models of policy analysis and formulation are reviewed and the role of both social work and government are investigated. The characteristics of poverty, racism, sexism, power, and community are studied in relation to social welfare policy, social work practice, social planning, and programs and services. Prerequisite: SW 102. 3 credits.

*Social Work 280. HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I.* Utilizing a general systems approach, the student will develop a multi-level perspective of human behavior in the areas of personality development, self-concept formation, community and organizational systems, group processes, personal change dynamics, family systems, and life cycles. Concurrent focus is placed on practice relevancy of the theory base. Prerequisite: Sociology 101. 3 credits.

*Social Work 281. HUMAN BEHAVIOR AND THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II.* A continuing exploration of theoretical contributions to the design and application of intervention strategies. The role of interpersonal influence is studied within the context of effective communication for planned change and effective skills are practiced. Prerequisite: SW 280. 3 credits.

*Social Work 295-495: SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in Social Work. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

*Social Work 309. HUMAN SEXUAL ADJUSTMENT.* Socio-cultural influences on gender identity and sexual behavior will be analyzed and issues regarding sexual expression and sexual dysfunctioning will be explored. Methods of dealing with sexual adjustment difficulties at both the individual and community levels are presented including human service resources. Prerequisite: 3 hours of Sociology and Psychology. 3 credits.

*Social Work 310. MINORITY EXPERIENCES: HUMAN DEVELOPMENT IN HOSTILE ENVIRONMENTS.* With a special emphasis on the Black experience, the course will examine the impact of the conditions of institutionalized racism, sexism, and prejudice on the development of personality, capability, and self concept. Survival strategies, individual strengths and societal treatment of minorities will be analyzed in order to further develop skills for effective practitioner-client relationships. Prerequisite: Sociology 101. 3 credits.

**\*\****Social Work 320. SOCIAL WORK RESEARCH AND EVALUATION DESIGN.* The role of scientific inquiry in the continuing development of knowledge and practice skill, measures of accountability, needs assessment, and evaluation design is presented. Students conduct agency research and assessments and study the impact of applied scientific techniques on the design and delivery of professional practice. Prerequisite: Mathematics 171. 3 credits.

*Social Work 335. JUNIOR INTERVENTIVE MEANS LAB.* Laboratory experiences enabling the development and application of practice skills for direct practice. Emphasis is on levels of problems, systematic assessment and problem solving, and uniqueness of various interventive means. Co-requisite: SW 336. 1 credit.

*Social Work 336. INTERVENTIVE MEANS IN SOCIAL WORK.* A generic approach to social work practice with the

goal of achieving social justice and the fulfillment of human potential and needs. Students analyze problem situations, select goals and strategies of intervention and worker roles, develop skill in use of self and other resources and assess effectiveness of intervention and services. Prerequisite: SW 281. Corequisite: SW 335. 3 credits.

*Social Work 337. FAMILY AND CHILDREN'S SERVICES.* Major concepts of family and child welfare are presented and trends in relevant policy, services and practice skills related to supportive, supplemental and substitutive programs are analyzed. Prerequisite: SW 240 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

\**Social Work 339. JUNIOR FIELD INSTRUCTION IN SOCIAL WORK.* Throughout the semester, a direct practice experience under the supervision of a field instructor. Application and continued growth of knowledge base, social work practice skills, and values are assessed. Termination of the field instruction will include a formal "Junior Evaluation" involving staff and student in an assessment of the student's candidacy for admission into the Social Work Program. Prerequisite: SW 336 and 2.00 GPA average overall and in major courses. 5 credits.

*Social Work 340. JUNIOR INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR.* Seminar format provides a supplementary opportunity for generalizing principles and intervention approaches beyond the individual field instruction experience. Focus is on the systematic application of generalist practice principles, both traditional and innovative, in the formation of an integrated professional practice approach. Co-requisite: SW 339. 1 credit.

\**Social Work 400. FIELD INSTRUCTION.* Educationally directed student learning in selected settings. Students learn by participating in the delivery of social services to individuals, small groups, families, organizations, and/or communities. At least 40 hours per week in an agency for 15 weeks. Prerequisite: SW 427 and 2.00 GPA average overall and in major courses. Co-requisites: SW 401, 404 and 407. 12 credits.

*Social Work 401. INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR.* A concurrent seminar providing an opportunity for generalizing intervention

skills and experience beyond the student's particular field instruction experience. 3 sessions (30 hours) at regional locations. 2 credits.

*Social Work 404. SOCIAL WELFARE ADMINISTRATION.* An analysis of skills and understanding essentials for the translation of human service program goals into organizational structures. Emphasis is on organizational concepts and theories, administrative philosophies and actual analyses of structural change and operation of field experience agencies. Prerequisite: SW 400. 1 credit.

*Social Work 405. WORKING WITH SPECIAL POPULATIONS.* A presentation of the principles of majority-minority relationships within the context of diverse "special populations". The problems of minority status due to factors of race, sex, age, sexual preference, and cultural heritage are studied. Prerequisite: 3 hours of Sociology. 3 credits.

*Social Work 406. AGING AND SOCIETY.* An introduction to the psychological, social and economic realities of aging with an emphasis on perceiving the elderly as a minority group. Theories of the aging process will be analyzed in conjunction with intervention techniques. 1 credit.

*Social Work 407. LAW AND THE SOCIAL WORKER.* Seminar on law as a resource in social work practice, with emphasis on areas where the two professions meet -- such as public welfare, juvenile court, family law, adoptions, etc. Examines attitudes of law and social work toward each other. 1 credit.

*Social Work 408. JOBS, WORK, AND CAREER PLANNING.* The changing nature of work and securing a job are investigated regarding societal changes, the individual's stage in life, and public policy. Strategies for maintaining one's career goals throughout life are presented along with adaptive techniques for career planning. Each student will identify career goals, and explore specific opportunities and approaches to his career. Non-social work majors are encouraged. Prerequisite: 6 hours of social sciences. 2 credits.

*Social Work 415. INTER-PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION: TECHNIQUES FOR THE SURVIVAL OF INTERVENTIVE STRATEGIES.* Study of



effective professional role performance through the systematic integration and application of knowledge and theory in the design of inter-professional transactions and helping patterns; special attention to use of a scientific practice base for determining effective professional action. Prerequisite: SW 336. 3 credits.

**\*\*Social Work 427. ADVANCED INTERVENTIVE MEANS.** Continued development of generic skills and values at the advanced level for professional practice. Emphasis is placed on integration of knowledge into techniques and strategies for human service delivery. Prerequisite: SW 339. 3 credits.

**Social Work 461. DELIVERING HOSPICE CARE.** A skills approach to the pro-

vision of hospice care to the terminally ill. Physical, psychological, social, and spiritual needs unique to this client population will be presented. 1 credit.

**Social Work 485. ISSUES RELATED TO SEX AND GENDER DIFFERENCES.** A seminar on how sex differences and gendered behaviors are constructed and maintained. 3 credits.

**Social Work 490. TOPICAL SEMINAR IN SOCIAL WORK.** A series of topical lectures, presentations and discussions concerning areas of current concern to practitioners in a variety of welfare settings. Emphasis is placed on practice related material and the involvement of practitioners from local agencies is encouraged. 1-3 credits.





# Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation

---

Judy R. Johnson, *Chair*

Tracy Nelson, *Secretary*

The Department offers (1) B.S. degree programs in physical education and therapeutic recreation, (2) health and driver education teaching endorsements, (3) minor programs in dance and coaching, (4) an opportunity for participation in aquatic art and dance performing groups, (5) a variety of activity classes for students to develop fitness and skills in life-time sports and activities, (6) health classes structured to provide students with knowledge about current health problems and attitudes toward maintaining a state of good health and fitness throughout life.

## HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAM

### Faculty

Nancy A. Andrews, Ed.D., Professor of Health and Physical Education

Sarah M. Bingham, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education

Joseph C. Blauvelt, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education

Bette L. Harris, Ed.D., Professor of Health and Physical Education

John J. Herring, M.Ed., Instructor of Health and Physical Education

Judith R. Johnson, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education

Chrystyna Kosarchyn, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education

Nelson D. Neal, Ed.D., Professor of Health and Physical Education and

Area Coordinator

Catherine G. Stivers, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education

Christopher J. Womack, Ph.D., Instructor of Health and Physical Education

### Athletic and Recreation Staff Holding Appointment to the Department

Charles B. Bolding, M.S., Baseball Coach and Instructor of Physical Education

Sandra V. Bridgeman, B.S., Field Hockey/Lacrosse Coach and Instructor of Physical Education

Carolyn R. Callaway, M.S., Assistant Professor and Director of Intramurals and

Campus Recreation

William G. Carlton, Jr., B.S., Athletic Trainer and Instructor of Physical Education

Ronald S. Carr, M.Ed., Men's Basketball Coach and Instructor of Physical Education

Stanley E. Cieplinski, M.A., Soccer/Tennis Coach and Instructor of Physical Education

Loretta E. Coughlin, M.S., Head Women's Softball Coach, Assistant

Women's Basketball Coach and Instructor of Physical Education

Shirley G. Duncan, M.S., Women's Basketball Coach and Instructor of Physical Education

Emily H. Harsh, B.S., Assistant Athletic Director and Instructor of Physical Education

Cindy Ho, M.S., B.S., Golf Coach and Instructor of Physical Education

Steve C. Nelson, M.A., Men's Golf/Wrestling Coach and Instructor of Health and

Physical Education

All physical education majors must make a minimum grade of "C" on each course taken as a part of the activity core and the physical education activities required under the general education requirement. Prior to student teaching and internship experiences, a 2.5 and 2.0 are required respectively. Additional policies and standards for physical education majors are in the Physical Education Major Student Handbook.

The Physical Education curriculum has four instructional programs leading to a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in physical education. One program culminates in licensure for the teaching profession and three in professionally related fields. All physical education majors must take a core of physical education theory and skill classes; then, depending upon interest and career goals, the student will take course work in one of the following program options:

### **TEACHING NK-12 OPTION**

Students electing this program will be licensed to teach physical education at the elementary and secondary levels. The program provides the scientific background courses for teaching health and physical education and activity skills as well as a scientific, analytical approach to movement.

Students electing the teacher education option may elect concentrations in the following areas: adapted physical education, athletic training, and coaching, or to become endorsed to teach health, NK-12 and driver education.

### **NON-TEACHING OPTIONS**

#### **Sports Medicine:**

The program in sports medicine is designed to prepare students for a career in the field of athletic training, or may serve as the pre-professional course of study for physical therapy and sports medicine. Students are required to accumulate a minimum of 1500 hours of on-the-job training either by working in the athletic training room or directly with the athletic teams.

#### **Exercise and Health Science:**

The program in exercise-fitness is designed to prepare students for a career in the field of exercise and health-related fitness. Students are required to complete two "hands on" experiences with adult fitness programs, one of which is an eight week internship in a fitness setting.

#### **Sports Communication:**

The program in sports communication prepares the student for a career in the field of radio-TV sports broadcasting and sports information. Practical experiences in radio-TV, sports broadcasting and sports information are included as part of the program in the junior and senior years.

#### **Coaching Minor:**

A coaching minor is open to all students matriculating at Longwood College. Students interested in the coaching minor must enroll in 18 hours of specialized professional courses in physical education.

#### **Dance Minor:**

Students interested in a dance minor must audition to enter the program and are expected to be active members of the Longwood College Company of Dancers for a minimum of two years. Students must also successfully complete eighteen hours of required courses in dance.

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE

### Elementary and Secondary Licensure Option N-12

A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

B. Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.

Biology 206/4 credits  
Math elective/3 credits  
Social Science elective/3 credits

C. Major Requirements.

*Professional Core*

PHED 275/3 credits  
PHED 386/3 credits  
PHED 387/3 credits  
PHED 462/3 credits  
PHED 485/3 credits  
TOTAL/15 credits

*Teaching Option*

PHED 105/1 credit  
PHED 109/1 credit  
PHED 115/1 credit  
PHED 122/1 credit  
PHED 128/1 credit  
PHED 135/1 credit  
TOTAL/13 credits

PHED 382/3 credits

PHED 463/3 credits  
PHED 483/2 credits  
EDUC 245/3 credits  
EDUC 403/5 credits  
EDUC 404/5 credits  
EDUC 484/2 credits  
TOTAL/46 credits  
Electives/8-10 credits

*Activity Requirements*

*Core*

PHED 103/1 credit  
PHED 104/1 credit  
PHED 108/1 credit  
PHED 116 or PHED 141/1 credit  
PHED 131/1 credit  
PHED 134/1 credit  
PHED 211/1 credit

*Teaching Option  
Requirements*

BIO 207/4 credits  
PHED 203/1 credit  
HLTH 205/3 credits  
HLTH 260/3 credits  
PHED 280/3 credits  
PHED 364/3 credits  
PHED 380/3 credits  
PHED 381/3 credits

*Choose One:*

PHED 117/1 credit  
PHED 124/1 credit  
PHED 137/1 credit  
PHED 140/1 credit  
PHED 217/1 credit  
PHED 224/2 credits  
REC 237/3 credits  
REC 375/3 credits  
TOTAL 1-3 credits

D. Areas of Concentration

A physical education major in the elementary-secondary option may elect any of the following concentrations, and/or the health endorsement or driver education endorsement.

*Adapted Physical Education\**

PHED 270/3 credits  
PHED 381/3 credits  
RECR 308/3 credits  
RECR 301 or 303/3 credits  
TOTAL/12 credits

\*Must take Sociology 222

*Athletic Training\**

PHED 270/3 credits  
PHED 371/1 credit  
PHED 370/3 credits  
PHED 372/1 credit  
PHED 471/1 credit  
PHED 472/1 credit  
HLTH 235/3 credits  
TOTAL/13 credits

\*Must take a psychology elective.

*Driver Education*

HLTH 260/3 credits  
HLTH 301/3 credits  
HLTH 302/3 credits  
TOTAL/9 credits

*Coaching*

HLTH 260/3 credits  
PHED 270/3 credits  
PHED 385/3 credits  
PHED 462/3 credits  
PHED 485/3 credits  
PHED 490/1-6 credits  
ACEP Certification  
TOTAL/16-21 credits

*Health Endorsement NK-12*

HLTH 205/3 credits  
HLTH 212/3 credits  
HLTH 410/3 credits  
HLTH 465/3 credits  
Select one of the following:  
HLTH 211/3 credits or  
HLTH 235/3 credits  
TOTAL/15 credits

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE

### Sports Communication Option

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.

Biology 206/4 credits  
Math elective/3 credits  
Social Science elective/3 credits

- C. Major Requirements.

#### *Professional Core*

PHED 275/3 credits  
PHED 386/3 credits  
PHED 387/3 credits  
PHED 462/3 credits  
PHED 485/3 credits  
TOTAL/15 credits

#### *Activity Requirements*

##### *Core*

PHED 103/1 credit  
PHED 104/1 credit  
PHED 108/1 credit  
PHED 116 or PHED 141/1 credit  
PHED 131/1 credit  
PHED 134/1 credit  
PHED 211/1 credit

##### *Sports Communication*

PHED 105/1 credit  
PHED 109/1 credit  
PHED 115/1 credit  
PHED 122/1 credit  
PHED 135/1 credit  
TOTAL/12 credits

Electives/7-13 credits

#### *Sports Communication Option Requirements*

BIO 207/4 credits  
HLTH 205/3 credits  
SPCH 310, 311/6 credits  
PHED 490, 491/3-6 credits each  
PHED or RECR electives/6 credits  
Choose from: PHED 270, 364, 385, 496, or  
RECR 301, 303

English electives/6 credits

Choose from: English 210, 213, 214, 222

Communications electives/12 credits

Speech 100, 101, 200, 310;

English 382, 210, 213, 222;

Art 221

TOTAL/43-49 credits

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE

### Exercise and Health Science Option

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
Biology 206/4 credits  
Math elective/3 credits  
Social Science elective/3 credits

C. Major Requirements.

*Professional Core*

PHED 275/3 credits  
PHED 386/3 credits  
PHED 387/3 credits  
PHED 462/3 credits  
PHED 485/3 credits  
TOTAL/15 credits

*Activity Requirements  
Core*

PHED 103/1 credit  
PHED 104/1 credit  
PHED 108/1 credit  
PHED 116 or PHED 141/1 credit  
PHED 131/1 credit  
PHED 134/1 credit  
PHED 211/1 credit

*Exercise and Health Science*

PHED 112/1 credit  
PHED 126/1 credit  
PHED 127/1 credit  
PHED 128/1 credit  
TOTAL/11 credits

*Fitness Option Requirements*

BIO 207/4 credits  
PHED 270/3 credits  
PHED 364/3 credits  
PHED 388/8 credits  
PHED 463/3 credits or  
MATH 171 or MATH 271  
PHED 488/3 credits  
PHED 490/3 credits  
PHED 499/3 credits

HLTH 205/3 credits  
HLTH 235/3 credits  
HLTH 260/3 credits  
HLTH 410/3 credits  
MGMT 360 or MKTG 380/3 credits  
SPCH 101/3 credits  
TOTAL/48 credits

General Electives/11 credits

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE

### Sports Medicine Option

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits  
Biology 206/4 credits  
Math 271 or Computer Science 205/3 credits  
Psychology 131 or 132/3 credits

C. Major Requirements.

*Professional Core*

PHED 275/3 credits  
PHED 386/3 credits  
PHED 485/3 credits

PHED 387/3 credits  
 PHED 462/3 credits  
 TOTAL/15 credits

*Sports Medicine Option Requirements*  
 BIO 101/4 credits  
 BIO 207/4 credits  
 CHEM 101, 111/8 credits  
 PHYS 101, 102/8 credits

NOTE: One of the above courses will count as a general education course under Goal 5 and will be considered as 4 credits of the 33 total required credits.

HLTH 205/3 credits	PHED 372/1 credit
HLTH 235/3 credits	PHED 385/3 credits
HLTH 260/3 credits	PHED 471/1 credit
PHED 270/3 credits	PHED 472/1 credit
PHED 364/3 credits	PHED 463 or MATH 271 or CMSC
PHED 370/3 credits	205/3 credits
PHED 371/1 credit	*TOTAL/48
	*See note above

*Activity Requirements*  
*Core*

PHED 103/1 credit  
 PHED 104/1 credit  
 PHED 108/1 credit  
 PHED 116 or 141/1 credit  
 PHED 131/1 credit  
 PHED 134/1 credit  
 PHED 211/1 credit

*Sports Medicine*

PHED 105/1 credit  
 PHED 109/1 credit  
 PHED 115/1 credit  
 PHED 122/1 credit  
 PHED 126/1 credit  
 PHED 135/1 credit  
 TOTAL/13 credits

General Electives/7

### COACHING MINOR

The coaching minor is open to all students.

HLTH 260/3 credits	PHED 462/3 credits	ACEP certification
PHED 270/3 credits	PHED 485/3 credits	TOTAL 16/21 credits
PHED 385/3 credits	PHED 490/1-6 credits	

### DANCE EDUCATION MINOR

The dance minor is open to all students attending Longwood College. Students must audition before being placed in Dance 132, Advanced Modern Dance.

*Core*

DANCE 132/2 credits	DANCE 365/3 credits	DANCE 495/3 credits
DANCE 267/4 credits	DANCE 466/3 credits	

*Electives*

Choose 5 credit hours:

DANCE (PHED) 129/1 credit	DANCE (PHED) 229/1 credit
DANCE (PHED) 130/1 credit	DANCE (PHED) 230/1 credit
DANCE (PHED) 131/1 credit	DANCE (PHED) 231/1 credit
DANCE (PHED) 133/1 credit	DANCE (PHED) 232/1 credit
DANCE (PHED) 134/1 credit	
DANCE (PHED) 136/1 credit	TOTAL 20 credits

### DRIVER EDUCATION ENDORSEMENT

Any student may elect to take the following sequence of courses and become endorsed to teach driver education in secondary schools.

HLTH 260/3 credits	HLTH 302/3 credits
HLTH 301/3 credits	TOTAL/9 credits



## DANCE PROGRAM

### Faculty

Nelson D. Neal, Ed.D., Professor and Area Coordinator of Dance Program

### DANCE

#### \*General Education Course

Courses cross listed with PHED may be taken as a general education course for Goal 9 if registered under the PHED discipline.

\*Dance 267. *HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES OF DANCE*. The growth and development of dance from its primitive beginnings to dance as a performing art (eg. ballet, modern dance). Study of the influence of society on modern dance, ballet, Broadway musicals, dance in the cinema, and dance for television. 4 credits (3 lecture hours, 1 lab hour).

Dance 129. (PHED 129). *BEGINNING BALLET*. Dance techniques that evolved over the past five centuries, combined with freer contemporary techniques. It includes barre work: plie, tendu, rond de jambe; center combinations: glissade, assemble; and combinations across the floor: saute and soutenu. 1 credit.

Dance 130. (PHED 130). *BEGINNING JAZZ*. Dance style based on a combination of African and European influences which has developed into the dance form seen on Broadway, film and television. Basic skills include stretching exercises for strength and flexibility, isolations and syncopated movements such as rib isolation, kicks, jump turns, and jazz runs. 1 credit.

Dance 131. (PHED 131). *BEGINNING MODERN DANCE*. Instruction in creative or interpretive dance utilizing specific stretching exercises and movement such as leaps, walks, bends, and turns. Emphasis on performing short dances and creating dances which can be performed with or without music. 1 credit.

Dance 133. (PHED 133). *BALLROOM AND SOCIAL DANCE*. Introduces the student to the steps, rhythms, and body positions that are fundamental to ballroom and social dances. Dances that will be taught include, but are not limited to the following: waltz, fox trot, cha-cha-cha, tango, rumba, shag, and electric slide. 1 credit.

Dance 229. (PHED 229). *INTERMEDIATE BALLET*. Emphasis on improving ballet skills and on allowing further opportunities for creating and learning dances. 1 credit.

Dance 230. (PHED 230). *INTERMEDIATE JAZZ*. Emphasis on improving jazz dance skills and on allowing further opportunities for creating and learning dances. 1 credit.

Dance 231. (PHED 231). *INTERMEDIATE MODERN DANCE*. Emphasis on improving modern dance skills and on allowing further opportunities for creating and learning dances. 1 credit.

Dance 132. *ADVANCED MODERN DANCE*. High level of skill required in any one of three dance forms: ballet, jazz, or modern dance. Prerequisite: audition. 2 credits.

Dance 232. *ADVANCED MODERN DANCE*. High level of skill required in any one of three dance forms: ballet, jazz, or modern dance. Prerequisite: audition. 2 credits.

Dance 332. *ADVANCED MODERN DANCE*. High level of skill required in any one of the three dance forms: ballet, jazz or modern dance. Prerequisite: Audition. 2 credits.

Dance 365. *DANCE COMPOSITION*. Theory and practice in composition of solo and small group dances. An introductory course designed for those students interested in choreography. 3 credits.

Dance 366. *CHOREOGRAPHIC PROBLEMS*. Theory and practice in solving specific choreographic problems through solo or group dances, designed for students interested in advanced training. Prerequisite: 365 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

Dance 432. *ADVANCED MODERN DANCE*. High level of skill required in any

one of the three dance forms: ballet, jazz or modern dance. Prerequisite: Audition: 2 credits.

*Dance 465. SURVEY OF CONTEMPORARY DANCE.* Comparative study and

analysis of dance through film and literature. 2 credits.

*Dance 466. TEACHING OF DANCE.* Theory and practice in methods of teaching dance activities. 3 credits.

## HEALTH PROGRAM

Chrystyna Kosarchyn, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Health

Catherine G. Stivers, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Health

### HEALTH

#### \*General Education Course

*\*Health Education 210. WORLD HEALTH ISSUES.* Study of current health problems and issues in the world community. Examines the cultural, geographic, environmental, social, economic and political influences on health status and health care systems of representative nations, especially those of the non-western world. 3 credits.

*Health Education 205. PERSONAL HEALTH.* The application of scientific facts and principles to current health issues that affect one's personal health. Designed to foster intelligent decision making in the areas of health needs and health behavior, both present and future. 3 credits.

*Health Education 211. DRUGS AND HUMAN BEHAVIOR.* Drug use and abuse in today's society. Emphasis is placed upon enabling the individual to make intelligent choices concerning these substances based upon scientific research and evidence. 3 credits.

*Health Education 212. HUMAN SEXUALITY.* The biological, psychological, cultural and behavioral aspects of sexuality. Emphasis is placed upon providing the individual with practical and meaningful information pertaining to human sexuality and family life while encouraging the development of responsible sexual behaviors and attitudes. 3 credits.

*Health Education 235. NUTRITION.* Principles of normal human nutrition applied to various stages in life and activities, especially as they relate to fitness and weight control. Examines factors that influence human nutrition needs and eating patterns. 3 credits.

*Health Education 260. EMERGENCY CARE AND FIRST AID.* Emergency care

procedures necessary to sustain life and maintain life support until the victims of an accident or sudden illness are cared for by more qualified medical personnel. Knowledge and skill gained will lead to certification in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. 3 credits.

*Health Education 301. DRIVER EDUCATION.* Classroom instruction and supervised experience in teaching practice driving. Prerequisite: valid Virginia driver's license and driving experience. 3 credits.

*Health Education 302. SAFETY EDUCATION.* Concepts and theories of accident prevention, particularly as they relate to the use of the highways. 3 credits.

*Health Education 310. ENVIRONMENT HEALTH.* The study of one's environment as it relates to the total well being of the individual. Special emphasis is placed on the threats to human health as a result of degradation of the environment. 3 credits.

*Health Education 345. SELECTED HEALTH TOPICS.* An indepth examination of timely health issues such as stress management, aging, and death and dying, which have physical, psychological and sociological implications for one's overall health status. 3 credits.

*Health Education 366. COMMUNITY HEALTH.* Identification and analysis of significant issues and problems which challenge the community's health and the American health care system. 3 credits.

*Health Education 405. PRACTICUM.* Supervised experience in one or more of the following areas of the professional curriculum: teaching, coaching, communications and fitness specialist. 1-3 credits.

*Health Education 410. HEALTH PROMOTION.* Analysis of the many factors that influence personal health behavior and of the various models developed to explain it. Involves techniques of influencing and/or changing health behavior appropriate to various settings. Prerequisites: Health 205, 211, 212 or 235 or consent of instructor. 3 credits.

*Health Education 430. WOMEN'S HEALTH AND HEALTH CARE ISSUES.* This course examines the history and politics of women's health and health care and investigates contemporary health problems, prevention, self-care; and medical alternatives so that consumers will make informed health care choices. 3 credits.

*Health Education 465. SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION.* The philosophical basis for school health education, selection of health content, curriculum design, classroom teaching methods, selection and use of resource materials and evaluation techniques. This course is structured primarily for the physical

education or therapeutic recreation major interested in an endorsement in health education. Prerequisites: HLTH 205, HLTH 212, HLTH 211 or 235, or consent of instructor. 3 credits.

*Health Education 495/595. SPECIAL TOPICS IN HEALTH.* Selected topics in health which will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

*Health Education 510. COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.* A workshop designed to give educators background on how computers are used in education and guidelines for choosing hardware and health education software. Health education software will be available for student evaluation and overview of available health education software will be given. Students will be given the opportunity for hands-on experiences with Apple IIe computers. 3 credits.

---

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

---

\*General Education Courses

\*\*Writing Intensive Courses

\**PHED 101. TOTAL FITNESS THROUGH EXERCISE.* Examination of issues dealing with physical and mental well-being, and participation in physical activities that can improve physical and mental well-being. 2 credits.

Choose one of the following sections:

Total Fitness through Aerobic Exercise  
Total Fitness through Aerobic Dance  
Total Fitness through Cycling  
Total Fitness through Multiple Activities  
Total Fitness for the Overweight Student  
Total Fitness through Swimming  
Total Fitness through Water Aerobics  
Total Fitness through Weight Training

\**PHED 398. ETHICS IN SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.* An examination of the basic philosophic issues concerning ethics and moral reasoning and how these issues relate to sport. Students will be encouraged to develop their ability to make informed ethical choices and decisions relating both to sport and to their own personal and

professional lives. This course is designed for all students of any major. 3 credits.

### Physical Education Activity Classes

To enroll in the beginning level the student should have little or no prior experience in the sport. Enrollment in the intermediate and advanced levels requires successful completion of a beginning class or meeting the prerequisites listed. The instructor reserves the right to evaluate the level of skill and make assignments as to the appropriate level.

\**Physical Education 102. BEGINNING FENCING.* Instruction in guard position, footwork, basic defense and offensive skills. Emphasis on fencing with "foil" and an overview of epee. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 103. BEGINNING GYMNASTICS.* An introduction to beginning tumbling and apparatus skill. Emphasis is placed on correct technique and form. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 104. BEGINNING TENNIS.* Beginning instruction in the fundamental skills of forehand, backhand, serve and volley. Competitive play in women's and men's singles and doubles. 1 credit.

- \**Physical Education 105. BEGINNING LACROSSE/FIELD HOCKEY.* Instruction in the basic lacrosse skills of throwing, cradling, stick handling, loose ball pick-up, checking and goal play, and the field hockey skills of passing, dribbling, scoring, tackling and strategies of offensive and defensive play and interpretation of rules. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 106. DOWNHILL SKIING.* Instruction in the basic skills of traversing hill, snowplow, stopping and parallel turns. Fee charged. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 107. BEGINNING BOWLING.* Beginning instruction in the fundamentals of approach, release, arm swing, picking up spares, methods in scoring, rules, and etiquette on the lanes. Inter-class competition with handicaps. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 108. BEGINNING GOLF.* Beginning instruction in techniques in putting, short approach shots, and the full swing with irons and woods. Course includes rules and etiquette of golf. Students play at the Longwood Golf Course. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 109. BEGINNING VOLLEYBALL.* Instruction in the basic skills of serving, bump, dig, set and spike. Team defensive and offensive strategies and rules are included. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 110. NON-SWIMMING.* Emphasis on physical and mental adjustment to the water through basic swimming and rescue skills. Prerequisites: uncomfortable in water and unable to swim one width of the pool. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 111. BEGINNING SWIMMING.* Development of the five (5) basic strokes and basic rescue skills. Prerequisites: able to swim a width of the pool on the front and back, but uncomfortable in deep water. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 113. BEGINNING SYNCHRONIZED SWIMMING.* Instruction in rhythmic swimming, figures and sculling techniques. Performance of basic routine to music. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 114. BEGINNING SCUBA DIVING.* Instruction to scuba diving skills in preparation for open water dives and certification. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 117. BEGINNING CANOEING.* Basic river paddling skills in canoeing culminating in river trip(s) in class I and class II white water. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 120. BEGINNING RACQUETBALL.* Basic skills and rules of the sport applied to the games of singles, doubles, and 3 player racquetball. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 121. BEGINNING ARCHERY.* Instruction in the basic skills of bracing and embracing the bow, stance, grip, bow arm, nocking, drawing and anchoring, and aiming. Emphasis on fundamental skills and shooting form. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 122. BASKETBALL.* Instruction in the fundamentals of individual and team offensive and defensive skills and their applications to the game of basketball. The rules and basic officiating techniques are incorporated. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 123. BEGINNING EQUITATION.* Beginning instruction in balance seat (hands, seat, feet and leg position). Proper method of groom, saddle, bridle, mount and dismount. Fee charged: \$140.00. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 124. CAMPING SKILLS.* Instruction in the basic camping skills such as tent pitching, firebuilding, site selection, meal planning, and trip planning. Students will plan and participate in a weekend camping experience. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 125. BEGINNING ARCHERY AND BADMINTON.* Instruction of the basic skills relating to shooting the arrow and including good form. Instruction in the basic skills and techniques of badminton for singles, doubles and mixed doubles play. A semester course with half the semester in archery and half in badminton. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 126. BEGINNING YOGA.* Instruction in physical (Hatha) postures with the incorporation of breath control and conscious relaxation. Emphasis on stress management, increased vitality and physical well-being. 1 credit.
- \**Physical Education 128. BEGINNING SOCIAL AND RECREATION DANCE.* Beginning instruction in the fundamental skills of square dance, folk dance, novelty and con-

temporary rhythms and in the social dance steps, rumba, tango, samba, Lindy and fox trot. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 129. (Dance 129). BEGINNING BALLET.* Dance techniques that evolved over the past five centuries, combined with freer contemporary techniques. It includes barre work: plie, tendu, rond de jambe; center combinations: glissade, assemble; and combinations across the floor: saute and soutenu. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 130. (Dance 130). BEGINNING JAZZ.* Dance style based on a combination of African and European influences which has developed into the dance form seen on Broadway, film and television. Basic skills include stretching exercises for strength and flexibility, isolations and syncopated movements such as rib isolation, kicks, jump turns, and jazz runs. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 131. (Dance 131). BEGINNING MODERN DANCE.* Instruction in creative or interpretive dance utilizing specific stretching exercises and movement such as leaps, walks, bends, and turns. Emphasis on performing short dances and creating dances which can be performed with or without music. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 133. (Dance 133). BALLROOM AND SOCIAL DANCE.* Introduces the student to the steps, rhythms, and body positions that are fundamental to ballroom and social dances. Dances that will be taught include, but are not limited to the following: waltz, fox trot, cha-cha-cha, tango, rumba, shag, and electric slide. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 136. INTERNATIONAL FOLK DANCE.* Performance of dances from selected countries and early American culture, and an examination of the influence of the culture upon a country's folk dance and costume. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 137. ORIENTEERING.* Fundamental skills for traveling outdoors by map, compass, and observation, and an introduction to orienteering as a competitive cross country sport. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 140. WINDSURFING.* Introduction to windsurfing, including how to select equipment, rig and care for the

board, points of sail, nomenclature and safety. Practical experience will include basic sailing skills--tacking, jibing, beating, reaching and running--and manipulating the rig in and out of water. Prerequisite: able to swim 100 yards. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 202. INTERMEDIATE FENCING.* Review of the basic skills. Emphasis on competitive fencing. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 204. INTERMEDIATE TENNIS.* Instruction in spin serve, lob and advanced drive placement. Emphasis on singles and doubles playing strategies. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 207. INTERMEDIATE BOWLING.* Emphasis on improving the basic skills and introduction of the hook delivery. Prerequisites: women--bowl an average of 120; men--bowl an average of 135. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 208. INTERMEDIATE GOLF.* Review of the use of irons, woods and putting. Emphasis on special golf shots, including: sand shots, shots from the rough, uneven lies, and playing from hazards. Prerequisites: score 90 or lower for 18 holes. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 209. INTERMEDIATE VOLLEYBALL.* Review of the basic skills, offenses and defenses, strategies and rules. Instruction in intermediate to advance play and skills. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 211. INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING.* Instruction designed to improve skill in mastery of five basic strokes, water safety skills and diving. Prerequisites: able to swim the length of the pool using three (3) different strokes. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 213. INTERMEDIATE SYNCHRONIZED SWIMMING.* Junior level synchronized swimming. Figures and choreography of a routine. Prerequisite: pass screening test. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 214. ADVANCED OPEN SCUBA AND CORAL REEF ECOLOGY.* Held on Atlantic coral reefs leading to certification in Advanced Open Water (PADI) and Reef Ecology (YMCA). Prerequisite: ten (10) logged dives. 2 credits.



\**Physical Education 217. INTERMEDIATE CANOEING.* Development of river paddling skills such as peel out, surfing, ferring, and eddy turns on class II and class III white water. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 223. INTERMEDIATE EQUITATION.* Instruction in the fundamentals of position and control with emphasis on security with the walk, trot, and canter. Basic hunter exercises of circles, turns, transition and cross-country riding. Fee charged: \$140. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 224. OUTDOOR SKILLS. SKILLS.* Develop the technical skills and knowledge necessary for participation in back country trips, backpacking, rappelling, rock climbing, orienteering, equipment, clothing and first aid. Prerequisite: Beginning Camping or permission of instructor. 2 credits.

\**Physical Education 228. INTERMEDIATE SOCIAL AND RECREATION DANCE.* Advanced instruction in square dance, folk dance, novelty and contemporary rhythms and in the social dance steps. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 229. (Dance 229). INTERMEDIATE BALLET.* Emphasis on improving ballet skills and on allowing further opportunities for creating and learning dances. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 230. (Dance 230). INTERMEDIATE JAZZ.* Emphasis on improving jazz dance skills and on allowing further opportunities for creating and learning dances. 1 credit.

\**Physical Education 231. (Dance 231). INTERMEDIATE MODERN DANCE.* Emphasis on improving modern dance skills and on allowing further opportunities for creating and learning dances. 1 credit.

*The following activity courses do not satisfy general education, but may be taken as electives.*

*Physical Education 112. WATER AEROBICS.* Exercising in the water to music for the purpose of improving muscular strength, flexibility, slimness and especially aerobic fitness as well as overall swimming ability. This course does not fulfill the Longwood swimming requirement. 1 credit. A student who

has completed Total Fitness through Water Aerobics may not take PHED 112.

*Physical Education 116. BEGINNING WEIGHT TRAINING.* An introductory course with emphasis on current issues dealing with weight training. The student will learn and workout with various weight training programs and apply the principles to his/her individual workouts. The course employs basic techniques in proper lifting with safety procedures involved. 1 credit. A student who has completed Total Fitness through Weight Training may not take PHED 116.

*Physical Education 118. CYCLING.* An introductory activity course with emphasis upon the history and development of the modern bicycle, selection and properly fitting the bicycle to the rider, development of good riding skills, maintenance of the bicycle and knowledge and adherence to correct safety procedures. The class emphasizes the fitness and leisure application of cycling. 1 credit. A student who has completed Total Fitness through Cycling may not take PHED 118.

*Physical Education 127. AEROBIC DANCING.* An aerobic activity which combines different styles of music with vigorous jazz and modern dance movements to increase cardiorespiratory fitness. In addition to performing choreographed routines, students receive instruction in monitoring heart rate, injury prevention and a variety of other topics relevant to body/mind wellness. 1 credit. A student who has completed Total Fitness through Aerobic Dancing may not take PHED 127.

*Physical Education 141. AEROBIC FITNESS AND WEIGHT CONTROL.* Instruction and participation in aerobic exercises and their relationship to personal health, physical fitness and weight control. 1 credit. A student who has completed Total Fitness through Aerobic Exercise may not take PHED 141.

*Physical Education 212. LIFEGUARDING AND EMERGENCY WATER SAFETY.* Instruction in lifesaving, first aid, CPR and lifeguard techniques leading to certification by the American Red Cross. Prerequisite: pass screening test. 2 credits.

*Physical Education 216. ADVANCED WEIGHT TRAINING.* Knowledge of the



basic fundamentals and further training in athletic preparation, power lifting, body building and fitness/figure control. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 241. ADVANCED AEROBICS.* Instruction and participation in aerobic activities for students with good cardiovascular endurance. The emphasis is on long distance training and its effect on the body systems. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 311. FITNESS SWIMMING.* Emphasis on competitive strokes with workouts designed for endurance and speed. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 312. WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTOR.* Methods of teaching and indepth analysis of swimming and personal safety skills leading to American Red Cross certification as a swimming instructor. Prerequisite: pass screening test. 2 credits.

*Physical Education 313. CATALINAS.* A performing group with emphasis on junior level synchronized swimming figures. Prerequisite: audition. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 413. CATALINAS.* An advanced performing group. Prerequisite: audition. Pass/fail only.

#### *End of activity courses section.*

*Physical Education 270. BASIC ATHLETIC TRAINING.* Prevention, treatment and rehabilitation of athletic injuries; stresses examination and evaluation techniques of athletic injuries. 3 credits.

**\*\*Physical Education 275. FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND SPORT.** Survey of the historical philosophical bases of health and physical education. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 280. MOTOR DEVELOPMENT.* Movement changes throughout the lifespan and their implications for the curriculum in physical education. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 295. SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION.* Selected topics in physical education which will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

*Physical Education 361 (Recreation 361). DEVELOPMENTAL AND ADAPTIVE AC-*

*TIVITIES.* A study of activities and their adaptation for children in special populations. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 362. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF INTRAMURALS.* Practice and theory in organizing and administering intramurals. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 364. ADAPTED PHYSICAL EDUCATION.* Symptoms, causes and implications of various types of disabilities in relation to programming. Techniques in individual educational planning, activity adaptation and classroom organization. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 370. ADVANCED ATHLETIC TRAINING.* Designed for the advanced student and prospective professional. Concentrates on advanced treatment and evaluation techniques and rehabilitation following athletic trauma or surgery. Prerequisites: HLTH 260, PHED 270, Biology 206, 207, permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 371, 372, 471, 472. PRACTICUM IN ATHLETIC TRAINING.* Concentrated clinical experience in athletic training and sportsmedicine with periodic classroom review. Stresses development of diagnostic and treatment skills. Prerequisites: HLTH 260, PHED 270, permission of instructor. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 380. SPORT PEDAGOGY I: THE ORIENTATION TO TEACHING.* The aim of this course is to orient the student to the teaching process, to increase the student's understanding of the dimensions of effective teaching and to improve the student's teaching skills and teaching strategies through practice under appropriate and controlled conditions. Prerequisite: PHED 280 or consent of instructor. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 381. SPORT PEDAGOGY II: AN ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF MOTOR SKILLS.* The aim of this course is to assist the student in understanding the teaching-learning process and how to analyze and evaluate the instructional process which includes organizing the learning environment, presenting progressive learning tasks to students and providing learner feedback. Prerequisite: PHED 380. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 382. SPORT PEDAGOGY III: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION.* This course is designed to orient the student in the process of curriculum construction in physical education for both the elementary and secondary school programs; to provide the student with experiences in teaching and in systematic observation and analysis of teaching. Prerequisites: PHED 380, 381. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 385. SPORT PSYCHOLOGY.* An examination of the psychological dimensions which influence an athlete's skill acquisition and performance in the competitive environment. 3 credits.

**\*\*Physical Education 386. KINESIOLOGY.** Study of human motion, including structural and mechanical kinesiology with emphasis on anatomic and biomechanical principles, application of these principles in the analysis of human motion--basic neuromuscular skills, sports, dance and all physical education activities. Practical application of biomechanics for teaching, coaching and physical medicine. Prerequisite: Biology 207. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 387. PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE.* Lecture and laboratory experiences in the physiological responses of the body to the physical activity in everyday life and in sports. Prerequisites: Biology 206 and Biology 207, or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 388. FITNESS INTERNSHIP.* An 8-10 week supervised field experience (minimum of 320 clock hours). The internship will take place during the summer between the junior and senior years. To be eligible for participation the student must be of junior standing, enrolled in the fitness specialist option and have an overall GPA of 2.0. Prerequisite: PHED 387, 490. 8 credits.

*Physical Education 390. ELEMENTARY SCHOOL HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.* Health and physical education principles and activities for the elementary school. For elementary majors. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 392. MECHANICAL AND PHYSIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES OF SPORT AND EXERCISE.* The physi-

ological responses of the body to exercise and the mechanical principles of human movement. Designed for students other than physical education majors; physical education majors may not take this course. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 393, 394, 395, 396. PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUES OF OFFICIATING.* The study of current roles and practices in the techniques of officiating. (393-Field Hockey; 394-Gymnastics; 395-Volleyball; 396-Basketball) 1 credit.

**\*\*Physical Education 462. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS.** Administrative theory applicable to a variety of settings including education, industry, health clubs, Y's. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 463. EVALUATION IN HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION.* Practice and theory in evaluation of performance in health and physical education activities including physical fitness; skills and motor performance tests, grading procedures; body measurements; written tests; and classification of students. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 470. RESEARCH IN HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION.* Methods, techniques, and application of the research process related to a variety of functions typically found in health, physical education, and recreation professions. Designed to acquaint students with practical and applicable tools emphasizing research methodology and elementary data treatment through practical experiences, including computer use. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 483. SEMINAR IN TEACHING.* A seminar to prepare students for student teaching and to evaluate the student teaching experience. Emphasis will be placed on strengthening the teaching skills of the student as well as on relating teaching to societal and cultural factors. 2 credits.

**\*\*Physical Education 485. MOTOR LEARNING AND CONTROL.** Processes and conditions influencing the acquisition and performance of motor skills. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 488. ADVANCED FITNESS CONCEPTS.* An indepth, advanced study of selected topics in exercise and phys-

ical fitness. Emphasis is placed on a review of current literature and the development of various techniques for the evaluation of physical fitness. Prerequisites: PHED 386, 387 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 490, 491. PRACTICUM.* Supervised experience in one or more of the following areas of the professional curriculum: teaching, coaching, communication and fitness specialist. Credit & hours to be arranged. 6 credits maximum.

*Physical Education 495/595. SPECIAL TOPICS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION.* Selected topics in physical education which will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

*Physical Education 496. COACHING INTERSCHOLASTIC AND INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.* A seminar course to include the following topics: the role of athletics in the education setting, the organization and administration of athletics on the interscholastic and intercollegiate levels, the role of the teacher/coach, and special issues in athletics. 3 credits.

*Physical Education 497, 498, 499. SPECIAL PROJECTS IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION.* Independent study and research projects for qualified students. 1, 2, or 3 credits.

#### **Activity Classes for Physical Education Majors Only**

*Physical Education 103-M. BEGINNING GYMNASTICS.* An introduction to beginning tumbling and apparatus skill. Emphasis is placed on correct technique and form. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 104-M. TENNIS.* Instruction in the fundamental skills of forehand, backhand, serve and volley. Competitive play in women's and men's singles and doubles. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 105-M. LACROSSE/FIELD HOCKEY.* Instruction in the basic lacrosse skills of throwing, cradling, stick handling, loose ball pick-up, checking and goal play, and the field hockey skills of passing, dribbling, scoring, tackling and strategies of offensive and defensive play and interpretation of rules. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 108-M. GOLF.* Instruction in the techniques of putting, short approach shots and the full swing with irons and woods. Course includes rules and etiquette of golf. Students play at the Longwood Golf course. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 109-M. VOLLEYBALL.* Instruction in the basic skills of serving, overhand and forearm passes, digs, and spikes and blocks. Team defensive and offensive strategies and testing are included. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 115-M. FIELD SPORTS.* An introductory course designed to understand the basics of soccer, speedball, and flag football. The basic individual technical skills, along with gaining an understanding of the rules are stressed. Individual and small group tactics are introduced. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 116-M. WEIGHT TRAINING.* An introductory course with emphasis on current issues dealing with weight training. The student will learn and workout with various weight training programs and apply the principles to his/her individual workouts. The course employs basic techniques in proper lifting with correct safety procedures involved. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 122-M. BASKETBALL.* Instruction in the fundamentals of individual and team offensive and defensive skills and their applications to the game of basketball. The rules and basic officiating techniques are incorporated. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 128-M. SOCIAL AND RECREATIONAL DANCE.* Instruction in the fundamental skills of square dance, folk dance, novelty and contemporary rhythms and in the social/ballroom steps, rhumba, tango, samba, Lindy, fox trot, waltz, two step and polka. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 131-M. MODERN DANCE.* Instruction in creative dance utilizing locomotor and axial movements will be performed in combination with opportunities for creating short dances. Emphasis on stretching and strengthening exercises will be related to and useful for a variety of sport activities. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 134-M. TRACK AND FIELD.* Instruction in basic track and field events, rules, workouts and testing. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 135-M. SOFTBALL/BADMINTON.* The basic skills and rules of slow pitch and fast pitch softball: throwing, catching, hitting and base running. Competitive play in coed slow pitch softball. Instruction in basic skills and techniques of badminton for singles, doubles and mixed doubles. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 203-M. GYMNASTICS.* A course designed to help teachers learn effective teaching and spotting techniques. Emphasis is placed on proper teaching progressions, error analysis and safety procedures. 1 credit.

*Physical Education 211-M. SWIMMING.* Swimming skills with emphasis on application of biomechanical, physiological and motor learning principles. 1 credit.

**VARSITY SPORTS PARTICIPATION.**  
Open to all students who demonstrate a com-

petence in a sport. Tryouts are required. A student may earn a total of 8 credits in a varsity sport participation, but may not earn more than 4 credits in the same sport. Evaluation: grade and/or Pass/Fail. 4 periods; 1 credit.

152, 252, 352, 452. BASEBALL.

142, 242, 342, 442. WOMEN'S BASKETBALL.

143, 243, 343, 443. MEN'S BASKETBALL.

144, 244, 344, 444. WOMEN'S GOLF.

145, 245, 345, 445. MEN'S GOLF.

146, 246, 346, 446. WOMEN'S TENNIS.

147, 247, 347, 447. MEN'S TENNIS.

148, 248, 348, 448. GYMNASTICS.

149, 249, 349, 449. FIELD HOCKEY.

150, 250, 350, 450. LACROSSE.

151, 251, 351, 451. SOFTBALL.

153, 253, 353, 453. VOLLEYBALL.

154, 254, 354, 454. SOCCER.

155, 255, 355, 455. WRESTLING.

156, 256, 356, 456. RIDING.



## RECREATION PROGRAM

### Faculty

Patricia A. Shank, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Therapeutic Recreation and Area Coordinator  
Rena A. Koesler, Ph.D., Instructor of Therapeutic Recreation  
Susan E. Lynch, Ph.D., Instructor of Therapeutic Recreation

Therapeutic Recreation is an allied health profession that utilizes recreation and leisure experiences to assist people with various disabilities in developing and maintaining a personally meaningful leisure lifestyle which encompasses functional independence, health and well-being. Through specific therapy, leisure education, and recreation participation, therapeutic recreation is practiced in a variety of clinical and community settings such as: rehabilitation and general medical facilities; mental health and psychiatric facilities for children and adults; substance treatment programs; corrections; specialized and outdoor programs for adjudicated youth; long-term and day-care facilities and nursing homes; residences for individuals with developmental disabilities, and in community recreation and park agencies.

Longwood's nationally accredited and recognized Therapeutic Recreation Program provides students with a comprehensive foundation in leisure theory and an in-depth concentration in disability studies and therapeutic recreation principles and practices. Students graduate with a Bachelor of Science degree in Therapeutic Recreation prepares them for many entry-level positions.

Upon graduation, students become eligible to sit for the national certification exam through the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification (NCTRC). Academic course work is complemented with 120 hours of preliminary fieldwork and two professionally supervised internship experiences which may be completed in a variety of agencies and locations. Students must maintain a minimal GPA of 2.0 overall and a 2.25 in the major in order to be eligible for pre-professional practice.

### THERAPEUTIC RECREATION DEGREE, B.S. MAJOR

A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

B. Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.

BIOLOGY 206/4 credits

CMSC 156/3 credits

PSYCHOLOGY 221/3 credits

C. Major Requirements.

RECR 110/3 credits

RECR 111/3 credits

RECR 205/2 credits

RECR 237/3 credits

RECR 300/1 credit

RECR 302 or 404/3 credits

RECR 303/3 credits

RECR 305/3 credits

RECR 308/3 credits

RECR 361/3 credits

RECR 370/3 credits

RECR 380\*\*/8 credits

RECR 410/3 credits

RECR 437/3 credits

RECR 470/3 credits

RECR 490\*\*/16 credits

HLTH 260/3 credits

PHED 110 or 212 or 211/1 or 2 credits

BIOLOGY 207/4 credits

PSYCH 356/3 credits

TOTAL/74 or 75 credits

ELECTIVES/10-11 credits

\*\*Must have a 2.0 overall and  
2.25 in major courses.



## RECREATION

\*General Education Course

\*\*Writing Intensive Courses

\*Recreation 425. *ETHICS IN HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES*. An introduction to ethical theories, principles, concepts and issues that impact and/or guide human service professions. Particular emphasis is placed on analyses of ethical issues and resolution of dilemmas, and interpretation and implications of various professional codes of ethics. 1 credit.

Recreation 110. *INTRODUCTION TO THERAPEUTIC RECREATION*. History, philosophy, rationale for service and overview of the profession of therapeutic recreation; survey of disabilities, and overview of therapeutic recreation settings and employment opportunities. 3 credits.

Recreation 111. *INTRODUCTION TO LEISURE SERVICE DELIVERY*. The history and development of the recreation profession, concepts of leisure, definitions of recreation, theories of play, and the role of recreation and leisure in society. Providers of leisure services and general operational aspects of various organizations and agencies are investigated. 3 credits.

Recreation 205. *SOCIAL RECREATION*. The development of creative leadership skills, methods, and techniques that can be applied in various recreational settings through the use of social and informal recreational activities. 2 credits.

Recreation 206. *MANUAL COMMUNICATION*. A practical study of the history, origin and techniques of American Sign Language (ASL) and its application in a variety of settings providing services to members of the deaf community. 3 credits.

Recreation 236. *ROPES COURSE AND INITIATIVE DYNAMICS*. Provides physical and mental challenges through adventure activities. Leadership, communication, decision-making and problem-solving skills will be enhanced. The development of creativity, ingenuity and trust are essential elements that will be experienced throughout the course. 2 credits.

Recreation 237. *EXPERIENTIAL AND OUTDOOR EDUCATION PROGRAM-*

*MING*. Planning, organizing, and implementing outdoor recreation, outdoor education, and camping programs. The responsibilities and characteristics of a leader in various camp/outdoor settings are investigated. 3 credits.

Recreation 295. *SPECIAL TOPICS IN RECREATION*. Selected topics in recreation which will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

Recreation 300. *PRE-INTERNSHIP SEMINAR*. Designed to prepare students for internship experiences. Includes emphasis on professional behavior, self-assessment strategies, identification of potential internship sites, goal setting, resume preparation, interview processes and internship site selection. 1 period, 1 credit.

Recreation 301. *MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL ILLNESS AND THERAPEUTIC RECREATION*. Socio-cultural and psychodynamic dimensions of mental health and mental illness and an exploration of the preventative and restorative functions of recreation and leisure experiences. Psychiatric diagnostic criteria, recommended treatments and interventions, and setting-related terminology are emphasized. 3 credits.

Recreation 302. *THERAPEUTIC RECREATION AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES*. An overview of the nature and etiology of selected developmental disabilities with specific focus on mental retardation. The role of recreation and leisure experiences is explored particularly as these relate to the development and acquisition of play and social behaviors. The application of assessment, task analysis, and behavior modification principles and techniques are expected course outcomes. Course is open to non-majors. 3 credits.

Recreation 303. *THERAPEUTIC RECREATION AND PERSONS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES*. In-depth study of predominant physical disabilities and implications for therapeutic recreation intervention. Includes focus on specific rehabilitation and habilitation services, activities and technologies; overview of competitive and recreational sport adaptations; legislation and safety issues; and recreation and support organizations for people who are physically challenged. 3 credits.



**\*\*Recreation 305. CONCEPTS OF LEISURE.**

An analysis of various concepts and philosophies of leisure and their role in defining the framework, content and processes of leisure education for varied consumer groups. Leisure behavior and relevant theories (e.g., attribution and efficacy) will be explored and assessment strategies will be studied and employed. Course is open to non-majors. 3 credits.

**Recreation 308. THERAPEUTIC RECREATION IN CLINICAL SETTINGS.**

Analysis of current issues, trends and practices in clinical and health care systems and settings and their relationship to and impact in therapeutic recreation. Strong emphasis on clinical documentation; medical symbols and terminology; the therapeutic use of self in helping relationships, and comprehensive program planning. Prerequisite: RECR 370. 3 credits.

**Recreation 350. ROPES COURSE AND INITIATIVE DYNAMICS.**

Provides physical and mental challenges through adventure activities. Leadership, communication, decision-making and problem solving will be enhanced. The development of creativity, ingenuity, and trust are essential elements that will be experienced throughout the course. 2 credits.

**Recreation 361. DEVELOPMENTAL AND ADAPTIVE ACTIVITIES.**

Principles of therapeutic interventions and facilitation techniques within a developmental context. Strong emphasis on task and activity analysis, modification and utilization of traditional and adapted games and activities. 3 credits.

**Recreation 370. PROGRAM PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT IN THERAPEUTIC RECREATION.**

Principles and practices in therapeutic recreation including systems analysis; assessment; treatment planning and documentation; program implementation and evaluation; philosophy of TR, and current trends and issues in the profession. Prerequisite: RECR 110 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**Recreation 375. LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT THROUGH WILDERNESS PURSUITS.**

Leadership development through a variety of outdoor experiences and situations. Demonstrations and

practical applications of technical skills, problem solving, decision making, and group dynamics. Planning, implementation, and development of outdoor skills and knowledge for back-country travel. 3 credits.

**Recreation 380. JUNIOR INTERNSHIP.**

An 8-10 week supervised practicum in clinical, community or outdoor therapeutic recreation settings during the summer after completion of the junior year. Prerequisite: RECR 300 and 370 or permission of Program Coordinator. 2.0 overall GPA and 2.25 in major required. 8 credits.

**Recreation 404. LEISURE AND AGING.**

Focuses on the processes and theories of aging, including biological, psychological, sociological and multi-cultural aspects. Covers principles and practices related to program implementation and evaluation of leisure services in institutional and community settings. 3 credits.

**Recreation 410. SUPERVISION AND ADMINISTRATION OF RECREATION.**

Application of management theory and techniques of leisure service delivery, including such areas as organization, supervision techniques, financing and budget, personnel, public relations, legal foundations and liability. 3 credits.

**Recreation 437. GROUP DYNAMICS.**

Experimental course which focuses on analyses of leader and therapist styles with a strong emphasis on small group behavior, development and cohesion processes; communication theory and techniques, group problem-solving, and conflict resolution strategies. 3 credits.

**Recreation 461, 462. SPECIAL PROJECTS IN THERAPEUTIC RECREATION.**

Qualified students will pursue independent study projects and/or directed research under supervision of an instructor. Nature of study will depend on interests and needs of the students. 1, 2, or 3 credits.

**\*\*Recreation 470. RESEARCH IN HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION.**

Methods, techniques, and application of the research process related to a variety of functions typically found in health, physical education, and recreation professions. Designed to acquaint students with practical and applicable tools emphasizing re-

search methodology and elementary data treatment through practical experiences, including computer use. 3 credits.

***Recreation 490. SENIOR INTERNSHIP.***

A 16-week educational work experience during the senior year designed to provide maximum opportunities for the student majoring in therapeutic recreation to partici-

pate in selected professional laboratory experiences. Spring only; 16 credits.

***Recreation 495/595. SPECIAL TOPICS IN RECREATION.*** Selected topics in recreation which will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.





# School of Liberal Arts and Sciences

William L. Frank, *Dean*  
Peggy Golubic, *Secretary*  
Room 153, Ruffner Hall

## Programs

General Studies  
International Studies  
Liberal Studies  
Women's Studies

## Departments

Department of Art  
Department of English, Philosophy and  
Modern Languages  
Department of History and Political  
Science  
Department of Mathematics and  
Computer Science  
Department of Music  
Department of Natural Sciences  
Department of Psychology  
Department of Sociology and Anthropology  
Department of Speech and Theatre

# General Studies

---

A. Lyon Williams, *Coordinator*

The major in general studies is administered through the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Any adult students who are interested in this degree should consult the General Studies coordinator in the office of the Dean of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

## BACHELOR OF GENERAL STUDIES DEGREE PROGRAM

### Faculty

Faculty for the General Studies Program are faculty members in the various departments of Longwood College.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree program is designed to offer an academically sound program which will provide an alternative to traditionally structured baccalaureate degrees. In acquiring credits, a student may proceed at his/her own pace and draw upon nontraditional modes of instructional delivery.

A student's program of study is a joint venture between the student and his/her academic advisor. The study core or concentration is developed with regard for the individual needs and interests of the student in cooperation with the expertise of the faculty advisor. The program includes no on-campus residence requirements and no time limits. Students must complete a minimum of thirty (30) semester hours of upper level Longwood courses.

The program is open to adults whose life experiences will influence their successful progress as students. In order to be admitted fully to the BGS program, a student must have completed at least six credit hours at Longwood with a minimum of 2.00 GPA (4.00 scale). A student may be fully accepted into the BGS only after a lapse of at least five years since enrollment in another degree program.

### Requirements

A student must achieve the following in order to earn a BGS at Longwood:

- accumulate the equivalent of a total of 126 semester hours,
- earn at least a 2.00 GPA on all work completed in this program,
- complete 34 semester hours of general education
  - 6 s.h. English - ENGL 100 and 101
  - 9 s.h. Humanities - to be elected from Humanities courses which have been approved for General Education (Literature, Fine Arts, Philosophy and Language),\*
  - 10 s.h. Laboratory Science and Mathematics - to be elected from the Science, Math and Computer Science courses which have been approved for General Education,\*
  - 9 s.h. Social and Behavioral Sciences - to be elected from the Social Sciences and courses which have been approved for General Education (History, Sociology, Anthropology, Psychology, Economics, Political Science and Geography).
- finish an individualized, interdisciplinary core of study (approved by an academic advisor and the BGS Coordinator) equivalent to at least 30 semester hours of credit, at least 24 of which must be upper level classes. A minimum of 2.00 GPA must be earned in the core courses.
- successfully complete a three semester hour final project. This must be related to the individualized study core and is undertaken in the last semester of study.
- meet the English proficiency requirement.
- complete a minimum of 32 hours of Longwood courses.

BGS students may elect to secure N, K-8 Teacher Licensure as a part of their degree program provided they maintain a 2.50 GPA.

\*Courses must be selected from at least two different areas.

# International Studies Program

John F. Reynolds, Ph.D., Director

Longwood offers an International Studies Program for those who wish to devote a part of their education to learning about societies other than their own; it aims to give the interested student an opportunity to supplement his/her academic major with a concentration of studies which will enhance an understanding of the larger world in which we must live and work.

Students wishing to participate in the program should sign up in the International Studies Office (G202).

## Requirements for 18-Credit Minor in International Studies

1. 9 credit hours in a modern language at the 201 level or above to include 330 (Culture and Civilization). Note: Modern Language majors must take all 18 hours in number 2 below.
2. 9 credit hours chosen from the following: (no more than two courses from any one discipline may be chosen):
  - Economics 310
  - Geography 401, 402, 403, 444, 450, 453
  - Health Education 210
  - History 200, 307, 308, 336, 355, 356, 359, 360
  - Marketing 384
  - Political Science 335, 436, 437, 441, 442, 469

One of the following may be substituted for a course in number 2:

Anthropology 204, 310, 313, 320

Art History 261, 262, 263

Biology 496I, Special Projects in Biology, Research Abroad

Chemistry 468, Special Projects in Chemistry, Research Abroad

Philosophy 242

Physical Education 136, International Folk Dance

NOTE: No student may count a course required for his/her major as fulfilling the minor.

Example—History majors must take their 18 hours in fields other than History, etc.

In addition to the above courses, students are encouraged to participate in international studies events on campus. Students should also consider taking part in trips abroad organized by the College; of great value would be participation in programs of study worked out between Longwood and foreign universities.



*Among International Studies participants are (from left):*

*Rumen Hristov, Bulgaria;  
Jana Kubankova, Czechoslovakia;  
Dr. Jana Gohrisch, Germany; and  
Hana Pribylova, Czechoslovakia.*



# Liberal Studies

---

A. Lyon Williams, *Coordinator*

*Advisory Committee:* Dr. Ellery Sedgwick, Chair, Mr. James Curley, Dr. Douglas M. Dalton, Dr. Robert Gibbons, Dr. James Gussett, Mr. Marshall Hall, Dr. Betty Jo Simmons, Dr. John Peale

The major in Liberal Studies is administered through the Office of Dean of Liberal Arts and Sciences. Students interested in discussing or enrolling in the program should consult with the Assistant to the Dean or with a member of the program advisory committee.

## BACHELOR OF LIBERAL STUDIES DEGREE PROGRAM

The Liberal Studies degree program is cross-disciplinary and includes courses from the Humanities, Mathematics, the Natural Sciences, and the Social Sciences. Faculty teaching in the program are members of various departments in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences. The purpose of the program is to develop broadly informed individuals who can make reasoned analysis of and judgments on contemporary issues, and provide civic and professional leadership. Concentration one, which includes a sequence of education courses leading to licensure to teach NK-8, also provides an excellent cross-disciplinary background for those seeking to teach on the elementary school level.

Every attempt has been made to state the major and minor requirements as clearly as possible. However, every student majoring in the program must maintain close communication with the academic advisor assigned through the Dean's Office to plan a program suited to the student's needs. The faculty in the program are also happy to assist each student in this and in defining career goals and expectations.

NOTE: The program does not guarantee that all of the courses listed will be offered every year.

### LIBERAL STUDIES MAJOR, B.A., B.S.

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. 1. B.S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits  
(NOTE: 3 hours of Mathematics, 3 hours of Social Science, and 4 hours of Natural Science are included in the major requirements below.)
- 2. B.A. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits  
(NOTE: 6 hours of Humanities are included in the major requirements below.)
- C. Major Requirements. 54 credits
  - MATHEMATICS 12 CREDITS
  - MATH 181: Finite Mathematics/3 credits
  - MATH 271: Applied Statistics/3 credits
  - MATH 313: Probability and Statistics/3 credits
  - MATH 321: Mathematical Thinking and Problem Solving/3 credits

(MOLA 202: for B.A. students seeking elementary school licensure only, MOLA 202 will be substituted for either MATH 181 or MATH 271)

NATURAL SCIENCES: 15 CREDITS

  - BIOL 102: General Botany/4 credits
  - BIOL 103: General Zoology/4 credits
  - EASC 101: Physical Science/4 credits
  - EASC 364: Man and The Environment/3 credits



CHEM 101 OR EASC 102 RECOMMENDED FOR  
GOAL 5 OF GENERAL EDUCATION:

SOCIAL SCIENCES: 12 CREDITS

POSC 150: American Government and Politics/3 credits

GEOG 241: Cultural Geography/3 credits or

GEOG 352: World Regional Geography/3 credits

HIST 305: Modern America/3 credits

SOCL: ELECTIVE AT THE 300/400 LEVEL/3\* credits

\*Students seeking elementary school licensure will be required to take SOCL 320: Sociology of Education

HUMANITIES: 15 CREDITS

PHIL 201: Intro to Contemporary Moral Issues/3 credits

ENGL 333: Modern American Literature/3 credits

ENGL 382: Traditional and Modern English Grammar/3 credits

ENGL 483: Writing: Theory and Practice/3 credits

OTHER: Humanities Elective at the 300/400 level/3\* credits

\*Students seeking elementary school licensure will be required to take ENGL 380 OR 381: Children's or Adolescent Literature.

D. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K-8 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.

E. Minor. Students who are not seeking elementary school licensure must select a Minor in one of the Liberal Arts and Sciences or in Economics. At least six credits in the Minor must be at the 300/400 level. 18-24 credits

Electives: 14/20 credits

F. All Liberal Studies majors are required to satisfactorily complete a portfolio on an approved topic prior to graduation.



# Women's Studies Program

---

\*Kathleen Flanagan, *Director*

Longwood offers a minor in Women's Studies for those students who wish to enhance their understanding of gender perspectives in the world in which we live and work. While reflecting the diversity of women's lives, the program will also examine the dynamics and interrelatedness of race, class, and gender categories.

Students wishing to minor in Women's Studies should sign up in Grainger 215.

## Requirements for 18-Credit Minor in Women's Studies

In order to complete a minor in Women's Studies, students must:

1. file a form of intention to pursue the minor with the Director of Women's Studies prior to registering for their sixth semester,
2. earn a grade point average of 2.0 in those courses chosen to meet the minor requirements, and
3. complete eighteen hours of course work as designated below:

Required Courses (6 credit hours):

Anthropology 106

English 432

Elective in health, ethical, or equity issues (3 credit hours):

Health Education 430

Philosophy 201

Electives, two of which must be taken at the 300 or 400 level (9 credit hours):

Art 360

History 311

Psychology 350

Social Work 405

Sociology 325

Sociology 185

(and other courses to be approved by the Women's Studies Committee)

NOTE: A student may not count a course as fulfilling a requirement for both a major and a minor.

In addition to the above courses, students are encouraged to participate in women's studies events on campus.

\* on sabbatical leave 1994-95



# Department of Art

---

Randall W. Edmonson, *Chair*  
Hal Sherman, *Secretary*

The Department of Art at Longwood College occupies the Bedford Art Building, one building in the Fine Arts Complex. The building contains eight multi-purpose studios; an outdoor work area, two exhibition galleries, and an auditorium seating 176.

The Department of Art also provides aesthetic and cultural enrichment opportunities for the academic community through lectures, workshops, and demonstrations by well-known artists and art educators, presents exhibits of student and professional work in two galleries, and offers opportunities for members of the community to take courses in studio art, art education, and art history. The faculty also supports and encourages aesthetic and cultural opportunities, as well as programs sponsored by the area chapter of the Virginia Museum.

## ART PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Mark S. Baldridge, M.F.A., Professor of Art  
John S. J. Burke, Ed.D., Assistant Professor of Interior Architecture  
Randall W. Edmonson, M.F.A., Associate Professor of Art  
Elisabeth L. Flynn-Chapman, Ph.D., Professor of Art History  
Debra Israel, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Art  
Amie Oliver, M.F.A., Assistant Professor of Art  
Homer L. Springer, Jr., M.Ed., Professor of Art

The primary educational objective of the Department of Art is to provide quality baccalaureate degree programs in art education, graphic design (commercial art) interior design, and the fine arts, with concentrations in art history or studio; to offer a variety of courses that fulfill general education requirements.

While a foundation in art techniques, theory, and art history is essential, creative expression and development of concepts, values, and critical judgment are encouraged. Students may choose a field of specialization or concentration, form their own concepts, and develop individual methods and directions. The Department of Art emphasizes the humanities and aesthetic judgment, the development of personal expression, and the relationship of the content of art in the nature of learning and human development essential for a liberal arts education as well as independent judgment.

The Department wants students to be creative with ideas, techniques, and materials in every aspect of their daily lives. We desire our students to be knowledgeable about art history, current art activities, techniques, media, design, the value of art and its role in society, and their own personal artistic direction. We expect to mold our students to be productive, self-motivated and to develop discipline and responsibility concerning professional obligations and expectations in the business world. We encourage our students to be artistic with the use of design, to be technically proficient, to utilize ideas and influences with the highest level of quality craftsmanship. Finally, we expect our students to be enlightened people, to be appreciative of life, to contribute to the well-being of others and society in general, and to respect other individuals, their viewpoints and their values.

The Department also offers tailored programs of study for students who wish to minor in studio art or art history. Students interested in a minor in general art or art history should contact the chair for advising.

Every attempt has been made to state the major and minor requirements as clearly as possible. However, it is strongly recommended that every student majoring or minoring maintain close communication with the academic advisor assigned in order to plan their program in a fashion best suited to the student's individual goals and needs. The faculty stands ready to assist any student in this regard.

Graduation requirements from the Art Department include two faculty/student assessment interviews (normally in the freshmen and sophomore years), participation in the annual junior exhibit and a senior exhibition in the Showcase Gallery or a senior art history lecture. Any exception to these graduation requirements must be referred to the Department Chair.

In addition, freshman majors are required to take a test registering their knowledge of art which will also be repeated in their senior year. This test assists the department in identifying any deficiencies to which it should address itself. These requirements help to assess the effectiveness of the program and insure a quality and relevant education for our majors.

Field trips in some lecture and studio classes involve a nominal cost for the students. Students are required to furnish all necessary supplies and some tools, however, most items are purchased with a studio fee which is collected in each class allowing students to benefit from bulk purchases and also have the convenience of the materials being readily available. This fee will vary from \$5.00 to \$35.00, depending on the class and the materials supplied. A list of these fees is available from the Dean's Office and the Department of Art Office. Any student enrolled in an art class after the end of the "drop period" must pay this fee. To avoid the fee, it is imperative that the student be officially withdrawn from the class prior to this deadline. This rule will be strictly enforced and no exceptions made since these funds must be spent early in the semester to insure the availability of student supplies for the classes. Students who withdraw after the deadline will have the option of obtaining their share of the purchased materials.

### **Course Requirements**

All art majors will receive a Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree. The General Education Requirements will be identical for each concentration except that the Art Department Requirements will vary slightly.

## **BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE**

### **Art Education Concentration (Leading to Teacher Licensure)**

**A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.**

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

**B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.**

See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.

**C. Major Requirements. 63 credits.**

(NOTE: Art Majors cannot use ART 120 or ART 130 for General Education)

*Major Requirements:*

ART 120/4 credits  
ART 130/4 credits  
ART 131/3 credits  
ART 223/3 credits  
ART 261/3 credits  
ART 262/3 credits  
ART 263/3 credits  
ART 494/2 credit  
TOTAL 25 credits

*Art Education Concentration:*

ART 155/3 credits  
ART 213/3 credits  
ART 216 or 217/3 credits  
ART 250/3 credits  
ART 270/3 credits  
ART 313/3 credits  
ART 381/3 credits  
ART 441/4 credits  
ART 442/4 credits  
TOTAL 29 Credits

Mini-concentration/9 credits: Choose 9 credit hours from any one category. All 9 credits must be from the same category.

<b>ART HISTORY</b>	<b>CRAFTS</b>	<b>GRAPHIC DESIGN</b>	<b>INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE</b>
ART 301	ART 110	ART 221	ART 101
ART 302	ART 214	ART 225	ART 201
ART 360	ART 218	ART 230	ART 202
ART 361	ART 219	ART 322	ART 219
ART 362	ART 224	ART 326	ART 303
ART 363	ART 311	ART 327	ART 304
ART 364	ART 324	ART 330	ART 305
ART 366	ART 325	ART 355	ART 306
ART 367	ART 406	ART 455	ART 307
ART 369	ART 411	<b>DRAWING &amp; PRINTMAKING</b>	ART 365
ART 450	ART 412		ART 400
	ART 413		ART 404
	ART 414		ART 405
<b>PAINTING</b>	ART 416		
ART 271	ART 419		
ART 371	ART 422		
ART 471			

- D. Elementary Education Licensure Grades N, K-8. 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.

- E. Teacher Licensure Requirements. 18 credits.  
EDUC 260 Intro to Teaching Profession. 1 credit  
EDUC 245 Human Growth and Development. 3 credits  
EDUC 480 Measurement and Evaluation Module. 1 credit  
EDUC 484 Media and Computer Technology Module. 2 credits  
EDUC 488 Educational Seminar. 1 credit  
EDUC 490 Classroom Management. 2 credits  
EDUC 491 Survey of Exceptional Children. 2 credits  
ART 441 Teaching Art in Secondary School. 3 credits  
ART 442 Teaching Art in Elementary School. 3 credits

- F. Practicum Requirements. 12 credits.  
ART 441 Teaching Art in Secondary School. 1 credit  
ART 442 Teaching Art in Elementary School. 1 credit  
EDUC 403 Student Teaching. 5 credits  
EDUC 404 Student Teaching. 5 credits

### **BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE** **Art History Concentration**

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits  
See General Education Requirements listed on page 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.  
(3 credits must be foreign language at 200-level or above)
- C. Major Requirements. 43 credits.  
*Major Requirements:*  
ART 120/4 credits  
ART 130/4 credits  
ART 223/3 credits



ART 270/3 credits  
 ART 261, 262, 263/9 credits  
 ART 360/3 credits  
 ART 301, 302, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367 or 369/15 credits  
 ART 461/3 credits  
 ART 494/2 credit  
 TOTAL 43 credits  
 (NOTE: Art Majors cannot use ART 120 or ART 130 for General Education.)

D. Electives in Art Studio or Art History/6 credits

E. General electives/35 credits

## BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE Studio Concentration

A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
 See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
 See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.

C. Major Requirements. 67 credits.

1. Core Requirements/28 credits

ART 120/4 credits

ART 130, 131/7 credits

ART 223/3 credits

ART 261, 262, 263/9 credits

ART 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367 or 369/3 credits

ART 494/2 credit

TOTAL 28 credits

(NOTE: Art Majors cannot use ART 120 or ART 130 for General Education.)

(Interior Architecture students should take ART 365 or ART 367)

2. Field of Concentration/24 credits

(Except Graphic Design/36 credits and Interior Architecture/45 credits)

### Crafts

ART 155/3 credits

ART 213/3 credits

ART 216 or 217/3 credits

ART 218/3 credits

ART 224/3 credits

ART 313/3 credits

ART 324/3 credits

ART 214/3 credits

ART 311/3 credits

ART 325/3 credits

ART 351/3 credits

ART 381/3 credits

ART 411/3 credits

ART 412/3 credits

ART 413/3 credits

ART 414/3 credits

ART 416/3 credits

ART 418 or 419/3 credits

TOTAL/24 credits

### Drawing & Printmaking

ART 221/3 credits

ART 230/3 credits

ART 250/3 credits

ART 251/3 credits

ART 270/3 credits

ART 330/3 credits

ART 351/3 credits

ART 355/3 credits

TOTAL/24 credits

### Graphic Design

ART 155/3 credits

ART 221/3 credits

ART 225/3 credits

ART 230/3 credits

ART 250/3 credits

ART 270/3 credits

ART 322/3 credits

ART 326/3 credits

ART 327/3 credits

ART 330/3 credits

ART 351/3 credits

ART 355/3 credits

TOTAL/36 credits

### Interior Architecture

ART 101/3 credits	ART 219/3 credits	ART 365/3 credits
ART 155/3 credits	ART 303/3 credits	ART 367/3 credits
ART 201/3 credits	ART 304/3 credits	ART 400/3 credits
ART 202/3 credits	ART 305/3 credits	ART 404/3 credits
	ART 306/3 credits	ART 405/3 credits
	ART 307/3 credits	TOTAL/45 credits

### Painting

ART 155/3 credits	ART 271/3 credits	ART 351/3 credits
ART 250/3 credits	ART 311/3 credits	ART 371/3 credits
ART 270/3 credits	ART 330/3 credits	TOTAL/24 credits

3. Electives Art Studio or Art History/15 credits  
(Electives in Graphic Design/3 credits)  
(No Electives in Interior Architecture)

D. General electives/11-17 credits

## MINORS

### Minor in Art History

Art 160/4 credits OR  
Art 461/3 credits  
Art 261, 262, or 263/9 credits  
Art History courses at 300  
level/6 credits  
TOTAL: 18/19 credits

### Minor in General Art

Art 120/4 credits  
Art 130/4 credits  
Art 223/3 credits OR  
Art 224/3 credits  
Art 250, 251, 270 OR 271/3 credits  
Art 155 OR 355/3 credits  
Art 110, 213, 216, 217, 218, 311, 313, OR  
324/3 credits  
Art 160 (4 credits),  
Art 261, 262, 263, OR any  
300-level Art History course/3 credits  
TOTAL: 23/24 credits

## ART

*A special fee is charged for  
all studio courses.*

\*General Education Courses

\*\*Writing Intensive Courses

NOTE: We do not guarantee that all courses listed will be offered every year. Many classes are offered every third or fourth semester. For a five-year list of offerings, contact the Art Department.

\*Art 120. *FOUNDATIONS OF CONTEMPORARY DESIGN*. Understanding the basic principles, vocabulary and visual elements of two-dimensional design through inquiry into the historical sources and terms of creative expression of art in the 20th Century. 4 credits.

\*Art 130. *DRAWING I*. An introduction to the history, appreciation and fundamentals of drawing as an expressive vehicle. 4 credits.

\*Art 160. *INTRODUCTION TO THE VISUAL ARTS (ART APPRECIATION)*.

An introduction to the basic elements of painting, sculpture, architecture and crafts and their respective roles and contributions to our civilization. 4 credits.

Art 101. *INTRODUCTION TO INTERIOR DESIGN*. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation and design of residential dwellings. Students acquire the graphic skills needed to illustrate residential designs using basic architectural drawing techniques. 3 credits.

Art 110. *CRAFTS*. An understanding of the basic principles and techniques of functional and decorative hand crafts in various cultures and their humanistic relationship to society. Exploration of a variety of techniques, materials, and tools utilized in the production of craft objects. 3 credits.

Art 131. *LIFE DRAWING*. Development of concepts, skills, and drawing techniques utilizing the human figure. Spring only. 3 credits.

*Art 155. BASIC PROCESSES AND PRINCIPLES OF PHOTOGRAPHY.* An introduction to the basic processes, principles and history of black and white still photography. Students must furnish their own adjustable 35mm cameras. Every semester. 3 credits.

*Art 201. ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION.* The development of graphic skills needed for conceptualizing, externalizing, and communicating spatial concepts. Included are perspective drawing systems, material delineation, mechanical perspective, and composition and presentation techniques. 3 credits.

*Art 202. ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DETAILING AND FINISHES.* A comprehensive and systematic overview of construction systems, technologies and materials. Focus on integration of all building systems as well as outside influences such as building codes and governmental regulations. 3 credits.

*Art 213. CERAMICS.* Forming, decorating, glazing and firing pottery. 3 credits.

*Art 214. CERAMICS II.* Opportunities for deeper involvement with, and exploration of, wheel throwing techniques, hand building processes, as well as glazing and firing of creative ceramic work. Prerequisite: Art 213. 3 credits.

*Art 216. FIBERS: WEAVING.* Study and use of natural, man-made and synthetic fibers in the design and use of on-and off-the-loom weaving processes. Exploration of a variety of basic techniques including carding and spinning of wool, dyeing of fibers, construction and dressing of looms, and the knotting, braiding and twisting of fibers. 3 credits.

*Art 217. FABRICS: SURFACE DESIGN.* Exploration and investigation of traditional and contemporary fabric surface design techniques, including tie-dye, batik, block printing, stencil and stitchery. 3 credits.

*Art 218. DESIGN IN STAINED GLASS.* Construction of functional and non-functional objects with emphasis on original design and basic forming techniques utilizing stained glass. 3 credits.

*Art 219. FURNITURE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.* Design, materials, construction and production of interior furniture components. 3 credits.

*Art 221. GRAPHIC DESIGN I.* Introduction to the elements of graphic design explored through the advertising media of newspapers, magazines, outdoor display systems, and direct mail literature. Emphasis is on format and the dynamics of composition and layout of visual images and typography in page and display advertising. Prerequisite: Art 120. 3 credits.

*Art 223. THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN.* Investigation and construction of three-dimensional forms in such media as paper, wire, wood, metal, plastics, rope, and twine. Understanding and designing of forms as they relate to architecture, sculpture and industrial design. Spring only. 3 credits.

*Art 224. DESIGN IN WOOD.* Construction of functional and non-functional wood objects with emphasis on original design and basic working techniques, including use of power tools. 3 credits.

*Art 225. GRAPHIC ART PRODUCTION I.* Introduction to the technical production of printing visual matter. Emphasis is placed on development of dexterity in mechanical layout and reproduction processes through theoretical problem solving. The tools and materials of the graphic design trade are used and explored. Prerequisite: Art 221. 3 credits.

*Art 230. EXPERIMENTAL MEDIA IN DRAWING.* Exploration of novel and exciting color media suitable for contemporary drawings. Prerequisite: Art 130 and 131 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 250. PRINTMAKING I.* Exploration of traditional and contemporary printmaking techniques, processes and materials, such as stencil, planographic, relief, and intaglio methods. 3 credits.

*Art 251. PRINTMAKING II.* Exploration of printmaking as a medium of original expression with emphasis on relief and intaglio processes. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 261. HISTORY OF PREHISTORIC ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL ART IN THE WESTERN WORLD.** Survey of the arts of ancient and medieval civilizations with emphasis on art as expressive of philosophy and culture. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 262. HISTORY OF WESTERN ART FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO THE 19TH CENTURY.** Survey of the arts of the Renaissance to the 19th century with emphasis on art as expressive of philosophy and cultures. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 263. HISTORY OF WESTERN ART — THE MODERN WORLD.** A study of the major trends, developments, artists and philosophy of the modern world — 1850 to 1990's. 3 credits.

**Art 270. (Theatre 270). PAINTING: ACRYLIC AND WATER-BASED MEDIA.** Fundamentals of painting involved in subject matter, composition, and materials through the use of acrylics and water-based media. Investigation into backgrounds of contemporary painting. Emphasis on individual growth. Open to beginners. 3 credits.

**Art 271. PAINTING: OIL MEDIA.** Fundamentals of painting involved in subject matter, composition, and materials through the use of oil based media. Investigation into backgrounds of contemporary painting. Open to beginners. 3 credits.

**Art 295. SELECTED TOPICS IN VISUAL ARTS.** The topics and descriptions will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

**Art 301-302. SURVEY OF WESTERN ART IN EUROPE.** A 5-week study tour of London, Amsterdam, Paris, Venice, Florence, and Rome designed to provide an in-depth awareness of the great works of art which stand as visual expressions of the intellectual and spiritual aspirations and achievements of man. 9 hours daily; offered every 3 years during summer session. 6 credits.

**Art 303. RESIDENTIAL PLANNING AND DESIGN.** Development of a working knowledge of principles of design as applied to housing. Exploration of concepts in

domestic planning and use of materials. 3 credits.

**Art 304. COMMERCIAL INTERIOR DESIGN.** An exploration of specification requirements and procedures for commercial design in retail stores, banks and restaurants through a variety of small to medium scale projects. Prerequisite: Art 303. 3 credits.

**Art 305. MATERIALS AND FURNISHINGS FOR INTERIOR DESIGNER.** Introduction to materials, finishes and furnishings types and sources available to the interior designer. 3 credits.

**Art 306. COMPUTERS IN INTERIOR DESIGN.** Emphasis will be on the use of computers as design tools in two and three dimensions in interior design. Hands-on instructional and independent exploration in the use of computers in interior design. 3 credits.

**Art 307. LIGHTING FOR INTERIORS.** Qualitative and quantitative aspects of lighting application in interior design. 3 credits.

**Art 311. ENAMELS.** The design and production of vitreous enamels using copper as the metal base. 3 credits.

**Art 313. JEWELRY AND METAL WORK.** Construction of jewelry and objects of silver and other metals with emphasis on original design and basic techniques. 3 credits.

**Art 322. GRAPHIC DESIGN II.** Introduction to typography and the mechanics of reproduction art required for printed materials. Emphasis is on the development of ideas, concepts, graphic impact and creativity. Prerequisite: Art 221. 3 credits.

**Art 324. PAPERMAKING.** Molding, dyeing, cutting, tearing, embossing, sewing, creasing and folding of hand-made paper with emphasis on texture, depth and color in two and three-dimensional paper forms. 3 credits.

**Art 325. ADVANCED DESIGN IN WOOD.** Advanced construction of functional objects with emphasis on original design and advanced woodworking techniques. Prerequisite: Art 224. 3 credits.

*Art 326. TYPOGRAPHY.* Communication problem solving through the visual media of language. The fundamentals of typography and type design are explored in experimental and practical projects. Prerequisite: Art 222. 3 credits.

*Art 327. GRAPHIC ART PRODUCTION II.* A hands-on problem solving approach to the production of printed matter, from idea to finished product, designed to provide the serious student with practical experience in graphic art design and production. Prerequisites: Art 222 and 225. 3 credits.

*Art 330. ILLUSTRATION.* The history and techniques of illustration as an art form. Prerequisite: Art 130 and 131 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 341. ART EDUCATION IN THE ELEMENTARY CLASSROOM, N, K-8.* Lectures, readings and media explorations to introduce students to the importance of art in the integrated program of today's elementary school. Emphasis will be placed on quality programs for grades K-8 using drawing, painting, and three-dimensional design, as well as experience in sequential planning and organization. For non-art majors only. 3 credits.

*Art 351. PRINTMAKING: SERIGRAPHY.* The silk screen process of printing as an aesthetic expression. Prerequisite: Art 120, 250, 251, 270 or 271. 3 credits.

*Art 355. PHOTOGRAPHY AS AN ART FORM.* A continuation of the study of photographic principles and techniques as they relate to the fields communication, design and fine art. Prerequisite: Art 120 and 155, or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 360. WOMEN IN THE VISUAL ARTS.* A survey of the important role women have played in the history of art from the Middle Ages to the current. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 361. HISTORY OF LATE 18th AND 19th CENTURY PAINTING AND SCULPTURE.** Study of neo-classicism, revolution, romanticism, realism, the salon and impressionism in painting and sculpture. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 362. HISTORY OF 20th CENTURY PAINTING AND SCULPTURE.** A study of post-impressionism, expressionism, fauv-

ism, cubism, abstract, dada, surrealism, abstract expressionism, op, pop, and current trends in painting and sculpture. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 363. HISTORY OF GREEK AND ROMAN ART AND ARCHITECTURE.** 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 364. HISTORY OF RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE ART AND ARCHITECTURE.** 3 credits.

*Art 365. HISTORY OF FURNITURE AND INTERIORS.* The social, economic, religious, political and aesthetic developments that influenced historical and contemporary furniture and interiors. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 366. PRIMITIVE ART.** A study of African, Oceanic, and Pre-Columbian art with emphasis on the historical and religious background and the artistic contribution of these cultures and civilizations. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 367. HISTORY OF MODERN ARCHITECTURE.** A survey of 19th and 20th century architecture. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 369. AMERICAN ART.** Survey from Colonial to 20th Century, including painting, sculpture, architecture, and crafts. 3 credits.

*Art 371. ADVANCED PAINTING.* Advanced painting with emphasis on the exploration of individual style using oils, acrylics, watercolor, and mixed media. Prerequisite: Art 270 and 271 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 381. SCULPTURE I.* Study of fundamental sculpture principles. Work with a variety of materials. 3 credits.

*Art 382. SCULPTURE II.* Continuation of various sculpture techniques in a variety of materials. 3 credits.

*Art 400. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE FOR INTERIOR DESIGNER.* Interior design as a professional field of practice. Exploration of design contracts, office management, team projects, control, coordination, contract documents, supervision of service agencies and professional ethics. 3 credits.

*Art 401. SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN THE VISUAL ARTS.* Offered on demand. 1 credit.

*Art 402. SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN THE VISUAL ARTS.* Offered on demand. 2 credits.

*Art 403. SPECIALIZED TOPICS IN THE VISUAL ARTS.* Offered on demand. 3 credits.

*Art 404. PUBLIC INTERIOR SPACE.* Advanced interior design problems; experimental and innovative concepts; responses to public interior spaces in museums, schools, hospitals, health care centers, and offices. Prerequisites: Art 303, 304. 3 credits.

*Art 405. SENIOR INTERIOR DESIGN SYNTHESIS.* Emphasis on development of self expression and philosophy of interior design. Student initiated interior design problems which involve conceptualization as well as programming problems. Application through final design and selective detailing of each project. Prerequisites: Art 303, 304, 404. 3-6 credits.

*Art 406. CERAMICS STUDIO II.* Continued independent problems in ceramics. Prerequisite: Art 412 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 411. ENAMELS II.* Continued exploration of the design and production of vitreous enamels using copper or other metals as a base. May be continued as Art 426, 427, 428, etc., with permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Art 311 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 412. CERAMICS STUDIO.* Independent problems in ceramics. May be continued as Art 406, 407 and 408 with permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Art 214 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 413. JEWELRY II.* Continued exploration of various metals and techniques with strong emphasis on design. May be continued as Art 419, 420 and 421 with permission of instructor. Prerequisite: Art 313 and permission of instructor. Every semester. 3 credits.

*Art 414. METALSMITHING.* Independent exploration of functional and decorative objects using various metals and forming techniques with strong emphasis on design. Prerequisite: Art 313 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 415. WEAVING AND TEXTILE STUDIO.* Independent concentration in choice of techniques available in weaving and textiles. Prerequisite: Art 216 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 416. ADVANCED CASTING.* Continued exploration of the casting process with strong emphasis on design and experimentation. May be continued as Art 422, 423 and 424. Prerequisite: Art 313. Every semester. 3 credits.

*Art 417. GEM STONE CUTTING AND SETTING.* Continued exploration of cutting, polishing, and setting stones with strong emphasis on design. Prerequisite: Art 313. 3 credits.

*Art 418. METAL ELECTROFORMING.* Exploration of functional and decorative application of electroforming in lieu of, or in combination with, additional metal forming techniques. Strong emphasis will be given to design. Prerequisite: Art 313 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 419. ADVANCED JEWELRY III.* Continued exploration of various metals and techniques with strong emphasis on design. Prerequisite: Art 413 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 422. ADVANCED CASTING II.* Continued exploration of the casting process with strong emphasis on design and experimentation. Prerequisite: Art 416 and permission of instructor. 3 credits. Offered on demand.

*Art 430. DRAWING STUDIO.* Open to students who have completed Art 130, 131, 230 and 330. The student will select an area of concentration and problems of specialization in media and technique. Permission of instructor required for enrollment. May be continued as 431, 432, 433, with permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 441. THE TEACHING OF ART IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOLS.* A concentrated study of contemporary practices, theory, and materials necessary for the formulation of a meaningful art program in the secondary school. Supervised experience working with secondary school age students in a creative setting. 4 credits.



*Art 442. THE TEACHING OF ART IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.* A concentrated study of theory, methods, and materials necessary for the formulation of a meaningful, creative art program in the elementary schools. Supervised experience working with elementary age children in a creative setting. 4 credits.

*Art 443. PROBLEMS IN ART EDUCATION.* The student will select an area of art education for concentrated study through readings, research, experimentation and/or internship. Permission of instructor required for enrollment. Hours to be arranged. 3 credits.

*Art 450. PRINTMAKING STUDIO.* Open to students who have completed Art 120, 130, and 250, and if studying serigraphy or relief and intaglio, must have completed courses in these areas. The student will select an area of concentration and problems of specialization in media and technique. May be continued as Art 451, 452, and 453. Permission of instructor required for enrollment. 3 credits.

*Art 455. PHOTOGRAPHY STUDIO.* Continued study of concepts and techniques in black and white photography. May be continued as Art 456, 457, and 458. Prerequisite: Art 355 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*\*Art 461. STUDIES IN ART HISTORY.** Independent study. May be continued as Art 462, 463, and 464. Prerequisite: 9 credits of History of Western Art and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Art 471. PAINTING STUDIO.* Open to students who have completed 270 or equivalent. May be continued as 472, 473, etc. Permission of instructor required for enrollment. 3 credits.

*Art 480. SCULPTURE STUDIO.* Open to students who have completed Art 381 and 382. The student will select media and techniques, and set up individual problems. Permission of instructor required for enrollment. May be repeated as 481, 482, etc. 3 credits.

*Art. 494. SENIOR SEMINAR.* Designed specifically for and required of all art major seniors, this course is intended to review, assess and bring into focus the past art experiences and instruction. 2 credit.

*Art 495/595. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in Art. The topics may vary from semester to semester. Descriptions are available for academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

*Art 496. ART/CRAFT APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM.* An individually tailored program similar to student teaching that allows a student to gain valuable on-the-job experience in any non-teaching art environment. Student must have an art faculty sponsor, approval of department head and apply one semester in advance. Prerequisite: 75 credit hours and a 2.5 GPA. 3, 6, or 9 credits.

*Art 499/599. SELECTED TOPICS AND WORKSHOPS.* A selected workshop or program on a specialized topic, offered on demand. 3 credits.



# Department of English, Philosophy, and Modern Languages

---

Ellery Sedgwick, *Chair*  
Kay Springfield, *Secretary*

The English program of the Department of English, Philosophy, and Modern Languages offers courses leading to the B.A. and M.A. degrees.

Every attempt has been made to state the major and minor requirements as clearly as possible. However, we recommend that every student majoring or minoring in the program maintain close communication with the academic advisor assigned by the department in order to plan a program suited to the student's needs. The faculty of the department are happy to assist each student in this and in defining individual career goals and expectations.

*NOTE: The department does not guarantee that all of the courses listed will be offered every year.*

## Assessment

The Department requires student outcomes assessment testing prior to graduation.

## ENGLISH PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Craig C. Challender, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English

\*Martha E. Cook, Ph.D., Professor of English

James G. Cope, Ed.D., Assistant Professor of English

Carolyn M. Craft, Ph.D., Professor of English

Otis W. Douglas, III, M.F.A., Assistant Professor of English

\*Kathleen T. Flanagan, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English

William L. Frank, Ph.D., Professor of English

Candis A. LaPrade, M.A., Instructor of English

Michael C. Lund, Ph.D., Professor of English

Robert L. Lynch, Jr., Ph.D., Assistant Professor of English

Susan H. May, Ph.D., Professor of English

Ellery Sedgwick, Ph.D., Professor of English

Massie C. Stinson, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English

Donald C. Stuart, III, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English

Camilla C. Tinnell, M.S., Instructor of English

\*\*Arthur Gordon Van Ness, III, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of English

Mary W. White, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of English

William C. Woods, M.A., Assistant Professor of Journalism

\*on leave 1994-95

\*\*on leave Fall 1994

### Communications

#### Faculty

Craig C. Challender, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English

Otis W. Douglas, III, M.F.A., Assistant Professor of English

\*Kathleen T. Flanagan, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English

William C. Woods, M.A., Assistant Professor of Journalism

# Journalism

## Faculty

Otis W. Douglas, III, M.F.A., Assistant Professor of English  
\*Kathleen T. Flanagan, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English  
William C. Woods, M.A., Assistant Professor of Journalism

\*on leave 1994-95

The major in English requires a minimum of 33 hours. Graduates from the program enter a variety of careers requiring communication skills. Majors interested in entering the teaching profession shall schedule a meeting with the department English Pre-Teaching Committee in the first semester of the sophomore year. The student will be assisted by the Committee in evaluating his or her potential for teaching. Before student teaching, each major in the Secondary Education program shall have completed English 381, 382, 480, and 483. The program also offers options for certification to teach Speech and Theatre.

Although Longwood College does not offer a major in Communications, several academic departments do offer on a regular basis courses that parallel communications courses offered at other colleges and universities. Students who are interested in preparing for careers in journalism, the media, advertising, and public relations, and students who expect either to teach or to undertake graduate study in these and related areas, should include among their electives some of the following courses that would meet their career goals. The complete course listings, including prerequisites, if any, can be found under the individual department listing.

Communication 101 (Speech 101)  
Communication 121  
(Computer Science 121)  
Communication 210 (English 210)  
Communication 120 (Art 120)  
Communication 155 (Art 155)  
Communication 160 (Art 160)  
Communication 200 (Speech 200)  
Communication 211 (English 211)  
Communication 212 (English 212)  
Communication 213 (English 213)  
Communication 214 (English 214)

Communication 220 (Art 221)  
Communication 221 (English 221)  
Communication 222 (English 222)  
Communication 256 (English 256)  
Communication 257 (English 257)  
Communication 291 (MISY 291)  
Communication 310 (Speech 310)  
Communication 311 (Speech 311)  
Communication 362 (Management 362)  
Communication 480 (Marketing 480)  
Communication 547 (Education 547)

The minor in Journalism requires the completion of 18 credit hours of work in courses in Journalism, English and Communications, and encourages additional work in supervised practicum environments.



*Edwin Newman, distinguished NBC commentator, lectured at Longwood on the state of the English language and moderated a student-faculty panel on "Education in the 21st Century."*

## ENGLISH MAJOR, B.A. DEGREE

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.  
(The Department requires Philosophy 306 for the satisfaction of Goal 10.)
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 33 credits.  
English 311, 312, 313, 314, 331, 332, 333/ 21 credits.  
Four 400-level literature courses including English 462/ 12 credits.
- D. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K-8. 40 credits.  
The following courses are recommended for those planning to teach elementary school:  
English 380: Children's Literature  
English 382: Grammar  
English 483: Writing: Theory and Practice  
See also professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.
- E. Secondary Teaching Licensure, grades 8-12. 31 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 87-88.  
Additional certification requirement:  
ENGL 480. The Teaching of English  
Additional requirements for secondary English:  
ENGL 381. Literature for Young Adults  
ENGL 382. Traditional and Modern Grammar  
ENGL 483. Writing: Theory and Practice

For additional Endorsement to teach Speech  
Minor in Speech/ 18 hours. See page 233.

For additional Endorsement to teach Theatre  
Minor in Theatre/ 18 hours. See page 230.

## MINORS

### *Minor in English*

English 311, 312, 331/3 credits  
English 313, 314, 332, 333/3 credits  
One 400-level course/3 credits  
English electives, 200-level\*  
and above/9 credits  
TOTAL/18 credits

### *Minor in Communications*

Speech 310 or 311/3 credits  
Two courses from English 210, 213,  
222/6 credits  
Communications electives/12 credits  
TOTAL/21 credits

### *Minor in Journalism*

English 210, 213, 222/9 credits  
Journalism electives/9 credits  
TOTAL/18 credits

Journalism electives must be selected from the following:

Art 155  
Art 221  
Speech 200, 310, 311  
Philosophy 320  
History 310  
Political Science 201, 441  
Sociology 101  
Psychology 131

\*Note: English 201, 202, and 203 are designed to fulfill General Education Goal 3. These courses may not be used as English electives for the English minor.

## ENGLISH

*Note: English 100 and 101, which satisfy Goal One of the General Education requirements, are prerequisite to all other English courses.*

### \*General Education Courses

#### \*\*Writing Intensive Course

\***English 100. RHETORIC AND RESEARCH.** Reading and writing expository prose including the research paper. Prerequisite to English 101. 3 credits.

\***English 101. COMPOSITION AND LITERARY ANALYSIS.** Expository writing including research, and an introduction to literary analysis. Close reading of and frequent writing on literature, primarily fiction and poetry, with extended study of one major work read serially. English 100 and 101 are prerequisite to all other English courses. 3 credits.

\***English 201. WESTERN LITERATURE.** A study of significant movements and traditions in fiction and poetry by major western writers such as the authors of the Old Testament, Homer, Sophocles, Dante, Cervantes, Goethe, Chekhov, Camus, Garcia Marquez, and Anna Akhmatova. May not be used to satisfy the Humanities requirement for the B.A., B.M., or B.F.A. Degree. 3 credits. Prerequisite: English 101.

\***English 202. BRITISH LITERATURE.** A study of significant movements and traditions in fiction and poetry by major British authors such as the author of *BEOWULF*, Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton, Wordsworth, Keats, George Eliot, Tennyson, and Yeats. May not be used to satisfy the Humanities requirement for the B.A., B.M., or B.F.A. Degree. 3 credits. Prerequisite: English 101.

\***English 203. AMERICAN LITERATURE.** A study of significant movements and traditions in fiction and poetry by major American authors such as Bradstreet, Emerson, Melville, Dickinson, Hemingway, Faulkner, Hughes, and Eliot. May not be used to satisfy the Humanities requirement for the B.A., B.M., or B.F.A. Degree. 3 credits. Prerequisite: English 101.

#### *Developmental courses*

*Note: The following courses do not count toward graduation*

**English 041. ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.** Intensive instruction in standard English, mainly written but also oral, for students whose native language is not English. Emphasis on usage, sentence structure, and short expository papers. Initial placement in course by TOEFL and TSWE scores. Prerequisite to all other English courses for students so placed. Credit does not count toward graduation. 3 credits.

**English 051. BASIC WRITING SKILLS.** Sentence, paragraph, and essay structure, with attention to standard English usage, punctuation, critical reading and summarizing, and writing short expository papers. Students will be assigned to this course on the basis of diagnostic tests or may enroll themselves. This course does not fulfill general education requirements and credit does not count toward graduation. Successful completion is required before students can enroll in other English courses. 3 credits.

**English 061. ENGLISH PROFICIENCY.** Instruction in written composition and standard English usage for students placed on communication condition. Students placed on communication condition must enroll in this course before retaking the English proficiency test. Credit does not count toward graduation. 3 credits.

#### *Other 200-level courses*

\*\***English 210. INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM.** Fundamentals of newswriting and reporting for the student press. 3 credits.

**English 211. WRITING FICTION.** The short story and other forms of fiction. 3 credits.

**English 212. WRITING POETRY.** Traditional and contemporary techniques in poetry. 3 credits.

\*\***English 213. WRITING NON-FICTION.** Narrative nonfiction, article and feature writing, and other forms of literary journalism. 3 credits.

\*\***English 214. TECHNICAL WRITING.** A study and application of writing techniques for the dissemination of scientific and technical information. 3 credits.

**English 221. POPULAR LITERATURE.** A study of contemporary nonfiction, genre

fiction, and other forms of literature of proven mass appeal. 3 credits.

*English 222. POPULAR CULTURE AND THE MASS MEDIA.* Contemporary print and electronic media, with emphasis on film, television, pop music, and the press. 3 credits.

*English 223 (Theatre 223). SHAKESPEARE.* A study of twelve of Shakespeare's plays selected to illustrate his development as a dramatist and the importance of Elizabethan drama. Primarily for Theatre majors. 3 credits.

*English 256. THE ART OF FILM I.* Introduction to theory and techniques of the motion picture through screenings of classic and contemporary feature films. 3 credits.

*English 257. THE ART OF FILM II.* A study of major directors of film genres. 3 credits.

*English 258. WOMEN AND FILM.* A study of women directors and the history and conventions of portraying women in film. Prerequisite: English 100 and 101. 3 credits.

*English 260. MYTHOLOGY.* A study of classical and Germanic mythologies, with emphasis upon their influences in various literary traditions. Some consideration may be given to other myths. 3 credits.

*English 263. THE BIBLE AS LITERATURE.* The Old and New Testaments as works of literature. 3 credits.

*English 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in English. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite English 101. 1-3 credits.

#### **Courses in the Major Literary Periods**

*Note: These courses are designed primarily for English majors and minors.*

*English 311. BRITISH LITERATURE I.* From the beginnings through the sixteenth century. Emphasis on such major works and writers as *Beowulf*, Chaucer, Spenser, Marlowe and Shakespeare. 3 credits.

*English 312. BRITISH LITERATURE II.* The late Renaissance through the age of Johnson, with emphasis on such major writers as Donne, Milton, Dryden, Swift, Pope, and Johnson. 3 credits.

*English 313. BRITISH LITERATURE III.* The Romantic and Victorian ages, with emphasis on such poets as Wordsworth, Coleridge, Keats, Tennyson, and Browning and such prose writers as Carlyle, Dickens, and Eliot. 3 credits.

*English 314. BRITISH LITERATURE IV.* The twentieth century. Emphasis on such major writers as Hardy, Yeats, Joyce, Lawrence, Woolf, and Lessing. 3 credits.

*English 331. AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865.* The beginnings through the period of the Civil War, with emphasis on such writers as Bradstreet, Franklin, Emerson, Hawthorne, Melville, Stowe, Douglass, and Whitman. 3 credits.

*English 332. AMERICAN LITERATURE 1865-1920.* The age of realism and naturalism with emphasis on such major writers as Dickinson, Twain, James, Dreiser, Crane, Chopin, Chesnut, and Wharton. 3 credits.

*English 333. AMERICAN LITERATURE SINCE 1920.* The modern age with emphasis on such major writers as Eliot, Frost, Cather, Hemingway, Hughes, Faulkner, Wright, Rich, and Morrison. 3 credits.

#### **Other 300-level courses**

*English 367 (Theatre 367). SURVEY OF WESTERN DRAMA TO THE 17th CENTURY.* Play analysis, dramatic style, and stage settings from the Greek classical period to the advent of the French neo-classical drama. 3 credits.

*English 368 (Theatre 368). SURVEY OF WESTERN DRAMA FROM THE 17th TO THE 20th CENTURY.* Play analysis, dramatic style, and stage settings from the French neoclassical period through Ibsen and the advent of realism. 3 credits.

*English 369 (Theatre 369). SURVEY OF WESTERN DRAMA IN THE 20th CENTURY.* Explores traditional and avant-garde plays of the modern period with an emphasis on analysis and fluctuating styles of presentation. Offered alternate semesters. 3 credits.



*English 380. CHILDREN'S LITERATURE.* A survey of poetry, prose, and other media appropriate for elementary students. Primarily for those preparing for careers in elementary education and library science. 3 credits.

*English 381. LITERATURE FOR YOUNG ADULTS.* The selection and evaluation of books, including adult books and classics, and other forms of media. Methods of and practice in oral presentation and related listening skills. 3 credits.

*English 382. TRADITIONAL AND MODERN ENGLISH GRAMMAR.* A brief consideration of the history of the English language and a detailed study of English sentence structure, using the perspectives of traditional, structural, and transformational-generative grammar. 3 credits.

#### Genre Courses

Prerequisite: completion of Goal Three of the General Education requirements, and either one 300-level course in a major or literary period, or permission of the instructor.

**\*\*English 411. EPIC.** Study in the tradition and qualities of the epic as a unique genre with emphasis on one or more forms or a period in which the genre flourishes. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 412. POETRY.** Study in the tradition and qualities of poetry as a unique genre with emphasis on one or more specific forms or a period in which the genre flourishes. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 413. THE NOVEL.** Study in the tradition and qualities of the novel as a unique genre with emphasis on one or more forms or a period in which the genre flourishes. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 414. SHORT STORY.** Study in the tradition and qualities of the short story as a unique genre with emphasis on one or more forms or a period in which the genre flourishes. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 415 (Theatre 415). DRAMA.** Study in the tradition and qualities of drama as a unique genre with emphasis on one or more

forms or a period in which the genre flourishes. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 421, 422. MAJOR FIGURES IN FICTION.** Extended study in the work of from one to three major English or American writers. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 423, 424. MAJOR FIGURES IN POETRY.** Extended study in the work of from one to three major English or American writers. May be repeated for credit when topic changes. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 425 (Theatre 425). SHAKESPEARE.** Extended study in the works of William Shakespeare. 3 credits.

#### Other 400-level courses

Prerequisites: Completion of Goal Three of the General Education requirements, and either one 300-level course in a literary period, or permission of the instructor.

**\*\*English 431. ARTHURIAN LITERATURE.** Comparative study of Arthurian material of various countries from the medieval through the modern periods. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 432. WOMEN AND LITERATURE.** Study of the tradition of literature by and about women. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 441. ETHNIC LITERATURE.** Study of the literary tradition of an ethnic group such as Afro-American, Jewish, Chicano, or Native American peoples. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 442. REGIONAL LITERATURE.** Study of the literary tradition of a region, such as the American South, or Ireland. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 451. CONTINENTAL LITERATURE I.** Study of ancient, medieval, and Renaissance European classics in translation. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 452. CONTINENTAL LITERATURE II.** Study of European literature of the neo-classical, romantic, and modern periods in translation. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 462. LITERARY CRITICISM.** Study of the history and aims of literary

criticism from Plato and Aristotle to the present, including oral and written criticism of literary works. Capstone course for English majors. Enrollment limited to seniors and those with permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*English 470. PROFESSIONAL WRITING SKILLS.* Intensive reading and writing workshop focused on developing professional expository prose within the student's field of endeavor. The last half of the course will be devoted to writing workshops critiquing "works" in progress of some "real world" writing project. 3 credits.

*English 480. THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH.* A study of current practices with emphasis on specific techniques and materials. Prerequisite: appearing before the English Pre-Teaching Committee. 3 credits.

**\*\*English 483. WRITING: THEORY AND PRACTICE.** A study of strategies for improving writing. Includes discussion of analyzing subject matter, determining pur-

pose and audience, drafting, revising, editing (including using correct mechanics), and evaluating the elements of effective writing. 3 credits.

*English 484. EVALUATING AND TUTORING WRITING.* Instruction in diagnosing and evaluating writing, and practice in giving individualized instruction in writing through the Writing Center. May be repeated twice for credit. 1 credit.

*English 490, 491. INDEPENDENT STUDY.* A directed reading and/or research program administered by qualified specialists in the department. The student must secure the director's approval prior to registering for the course. 1-3 credits per semester.

*English 495/595. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in English. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

## PHILOSOPHY PROGRAM

### Faculty

John S. Peale, Ph.D., Professor of Philosophy

The minor in Philosophy requires 18 credit hours of work in Philosophy. Its objectives are as follows: to develop the skill to examine critically the philosophical problems which are basic and perennial for any serious-minded and reflective person; to begin to develop a personal philosophy or system of beliefs concerning those issues; to provide a background in the history of western thought; and to analyze problems and theories in other fields in both the humanities and sciences.

Philosophy 200/3 credits  
Philosophy 210, 211, 212, 213  
(any two courses)/6 credits  
Philosophy 210, 305  
(any course)/3 credits

Philosophy electives  
(two additional philosophy courses  
OR Political Science 331 and 332)/6 credits  
TOTAL/18 credits

## PHILOSOPHY

### \*General Education Courses

#### \*\*Writing Intensive Course

**\*Philosophy 242. WORLD RELIGIONS.** An investigation of the nature and development of religious practices and traditions in other cultures, their teachings, rituals, institutions and ethics. The course includes prehistoric religion, the major traditions of Hinduism, Buddhism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, and some other traditions which have contributed to their development. This

course is recommended for students in the sophomore level and above. 3 credits.

**\*Philosophy 306. ETHICS.** An introduction to ethics designed to help the student to make informed, ethical choices and decisions on moral problems and to weigh the consequences of those choices. Emphasis on the detection of moral problems, the process of ethical reasoning, ethical theories and the process of resolution of moral dilemmas posed by contemporary moral issues. 1 credit.

**\*\*Philosophy 200. INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY.** Critical examination of basic problems of philosophy in various fields, e.g. ethics, religion, psychology. Attention to both critical analysis and systematic thinking. An introduction to ideas considered in most of the remaining courses in philosophy. Attention to the development of a system of beliefs in the student. Modern and contemporary readings. 3 credits.

**Philosophy 201. INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY MORAL ISSUES.** An introduction to the philosophical analysis of today's moral problems. Emphasis on the detection of moral problems, moral reasoning, and resolution of moral dilemmas posed by contemporary issues such as capital punishment, suicide, war, famine relief, euthanasia, abortion, affirmative action, and environmental and sexual ethics. Discussion of case studies emphasized. 3 credits.

**Philosophy 210. SURVEY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY.** A survey of the development of western thought during the Hellenic and Hellenistic periods; that is, from Homer to Roman thought. Emphasis on the "golden age of Athens" and on Plato and Aristotle. 3 credits.

**Philosophy 211. SURVEY OF MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY.** A survey of the development of western thought during the Medieval and Renaissance periods. Emphasis on the Christian philosophies of Augustine and Aquinas and on the humanistic philosophies of the Italian renaissance. 3 credits.

**Philosophy 212. SURVEY OF EARLY MODERN PHILOSOPHY.** A survey of the development of western thought from the 16th century through the 19th century. Emphasis on the philosophical traditions from Hobbes in the British Isles and from Descartes on the continent, especially on Descartes, Locke, and Hume. 3 credits.

**Philosophy 213. SURVEY OF NINETEENTH CENTURY PHILOSOPHY.** A survey of the development of western from Kant to the beginning of the 20th century. Emphasis on Kant's position as a solution to problems raised in the 18th century, and to the development of German philosophy in Schopenhauer, Hegel, and Marx. The foundations of existentialism. 3 credits.

**Philosophy 250. THEMES IN BIBLICAL LITERATURE.** An introductory study of selected recurring themes in the history of salvation in both the Old and New Testaments. An historicist philosophy on these themes is developed. Readings from the Bible and from works written from the historicist point of view. 3 credits.

**Philosophy 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.** Selected topics in Philosophy. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite none. 1-3 credits.

**Philosophy 300. LOGIC.** The fundamentals of deduction and induction which aid the student in developing habits of valid thinking and in understanding the scientific method. Emphasis on deductive logic and on tools for analysis of issues in different fields of inquiry. 3 credits.

**\*Philosophy 305. ETHICS SEMINAR.** A critical examination of normative ethical theories and of how they may be employed to resolve representative current moral problems. Attention given to certain related meta-ethical issues such as freedom and determinism, relativism, and absolutism and the meaning and justification of ethical judgments. Modern and contemporary readings. 3 credits.

**Philosophy 310. BUSINESS ETHICS.** A study of ethical theory and an application of its principles and concepts to the analysis and solution of cases of moral problems in business. Emphasis will be on detection of moral problems in business, on normative ethical theories, on such fundamental concepts as autonomy, responsibility and justice, and on the process of ethical reasoning required to resolve a variety of moral problems actually encountered in the business world. 3 credits.

**Philosophy 315. BIOMEDICAL ETHICS.** Ethical inquiry into the concepts of person, autonomy, rights, responsibility, and justice relevant to biomedicine and their application to issues of euthanasia, abortion, genetic control, the definition of death, allocation of scarce medical resources, experimentation with human beings, and intentional deception in bio-medicine. 3 credits.

*Philosophy 320. AMERICAN THOUGHT.* A survey of the development of American philosophy from its colonial beginnings to the present. Emphasis on the development of native American pragmatism in Pierce, James and Dewey. 3 credits.

*Philosophy 350. AESTHETICS.* A study of theories of art and beauty, including the relation between beauty and the arts, the function and value of the arts in culture, and standards for criticism and judgments of beauty. 3 credits.

*Philosophy 355. PHILOSOPHY OF MIND.* A study of such leading theories as dualistic interactionism, behaviorism and materialism, which concern the nature of the person, self-knowledge, the relation to the mental and the physical and human action. Emphasis on theories of the self or person and on criteria for the evaluation thereof. Classical, modern, and contemporary sources. 3 credits.

*Philosophy 360. PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.* A critical examination of certain problems in religion, including the nature of religion, grounds for belief and disbelief in God, the varieties of religious experience and immortality. Classical, modern and contemporary sources. 3 credits.

*Philosophy 365. PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE.* An examination of such issues as the logic of scientific reasoning and method, the

distinction between science and pseudoscience, the analysis of central concepts in science, especially causality, law and explanation, and finally, the relation of science and values in our culture. Attention will be given to the development of a consistent point of view on these issues. Examples will be drawn from a broad range of sciences, both natural and social. 3 credits.

*Philosophy 480. SEMINAR IN PHILOSOPHY.* An intensive study of one of the major philosophers emphasized in the introductory four-course sequence in the history of western philosophy. Lectures on the systematic position in general and student papers on particular topics on or about that position. Readings from major works of the philosopher chosen and from important critical secondary sources. Prerequisites: completion of the other specified required courses for either the major or minor programs in philosophy or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Philosophy 490. INDEPENDENT STUDY.* A directed reading and/or research program on a topic or thinker selected by the student and approved by the director. 3 credits.

*Philosophy 495/595. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in Philosophy. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisers. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 periods; 1-3 credits.

## MODERN LANGUAGES PROGRAM

The Modern Languages program offers courses in French, German, and Spanish. The major in Modern Languages requires a concentration in one of these three languages (24 hours beyond 202) and a second modern language (6 hours at the 200-level or above). The 24 hours in the concentration must include courses numbered 330, 341, 342, 401, 402, 420, one 400-level literature course, and three additional hours. Courses numbered 341, 342 are prerequisite to other literature courses in the language. No grade below "C" in the language of the concentration is accepted for graduation requirements for the major or minor in that language.

Students preparing to teach must take 36 semester hours of modern foreign language, including courses in advanced grammar and composition, conversation, culture and civilization, literature, applied linguistics, and methods. Second language certification requires 24 semester hours (at least 12 of which must be beyond intermediate level). Advanced placement reduces proportionately the number of hours required by the Commonwealth of Virginia for certification.

Modern Language majors are required to complete at least one regular semester in a college-approved study abroad program. Students must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 to be eligible for study abroad. Longwood sponsors regular semester study abroad programs with the University of Salzburg in Austria, with Heidelberg College at the University of

Heidelberg in Germany, with VENUSA in Merida, Venezuela, and with the University of Valencia in Spain. The college also offers regular semester abroad programs sponsored by the Council on International Educational Exchange at various universities in France. Summer programs are available in France, Spain, and with the University of the Antilles in Martinique.

Supporting courses are recommended in the other humanities. Greek, Latin, and Russian may be taken at Hampden-Sydney College.

## **ASSESSMENT**

The Department requires student outcomes assessment testing prior to graduation.

## **FRENCH**

### **Faculty**

B. McRae Amoss, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of French

Francis X. Moore, III, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of French

John F. Reynolds, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Modern Languages

The French concentration of the Modern Language major requires the completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours in French beyond French 202 and the completion of a minimum of six credit hours of work in a second language at the 200-level or higher. Students are required to complete the equivalent of one semester study abroad in a college-approved program, such as affiliate programs in France sponsored by the Council on International Educational Exchange.

## **GERMAN**

### **Faculty**

Geoffrey C. Orth, Ph.D., Associate Professor of German

John F. Reynolds, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Modern Languages

The German concentration of the Modern Language major requires the completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours in German beyond German 202 and the completion of a minimum of six credit hours of work in a second language at the 200-level or higher. Students are required to complete the equivalent of one semester study abroad in a college-approved program, such as the Longwood affiliate programs at the University of Salzburg and with Heidelberg College at the University of Heidelberg.

## **SPANISH**

### **Faculty**

Lily A. Goetz, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Spanish

Edward M. Peebles, M.A., Instructor of Spanish

The Spanish concentration of the Modern Language major requires the completion of a minimum of 24 credit hours of work beyond Spanish 202 and the completion of six credit hours of work in a second language beyond at the 200-level or higher. Students are required to complete the equivalent of one semester study abroad in a college-approved program, such as the affiliate program in Spain at the University of Valencia.

## MODERN LANGUAGES MAJOR, B.A. DEGREE

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.  
(The Department requires Philosophy 306 for satisfaction of Goal 10.)
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 30 credits.  
*FRENCH CONCENTRATION*  
Successful completion of college-approved study abroad program  
French 330/ 3 credits  
French 341, 342/ 6 credits  
French 401/ 3 credits  
French 402/ 3 credits  
One 400-level literature course/ 3 credits  
French 420/3 credits  
French electives numbered 300 and above/ 9 credits
- GERMAN CONCENTRATION*  
Successful completion of college-approved study abroad program  
German 330/ 3 credits  
German 341, 342/ 6 credits  
German 401/ 3 credits  
German 402/ 3 credits  
One 400-level literature course/ 3 credits  
German 420/3 credits  
German electives numbered 300 and above/ 9 credits
- SPANISH CONCENTRATION*  
Successful completion of college-approved study abroad program  
Spanish 330, 331/ 6 credits  
Spanish 341/ 3 credits  
Spanish 342 or 351/ 3 credits  
Spanish 401/ 3 credits  
Spanish 402/ 3 credits  
One 400-level literature course/ 3 credits  
Spanish 420/3 credits  
Spanish electives numbered 300 and above/ 9 credits
- D. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K-8. 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.
- E. Secondary Teaching Licensure, grades 8-12. 31 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 87-88.  
Additional certification requirement:  
FREN 400. Approaches to Teaching French  
or  
GERM 400 Approaches to Teaching German  
or  
SPAN 400 Approaches to Teaching Spanish

### MINOR IN FRENCH, GERMAN or SPANISH

The minor in French, German, or Spanish requires 18 hours of concentration, 15 of which must be at the 200-level or above, to include:

French 330, German 330, or Spanish 330 .....	3 credits
French 341 or 342, German 341 or 342, Spanish 341 or 342 .....	3 credits
French, German, or Spanish electives .....	12 credits



## FRENCH

### \*\*Writing Intensive Course

*NOTE: A student who has successfully completed a course numbered 200 or higher may not take a 100-level course for credit. Students who have successfully completed more than two years of high school French may not take French 101 for credit.*

**French 101. ELEMENTARY I.** Development of basic oral expression, listening and reading comprehension, and writing. Prerequisite: No previous formal instruction in French, or a limited amount of previous formal instruction in French. Followed by French 102. 3 classes, 1 drill session, and language lab work; 4 credits.

**French 102. ELEMENTARY II.** The skills of speaking, listening and reading comprehension, and writing are further developed. Prerequisite: French 101 or an appropriate placement test score. Followed by French 201. 3 classes, 1 drill session and language lab work; 4 credits.

**French 201. INTERMEDIATE I.** Designed for further development and integration of skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. Prerequisite: French 102 or an appropriate placement test score. Followed by French 202. 3 credits.

**French 202. INTERMEDIATE II.** Designed to continue the development and integration of the skills of listening, reading, speaking and writing at a higher level. Prerequisite: French 201 or appropriate placement test score. Successful completion of this course satisfies the foreign language requirement for the B.A. degree and is prerequisite for upper-level courses. 3 credits.

**French 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.** Selected topics in French. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite French 202. 1-3 credits.

**French 311, 312. FRENCH STUDIES ABROAD.** Primarily intended for transfer of credit earned abroad in courses on French language, civilization, or culture. 1-16 credits per semester.

**French 330. CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE.** A study of French civilization and

culture with emphasis on social institutions of the current century. Prerequisite: French 202. 3 credits.

**French 341. A SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE I. THE MIDDLE AGES THROUGH THE ENLIGHTENMENT.** A study of representative works and literary movements in French literature from the Middle Ages through the Enlightenment. Students will learn to use the methods and language of literary analysis. Prerequisite: French 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

**French 342. SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE II: ROMANTICISM THROUGH THE NEW NOVEL.** A study of representative works and literary movements in French literature of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Students will learn to use the methods and language of literary analysis. Prerequisite: French 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

**French 400. APPROACHES TO TEACHING FRENCH.** Theory and practice. Recommended to be taken in the semester prior to student teaching. 3 credits.

**\*\*French 401. ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.** Syntax and grammar through written work. 3 credits.

**French 402. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND PHONETICS.** Theory and practice in the spoken language. Current techniques and their uses in attaining mastery of oral French. 3 credits.

**\*\*French 411, 412. STUDIES IN LITERARY GENRE.** Study of a particular genre in French literature, such as the *Nouveau Roman*, short story, romantic theater, symbolist poetry. Prerequisite: French 341 and 342. 3 credits.

**\*\*French 413, 414. FRENCH LITERARY MOVEMENTS.** Study of a particular movement or period in French literature, such as Realism, Neo-classicism, Naturalism, Surrealism, Existentialism. Prerequisite: French 341 and 342. 3 credits.

**\*\*French 415, 416. MAJOR FRENCH AUTHORS.** Study of a particular author of French literature, such as Montaigne, Sartre, Hugo, Voltaire, Valéry. Prerequisite: French 341 and 342. 3 credits.

**\*\*French 420. SENIOR SEMINAR: LITERATURE IN CULTURAL/HISTORICAL CONTEXT.** A seminar for senior modern language majors concentrating in French, designed to integrate knowledge of French and Francophone history and culture as a background for literary analysis. Prerequisite: French 341 and 342. 3 credits.

**French 490, 491. DIRECTED STUDY.** Individualized study; recommended only when material cannot be covered in scheduled courses. By permission of department head. 6 credits maximum.

**French 495-595. SPECIAL TOPICS.** Selected topics in French. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

## GERMAN

### **\*\*Writing Intensive Course**

*NOTE: A student who has successfully completed a course numbered 200 or higher may not take a 100-level course for credit. Students who have successfully completed more than two years of high school German may not take German 101 for credit.*

**German 101. ELEMENTARY I.** Development of basic oral expression, listening and reading comprehension, and writing. Prerequisite: No previous formal instruction in German, or a limited amount of previous formal instruction in German. Followed by German 102. 3 classes, 1 drill session, and language lab work; 4 credits.

**German 102. ELEMENTARY II.** The skills of speaking, listening and reading comprehension, and writing are further developed. Prerequisite: German 101 or one or two years of previous formal instruction in German and an appropriate placement test score. Followed by German 201. 3 classes, 1 drill session, and language lab work; 4 credits.

**German 201. INTERMEDIATE I.** Designed for further development and integration of the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. Prerequisite: German 102 or one to four years of formal instruction in German and an appropriate placement test score. Followed by German 202. 3 credits.

**German 202. INTERMEDIATE II.** Designed to continue the development and integration of the skills of listening, reading, speaking and writing at a higher level. Prerequisite: German 201 or an appropriate placement test score. Successful completion of this course satisfies the foreign language requirement for the B.A. degree and is prerequisite for upper-level courses. 3 credits.

**German 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.** Selected topics in German. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite German 202. 1-3 credits.

**German 311, 312. GERMAN STUDIES ABROAD.** Primarily intended for transfer of credit earned abroad in courses on German language, civilization, or culture. 3-16 credits per semester.

**German 330. CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE.** A study of German civilization and culture with emphasis on social institutions of the current century. Prerequisite: German 202. 3 credits.

**German 341. SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE I: THE AGE OF GOETHE.** A study of representative works and literary movements in German literature from the Enlightenment through Romanticism. Students will learn to use the methods and language of literary analysis. Prerequisite: German 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

**German 342. SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE II: REALISM TO THE PRESENT.** A survey of 19th and 20th century German literature from Realism to the present with emphasis on dramatic and prose forms. Students will learn to use the methods and language of literary analysis. Prerequisite: German 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

**German 400. APPROACHES TO TEACHING GERMAN.** Theory and practice. Recommended to be taken in the semester prior to student teaching. 3 credits.

**\*\*German 401. ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.** Syntax and grammar through written work. 3 credits.

*German 402. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND PHONETICS.* Theory and practice in the spoken language. Current techniques and their uses in attaining mastery of oral German. 3 credits.

**\*\*German 411, 412. STUDIES IN LITERARY GENRE.** Study of a particular genre in German literature, such as the *Novelle*, lyric poetry, the German novel, modern drama, short story. Prerequisite: German 341 and 342. 3 credits.

**\*\*German 413, 414. GERMAN LITERARY MOVEMENTS.** Study of a particular movement or period in German literature, such as Romanticism, the Age of Goethe, *Sturm und Drang*, Realism, Naturalism. Prerequisite: German 341 and 342. 3 credits.

**\*\*German 415, 416. MAJOR GERMAN AUTHORS.** Study of a particular German author such as Goethe, Schiller, Kleist, Kafka, Thomas Mann. Prerequisite: German 341 and 342. 3 credits.

**\*\*German 420. SENIOR SEMINAR: LITERATURE IN CULTURAL/HISTORICAL CONTEXT.** A seminar for senior modern language majors concentrating in German designed to integrate knowledge of German history and culture as a background for literary analysis. Prerequisites: German 341 and 342. 3 credits.

*German 490, 491. DIRECTED STUDY.* Individualized study; recommended only when material cannot be covered in scheduled courses. By permission of department head. 6 credits maximum.

*German 495/595. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in German. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

## JAPANESE

*Japanese 101. INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE.* Development of basic oral expression and listening comprehension of the Japanese language. Introduction to basic socio-cultural aspects of modern Japan. No previous study of Japanese required or expected. Three lecture hours and one drill

period per week, and required language lab work. 4 credits.

*Japanese 102. ELEMENTARY JAPANESE II.* The skills of basic oral expression and listening comprehension are further developed. Prerequisite: Japanese 101. 3 lecture and 1 drill periods, and language lab work. 4 credits.

## RUSSIAN

(Available at Hampden-Sydney College)

*Russian 101-102. (3-3) INTRODUCTORY RUSSIAN.* Basic writing and reading skills are taught. Grammatical concepts are explained and drilled through dictations, translations, and elementary conversation. A reasonable amount of narrative prose is read. Prerequisite for 101: none. Prerequisite for 102: 101 or equivalent. Offered: on sufficient demand.

*Russian 201-202. (3-3) INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN.* Advanced grammar to be taught while translating more difficult reading material coupled with advanced conversation. Vocabulary building and active participation are encouraged. Basic composition skills are taught. Songs and poetry used to introduce students to Russian culture and art. Prerequisite for 201: 101-102 or equivalent.

## SPANISH

**\*\*Writing Intensive Course**

*NOTE: A student who has successfully completed a course numbered 200 or higher may not take a 100-level course for credit. Students who have successfully completed more than two years of high school Spanish may not take Spanish 101 for credit.*

*Spanish 101. ELEMENTARY I.* Development of basic oral expression, listening and reading comprehension, and writing. Prerequisite: No previous formal instruction or a limited amount of previous formal instruction in Spanish. Followed by Spanish 102. 3 classes, 1 drill session, and language lab work; 4 credits.

*Spanish 102. ELEMENTARY II.* The skills of speaking, of listening and reading comprehension, and writing are further developed. Prerequisite: Spanish 101 or an appropriate placement test score. Followed by Spanish 201. 3 classes, 1 drill session, and language lab work; 4 credits.

*Spanish 105. INTENSIVE ELEMENTARY I-II.* Development of basic oral expression, listening and reading comprehension, and writing, for students with a limited amount of previous formal instruction in Spanish. Prerequisite: one or two years of high school Spanish or other formal instruction not to exceed three years. Followed by Spanish 201. 5 classes and language lab work. 5 credits.

*Spanish 201. INTERMEDIATE I.* Designed for further development and integration of the skills of listening, reading, speaking and writing. Prerequisite: Spanish 102 or an appropriate placement test score. Followed by 202. 3 credits.

*Spanish 202. INTERMEDIATE II.* Designed to continue the development and integration of the skills of listening, reading, speaking and writing at a higher level. Prerequisite: Spanish 201 or appropriate placement test score. Successful completion of this course satisfies the foreign language requirement for the B.A. degree and is prerequisite for upper-level courses. 3 credits.

*Spanish 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in Spanish. The topics will vary from semester to semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Prerequisite Spanish 202. 1-3 credits.

*Spanish 311, 312. HISPANIC STUDIES ABROAD.* Primarily intended for transfer of credit earned abroad in Hispanic language, civilization, or culture. 1-16 hours per semester.

*Spanish 330. CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE.* A study of Spanish civilization with emphasis on social institutions of the current century. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

*Spanish 341. SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE I: MEDIEVAL, RENAISSANCE AND BAROQUE.* A study of representative works and literary movements in Spanish (Peninsular) literature from the Middle Ages through the Baroque era. Students will learn to use the methods and language of literary analysis. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

*Spanish 342. SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE II: NEOCLASSICISM TO THE PRESENT.* A study of representative works and literary movements in Spanish (Peninsular) literature from Neoclassicism to the present. Students will learn to use the methods and language of literary analysis. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

*Spanish 351. SURVEY OF SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE I. THE AGE OF DISCOVERY AND THE COLONIAL PERIOD.* A study of selected writings of major Spanish American authors up to the nineteenth century. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

*Spanish 352. SURVEY OF SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE II: THE ERA OF INDEPENDENCE TO THE PRESENT.* A study of selected writings of major Spanish American authors from the nineteenth century to the present. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

*Spanish 400. APPROACHES TO TEACHING SPANISH.* Theory and practice. Recommended to be taken in semester prior to student teaching. 3 credits.

**\*\*Spanish 401. ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.** Syntax and grammar through written work. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

*Spanish 402. ADVANCED CONVERSATION AND PHONETICS.* Theory and practice in the spoken language. Current techniques and their uses in attaining mastery of oral Spanish. Prerequisite: Spanish 202 or equivalent. 3 credits.

**\*\*Spanish 411, 412. STUDIES IN LITERARY GENRE.** Study of a particular genre in Hispanic literature, such as Golden Age Drama, contemporary Hispanic novel. Prerequisite: Spanish 341 and 352. 3 credits.

**\*\*Spanish 413, 414. HISPANIC LITERARY MOVEMENTS.** Study of a particular movement or period in Spanish literature such as Romanticism, Realism, Naturalism, Modernism, and the Generation of '98. Prerequisite: Spanish 341 and 352. 3 credits.

**\*\*Spanish 415, 416. HISPANIC AUTHORS.** Study of a particular Spanish author such as

Cervantes or Nobel Prize authors like Echegaray, Jimenez, Benavente, Mistral, Asturias, Neruda, and Garcia Marquez. Prerequisite: Spanish 341 and 352. 3 credits.

**\*\*Spanish 420. SENIOR SEMINAR: LITERATURE IN CULTURAL/HISTORICAL CONTEXT.** A seminar for senior modern language majors concentrating in Spanish, designed to integrate knowledge of Spanish and Spanish American history and culture as a background for literary analysis. Prerequisite: Spanish 341 and 342. 3 credits.

**\*\*Spanish 442. LATIN AMERICAN NOVEL.** A survey of the main innovative trends in the Spanish American novel especially after 1945. Authors to be included are

Maria Luisa Bombal, Ernesto Sabato, Juan Carlos Onetti, Miguel A. Asturias, Juan Rulfo, Carlos Fuentes, Alejo Carpentier, and Gabriel Garcia Marquez. Prerequisite: Spanish 341, 352. 3 credits.

**Spanish 490, 491. DIRECTED STUDY.** Individualized study; recommended only when material cannot be covered in scheduled courses. By permission of department head. 6 credits maximum.

**Spanish 495/595. SPECIAL TOPICS.** Selected topics in Spanish. The topics will vary from semester. Descriptions will be available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 periods; 1-3 credits.









# Department of History and Political Science

---

Gilbert J. Millar, *Chair*  
Pearl W. Agee, *Secretary*

The Department of History and Political Science offers in both fields major programs culminating in the Bachelor of Arts for History majors and either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science for Political Science majors. History majors may elect the optional concentration in historic preservation, and majors in both fields who are interested in careers in the law may elect the optional pre-law concentrations. Qualified political science majors may also avail themselves of the Political Science Semester Internship with the Virginia General Assembly in Richmond, or the Washington Center Internship in Washington, DC. Minor programs in both history and political science are open to all students.

The major programs in history and political science meet the Collegiate Professional certification requirements for teaching in Virginia. History and political science majors may be required to complete a comprehensive departmental examination demonstrating academic proficiency in major subjects. Additional requirements for admission to the Teacher Education Program are cited elsewhere in this catalog.

The Department is committed to full participation in the college program for the assessment of student outcomes. Accordingly, majors in both history and political science are required to complete all standardized and/or department tests used in the program.

## HISTORY PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Richard T. Couture, M.A., Associate Professor of History  
James W. Crowl, Ph.D., Associate Professor of History  
William F. Dorrill, Ph.D., Professor of History and Political Science  
L. Marshall Hall, Jr., M.A.T., Associate Professor of History  
Gilbert J. Millar, Ph.D., Professor of History  
James R. Munson, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of History  
Robert F. Pace, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of American History  
Maurice P. Sneller, Ph.D., Professor of History

The major in history requires completion of History 100 or 110 (whichever is not selected for General Education) and History 121 and 122, and of 28 credits in upper-level history courses selected in consultation with a department advisor. Students electing an American history concentration must complete 21 hours of upper-level work (300 or above) in American history and 6 in Non-American history; those electing a Non-American concentration must complete 21 hours of upper-level work (300 or above) in Non-American history and 6 in American history.

Majors in history seeking certification for elementary or secondary teaching in Virginia should be thoroughly familiar with the professional education requirements listed elsewhere in this catalog. Those interested in secondary certification must include History 300 in their professional program. To qualify for either the elementary or secondary student-teaching practicum, majors must complete History 100 or 110 and History 122 with no less than a grade of 'C' in each course.

The optional historic preservation concentration requires completion of History 100 or 110 (whichever is not selected for General Education), History 121 and 122, and 48 credits in upper-level courses, including 24 credits in history, 12 in anthropology, 9 in art, and 3 in political science. An optional internship program is available to all historic preservation majors.

The optional pre-law concentration requires completion of History 100 or 110 (whichever is not selected for General Education) and History 121 and 122, and 43 credits in upper-level courses, including 19 credits in history, 18 in political science, 3 in psychology, and 3 in accounting. It is also strongly recommended that students add electives in computer science and forensic psychology and take six additional hours in social science courses selected in consultation with the advisor.

Major programs in history require completion of a modern foreign language at the 202 level or higher. History 300 (Political Science 300), which course must be taken in addition to the 37 credits in history stipulated (in C. major requirements) below.

Specific course listing for history programs are given below.

Senior course 480/1 credit required of all students.

No grade below "C" is accepted for graduation, in major course work.

A grade point average of 2.5 is required for all students planning to teach.

## MINOR IN HISTORY

Students seeking a minor in history are required to complete 18 credits of work, including History 100 or 110 (whichever is not selected for General Education), History 121 and 122, and 9 elective credits in upper-level courses chosen in consultation with a department advisor.

## HISTORY MAJOR, B.A. DEGREE

### A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

### B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.

See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.

### C. Major Requirements. 37 credits.

#### 1. American History Concentration.

\*History 100 OR 110/3 credits.

History 121, 122/6 credits.

American History Electives/21 credits.

Non-American History Electives/6 credits.

History 480/1 credit.

#### 2. Non-American History Concentration.

\*History 100 OR 110/3 credits.

History 121, 122/6 credits.

Non-American History Electives/21 credits.

American History Electives/6 credits.

History 480/1 credit.

### D. Elementary Education Licensure. Grades N, K-8. 40 credits.

See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.

### E. Secondary Education Licensure. Grades 8-12. 31 credits.

See also Professional Education requirements listed on pages 87-88.

Additional certification requirement: History 300/3 credits

(Students need 128 credits to graduate if they plan to teach rather than 126.)

### F. Electives: 47

Elementary Education Licensure/9 credits.

Secondary Education Licensure/18 credits.

## **HISTORY MAJOR, B.A. DEGREE**

### **Historic Preservation Concentration**

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 58 credits. (Does not include optional internship in Historic Preservation.)
  - History 100 OR 110/3 credits.
  - History 121, 122/6 credits.
  - History 301/3 credits.
  - History 317/3 credits.
  - History 402/3 credits.
  - History 404, 405/6 credits.
  - History 480/1 credit.
  - History Elective/3 credits.
  - Anthropology 410/3 credits.
  - Anthropology 320/3 credits.
  - Anthropology 495/6 credits.
  - Art 101, 201, 202, 219/6 credits.
  - Art 155/3 credits.
  - Art 367/3 credits.
  - Art 369/3 credits.
  - Political Science 331 OR 332/3 credits.
- D. Electives: 26 credits.

## **HISTORY MAJOR, B.A. DEGREE**

### **Pre-Law Concentration**

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 55 credits.
  - History 100 OR 110/3 credits.
  - History 121, 122/6 credits.
  - History 305 or 310/3 credits.
  - History 310/3 credits.
  - History 357/3 credits.
  - History 455/3 credits.
  - History 480/1 credit.
  - History Electives/9 credits.
  - Political Science 150, 216/6 credits.
  - Political Science 230/3 credits.
  - Political Science 331, 332/6 credits.
  - Political Science 355 OR 356/3 credits.
  - Psychology 131/3 credits.
  - Accounting 240/3 credits.
- D. Electives: 32 credits.  
Pre-law students are advised that they should present at least a 3.0 GPA (as well as a good/SAT score) to the law school admissions committee in order to be competitive law school applicants.

## HISTORY

### \*General Education Courses

#### \*\*Writing Intensive

\*History 100. *FOUNDATIONS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION*. An introduction to the foundations of Western Civilization from the Dawn of Man through the Reformation, with an emphasis on the political, economic, social, intellectual, and cultural attributes which made that civilization unique. 3 credits.

\*History 110. *MODERN WESTERN CIVILIZATION*. A survey of the development of Modern Western Civilization from the Age of Absolutism to the present, with emphasis upon the political, economic, social, cultural, and intellectual attributes which have marked its rise to world-wide influence in the Twentieth Century. 3 credits.

\*History 120. *THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE*. A survey of American life from the Colonial Era to Modern Times, with emphasis upon the major forces which have shaped its development. Credit in this course cannot be applied toward the major in history. 3 credits.

\*History 200. *HISTORY OF CHINA*. Chinese political, social, and cultural history from earliest times to the present, with an emphasis on the modern period. 3 credits.

#### Other Introductory Courses

History 121, 122. *UNITED STATES HISTORY*. An introductory course in United States history. (History 121: Colonial Foundations to the Civil War Era; History 122: Civil War Era to Modern Times.) 3 credits.

#### Advanced Courses

History 295. *SPECIAL TOPICS*. Offered on demand. 3 credits.

History 300 (*Political Science 300*). *TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL*. A study of the nature of disciplines from which content in the social sciences is drawn for instruction at the secondary level and of the relationship between the nature of these disciplines and the planning of instruction. Observation and participation in the work of selected secondary school classrooms is required. This course does not count toward the completion of the 37 credits stipulated

under History Major, B.A. Degree (C. Major Requirements), page 148. 3 credits.

\*\*History 301. *AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY*. The English North American colonies from 1607 to 1783, with emphasis upon fundamental aspects of colonial development, the causes of the American Revolution, and interpretation of the period. Prerequisite: History 121 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

\*\*History 302. *THE EARLY NATIONAL PERIOD OF THE UNITED STATES*. The United States from the adoption of the Constitution of 1787 through the Mexican War. Political institutions and practice, economic growth, reform movements, and westward expansion are emphasized. Prerequisite: History 121 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

History 303. *CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION*. The United States from the close of the Mexican War to the Compromise of 1877. The constitutional, political, economic, and social (as opposed to military) aspects of the period are emphasized. Prerequisite: History 121 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

History 304. *THE EMERGENCE OF MODERN AMERICA*. The United States from the Compromise of 1877 to the First World War. The Industrial Revolution and its consequences, the rise of the nation to world power, and the birth of modern reformism are emphasized. Prerequisite: History 122 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

History 305. *MODERN AMERICA, 1914-1945*. The course offers a study of the United States in the pivotal era of the First and Second World Wars and the Great Depression. Prerequisite: History 122. 3 credits.

History 306. *MODERN AMERICA, 1945-Present*. The course offers a study of the United States from the end of World War II to the present. The main emphasis will be on domestic affairs such as the economy, social conditions, religion, politics, and intellectual life. Prerequisite: History 122. 3 credits.

History 307. *UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC HISTORY TO 1898*. American foreign relations from the Revolutionary era to the Spanish-American War. Prerequisite: History 121 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 308. UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC HISTORY FROM 1898.** American foreign relations and diplomatic activities from the Spanish-American War to the present. Prerequisite: History 122 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 309. AMERICAN SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY.** The major developments in American thought and culture from the Colonial era through the Civil War. Puritanism, the Enlightenment, and the Romantic Movement are emphasized. Prerequisite: History 121 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 310. AMERICAN SOCIAL AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY.** The major developments in American thought and culture since the Civil War. Social Darwinism, liberal reform and conservative reaction, the affluent society, and the counter-culture are emphasized. Prerequisite: History 121 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**History 311. THE HISTORY OF WOMEN IN AMERICA.** The changing role of women in American life from the Colonial era to the present, contrasting the ideology of women's place in society with the reality of their lives. The Victorians, the fight for women's suffrage, and the 20th century liberation movement are emphasized. Prerequisite: History 122 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**History 312. THE AMERICAN WEST.** The trans-Mississippi west with emphasis on 19th century exploration and settlement, including the Indian barrier, and the mining, cattle, and farming frontiers. Prerequisite: History 122 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**History 313. HISTORY THROUGH FILM.** A viewing of some fourteen films that contain historical interpretation. Reviews and discussions with historians as to interpretation will follow. The class will meet once a week. 2 credits.

**History 317. INTRODUCTION TO HISTORIC PRESERVATION.** The evolution of architectural styles in the United States from the Colonial Era to the early 20th century, with emphasis upon the principal periods of architectural development, the major styles and furnishings, and the basic techniques and terminology of historic pre-

servation. Prerequisite: History 121 and 122. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 320. AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY.** A survey of the black experience in America from the Colonial Era to the present. Prerequisite: History 121 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 325. HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA.** A survey of Latin American history from its pre-Columbian roots to the present. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 336. HISTORY OF JAPAN.** Japanese political and cultural history with emphasis upon the modern period. The opening of Japan, the Meiji Restoration, modernization, the rise of militarism, the American occupation, and current issues are stressed. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 351. MEDIEVAL EUROPE.** A study of the political, economic, and social institutions, and the religious and intellectual developments in Medieval Europe. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 352. RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION.** The social, cultural, religious, economic, and political forces which shaped Western Civilization from the High Middle Ages through the era of the religious wars (ca. 1300-1648). 3 credits.

**\*\*History 354. THE FRENCH REVOLUTION AND NAPOLEON.** A study of the origins and course of the French revolutionary era, with emphasis upon its profound political, economic, social, institutional, and intellectual significance. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 355. EUROPE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY, 1815-1914.** The political, economic, social, and cultural development of Europe from the Congress of Vienna to the eve of World War I. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 356. EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY, 1900 TO THE PRESENT.** The political, economic, social, and intellectual development of Europe in its world setting since the turn of the century. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 357. ENGLAND BEFORE THE TUDORS, 55 B.C. TO 1485.** A study of the political, economic, and social factors which shaped England prior to the Reformation. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 358. FRANCE SINCE 1815.** The history of major developments in French politics, culture and society in the modern era. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 359. RUSSIAN HISTORY TO 1894.** Russia from the Kievan period to Alexander III, with emphasis upon the modernization efforts of Peter the Great and Catherine the Great, the reforms of Alexander II, and the 19th century revolutionary movement. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 360. RUSSIAN HISTORY SINCE 1894.** Russia from the reign of Nicholas II to the present, with emphasis upon the factors leading to the collapse of the monarchy and the revolutions of 1905 and 1917, and upon the subsequent construction and evolution of the Soviet system. Little emphasis upon diplomacy or foreign policy. 3 credits.

**History 401. DIRECTED READING IN HISTORY.** Must be approved by the head of the department, 2 credits.

**\*\*History 402. AMERICAN HISTORIOGRAPHY.** The writing and interpretation of American history. Recommended for history majors. Prerequisite: History 121 and 122. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 404. VIRGINIA HISTORY.** Survey of the political development of Virginia from 1607 to the Revolution. Prerequisite: History 121 and 122 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 405. VIRGINIA HISTORY.** Virginia political and institutional history from the Revolution to the present. Research topics. Prerequisite: History 121 and 122 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 406. THE OLD SOUTH.** The basic political, economic, social, and intellectual institutions, forces, and problems which collectively shaped the antebellum South. Prerequisite: History 121 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**History 455 (Political Science 455). CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.** Intensive case-study examination of the continuing development of the Constitution. Emphasis on judiciary, presidency, federalism, commerce, and due process problems. 3 credits.

**History 460, 461. HISTORY SEMINAR.** Offered on demand; open to junior and senior history majors. 1 credit.

**\*\*History 463. EUROPEAN HISTORIOGRAPHY.** The writing and interpretation of history in Europe since the Renaissance. Prerequisite: History 110, or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 465. TUDOR-STUART ENGLAND, 1485-1714.** The social, political, economic, and religious forces of one of England's most dynamic periods examined in the context of the 16th century Renaissance Reformation and the 17th century Intellectual Revolution. Research paper or critical book analyses required. Background in Western Civilization recommended. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 466. GEORGIAN ENGLAND, 1714-1815.** England in the 18th century, with emphasis upon political, social, and cultural trends. Topical reports by students. 3 credits.

**\*\*History 468. EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY FROM THE ENLIGHTENMENT.** A survey of the major trends in European thought after the Enlightenment, and the relationship of these trends to their social, cultural, and political context. Prerequisite: History 110 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**History 469. (Political Science 469). SOVIET DIPLOMACY.** An analysis of the diplomacy and foreign policy of Soviet Russia, 1917 to 1991, with emphasis upon the political machinery and motivating forces which determine foreign policy. 3 credits.

**History 475, 476, 477, 478, 479. INTERNSHIPS IN HISTORIC PRESERVATION.** Open to qualified seniors in Historic Preservation Concentration. 475/3 credits; 476/6 credits; 477/9 credits; 478/12 credits; 479/15 credits.

**History 480. SENIOR SEMINAR.** Capstone course in history. Research, writing, and assessment of student outcomes. Required of majors in history. 1 credit.

**History 490, 491. HISTORY SEMINAR.** Offered on demand; open to junior and senior history majors. 3 credits.

**History 495. SPECIAL TOPICS IN HISTORY.** Offered on demand. 3 credits.



## POLITICAL SCIENCE PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

David S. Calihan, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Political Science  
William F. Dorrill, Ph.D., Professor of History and Political Science  
William R. Harbour, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Political Science

The major in political science requires completion of History 100 or 110 (whichever is not selected for General Education), History 122, and Political Science 150 and 216, and of 30 credits in upper-level work in political science. Qualified majors may apply for admission to the political science internship programs with the Virginia General Assembly in Richmond, or the Washington Center in Washington, D.C.

Majors in political science seeking certification for elementary or secondary teaching in Virginia should be thoroughly familiar with the professional education requirements listed elsewhere in this catalog. Those interested in secondary certification must include Political Science 300 in their professional program. To qualify for either the elementary or secondary student-teaching practicum, majors must complete Political Science 150 and 216 with no less than a grade of 'C' in each course.

The optional pre-law concentration requires completion of History 100 or 110 (whichever is not taken for General Education credit), History 122, and Political Science 150 and 216, and 33 credits in upper-level courses, including 24 credits in political science, 3 in history, 3 in psychology, and 3 in accounting. It is also strongly recommended that students add electives in computer science and forensic psychology and take six additional hours of work in social science courses selected in consultation with the advisor.

Political Science majors seeking the Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a modern foreign language at the 202 level or higher.

Specific course listings for political science programs are given below.

### MINOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

The minor in Political Science requires completion of Political Science 150 and 216 and of 12 credits of upper-level courses in political science chosen in consultation with a department advisor.

### POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR, B.A., B.S. DEGREE

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements, B.A. degree. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Additional Degree Requirements, B.S. degree. 10 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- D. Major Requirements. 43 credits.
  - History 100 OR 110/3 credits.
  - History 122/3 credits.
  - Political Science 150, 216/6 credits.
  - Political Science 230, 355, OR 356/3 credits.
  - Political Science 331, 332/6 credits.
  - Political Science 343, 441, OR 442/3 credits.
  - Political Science 335, 436, 437/3 credits.
  - Political Science 370/3 credits.
  - Political Science 455/3 credits.
  - Political Science 480/1 credit.
  - Political Science Electives/9 credits.

- E. Elementary Education Licensure. Grades N, K-8/40 credits.  
See Professional Education requirements listed on pages 84-86.
- F. Secondary Education Licensure. Grades 8-12/31 credits.  
Political Science 300/3 credits.  
See also Professional Education requirements listed on pages 87-88.

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR, B.A., B.S. DEGREE** **Pre-Law Concentration**

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on page 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements, B.A. Degree. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on page 51-52.
- C. Additional Degree Requirements, B.S. Degree. 10 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on page 51-52.
- D. Major Requirements. 46 credits.  
Political Science 150, 216/6 credits.  
Political Science 230/3 credits.  
Political Science 331, 332/6 credits.  
Political Science 355 OR 356/3 credits.  
Political Science 455/3 credits.  
Political Science 480/1 credit.  
Political Science Electives/9 credits.  
History 100 OR 110/3 credits.  
History 122/3 credits.  
History 305, 310 OR 357/3 credits.  
Psychology 131/3 credits.  
Accounting 240/3 credits.
- E. Electives: 37/38  
\*\*\*In addition, Psychology 430 is strongly recommended.  
Pre-law students are advised that they should present at least a 3.0 GPA (as well as a good LSAT score) to the law school admissions committees in order to be competitive law school applicants.



*Political humorist Art Buchwald spoke at Longwood recently.*

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

### \*General Education Courses

### \*\*Writing Intensive Courses

\**Political Science 150. AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS.* An introduction to the American political system, with an emphasis upon the national political institutions, processes, groups, public behavior, and issues which shape contemporary society. 3 credits.

\**Political Science 331. POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.* Survey of the principal political theories and philosophies from ancient Greece through the Middle Ages, including the contributions of Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, St. Augustine, and St. Thomas Aquinas. 3 credits.

\**Political Science 332. POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY.* Survey of modern political theories and philosophies, including the contributions of Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, and Marx. 3 credits.

### Introductory Courses

*Political Science 201. INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE.* An introduction to fundamental political concepts, principles, and institutions. 3 credits.

*Political Science 202. INTRODUCTORY SURVEY OF DEMOCRATIC THEORY AND POLITICS.* A study of the nature of democratic government, the variety of forms democracy may take, and the problems common to democratic societies. 3 credits.

\*\**Political Science 216. AMERICAN STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT.* A study of American state and local political institutions and processes, and of related current issues and problems. 3 credits.

### Advanced Courses

*Political Science 230. ADMINISTRATION OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE.* Survey of the operations of institutions which compose our system for administering criminal justice, including police administration, premises and politics of court procedures and management, and corrections. 3 credits.

*Political Science 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Offered on demand. 3 credits.

*Political Science 300 (History 300). TEACHING HISTORY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE SECONDARY SCHOOL.* A study of the nature of disciplines from which content in the social sciences is drawn for instruction at the secondary level and of the relationship between the nature of these disciplines and the planning of instruction. Observation and participation in the work of selected secondary school classrooms is required. This course does not count toward the completion of the 43 credits stipulated under Political Science Major, B.A. Degree (or B.A. Pre-Law Concentration) D. Major Requirements, pages 157-158. 3 credits.

*Political Science 335. COMPARATIVE POLITICS: WESTERN EUROPE.* A study of the institutions and processes of the political systems of England, France, and Germany. 3 credits.

\*\**Political Science 341, 342. AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT.* (Political Science 341 -- to the Civil War; Political Science 342 -- 1860 to the Present). An introduction to the principal thinkers and the central themes in American political thought. 3 credits.

\*\**Political Science 343. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY.* A study of U.S. foreign policy with special attention to the policy-making process, current problems in foreign affairs, and the development of long-range foreign policy. 3 credits.

\*\**Political Science 350. THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY.* The modern presidency and its role in contemporary politics, emphasizing the constitutional background of the office, the evolution of presidential powers, relationships between the presidency and the Congress and bureaucracy, the presidential election process, and the role of the presidency in policy making. 3 credits.

*Political Science 355. CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES (I).* Study of prominent Constitutional principles, issues, and practices pertaining to persons accused or convicted of crime. Particular focus on the ideas of the Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, and Eighth Amendments. Extensive use of Supreme Court decisions. 3 credits.

*Political Science 356. CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS AND LIBERTIES (II).* Study of prominent Constitutional principles, issues, and practices concerning government-private individual relations, with particular emphasis upon freedoms of speech, press, religion; privacy; and social and economic discrimination. Extensive use of Supreme Court decisions. 3 credits.

**\*\*Political Science 360. POLITICAL PARTIES.** Comparison of two-party systems with one-party and multi-party systems around the world; study of the nature, advantages, and disadvantages of political party systems, with an emphasis upon the development of the two-party system in the U.S. 3 credits.

*Political Science 370. PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION.* Survey of the premises and issues of public bureaucracies, and of principal activities of policy administrators, including personnel management, budgeting, decision-making, intergovernmental relations, and relations with courts, elected officials, and private organizations. 3 credits.

**\*\*Political Science 390. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP.** The course investigates the diverse nature of leadership and the place of leadership in modern society. While the main emphasis is on political leadership, a strong interdisciplinary approach will be employed. Students will be required to think about various needs, origins, moral dilemmas, requirements, and techniques of leadership in a wide variety of differing circumstances. 3 credits.

*Political Science 400. WASHINGTON INTERNSHIP PROGRAM.* Department-sponsored internship in association with the Washington Center Internship Program. The internship combines intensive on-the-job training with academic seminars, lectures, and research. Prerequisites: Political Science 150, and 6 additional hours in Political Science; second-semester sophomore to senior standing; 2.5 GPA; permission of department head. 16 credits.

**\*\*Political Science 436. RUSSIAN AND EASTERN EUROPEAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS.** Study of the governments and politics of Russia and Eastern Europe. Special attention will be given to the

rise and fall of Communism in the countries and to the challenges of building democratic institutions and market oriented economic systems. 3 credits.

*Political Science 437. ASIAN GOVERNMENTS AND POLITICS.* A study of the political systems and foreign policies of the major Asian powers, with emphasis on China and Japan. 3 credits.

**\*\*Political Science 441. INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS.** Study of the factors conditioning international politics, with emphasis upon the foreign policies of major powers. 3 credits.

*Political Science 442. INTERNATIONAL LAW AND ORGANIZATIONS.* A study of international law and organizations, with emphasis upon the principles of international law. Additional consideration of the policies of the United Nations. 3 credits.

*Political Science 443. UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY AND NATIONAL SECURITY: 1990-2000.* This course represents an endeavor to identify and analyze major US foreign policy and national security issues and threats likely facing the United States both externally and internally in the closing decade of the Twentieth Century. Major attention is devoted to the continuing dynamics in Soviet-American relations and to problems of a politico-economic nature posed by nations of the developing or Third World. Additionally, discussions focus on various response options potentially applicable to the resolution of current issues. 3 credits.

*Political Science 455 (History 455). CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.* Intensive case-study examination of the continuing development of the Constitution. Emphasis on judiciary, presidency, federalism, commerce, and due process problems. 3 credits.

*Political Science 460, 461, 462. POLITICAL SCIENCE SEMINAR.* Open to juniors and seniors. Offered on demand; 1 credit.

*Political Science 463, 464. WASHINGTON SYMPOSIA.* Symposium programs sponsored by the Washington Center. 40 to 60 hours of lectures, panel discussions, work-

shops, site visits, and bi-weekly discussion groups over a 2 to 3 week period in Washington, D.C. Prerequisites: Political Science 150, 2.5 GPA, approval of department head. 2 or 3 credits.

*Political Science 465. THE ROLE OF US NATIONAL INTELLIGENCE IN FOREIGN POLICY.* This course provides a basic overview of the history, current organization and missions of the US Foreign intelligence establishment ("the Intelligence Community") and its various programs and activities in support of US foreign policy and national security objectives in the closing years of the 20th century. 3 credits.

*Political Science 469 (History 469). SOVIET DIPLOMACY,* An analysis of the diplomacy and foreign policy of Soviet Russia, 1917 to 1991, with emphasis upon the political machinery and motivating forces which determine foreign policy. 3 credits.

*Political Science 475. THE POLITICAL SCIENCE SEMESTER INTERNSHIP.* Work in residence with the Virginia General Assembly for a complete session, the balance of the semester to be spent in directed study on a topic or topics approved by the department. Open to qualified juniors and seniors. Prerequisites: Political Science 150; 216; 341 or 342; and permission of instructor. 16 credits.

*Political Science 480. SENIOR SEMINAR.* Capstone course in Political Science. Research, writing, and assessment of student outcomes. Required of majors in Political Science. 1 credit.

*Political Science 490, 491. POLITICAL SCIENCE SEMINAR.* Open to juniors and seniors; offered on demand. 3 credits.

*Political Science 495. SPECIAL TOPICS.* 1-3 credits.



# Department of Mathematics and Computer Science

---

James C. Gussett, *Chair*  
Carol Clark, *Secretary*

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers courses leading to a major in mathematics and computer science, and minors in mathematics and computer science. It also offers courses which fulfill general education and Bachelor of Science degree requirements. On the basis of a screening procedure some students will be required to take Mathematics 051 and/or 052 prior to general education mathematics courses.

**ASSESSMENT:** The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science requires all majors to participate in any required assessment activities, including, as seniors, taking a comprehensive mathematics test and the senior seminar course. The purpose of the test is to assess the progress of the majors and the effectiveness of the program.

## **Certification**

Students who are preparing to teach and who are majoring in fields other than mathematics may be endorsed to teach computer science or general mathematics by minoring in computer science or mathematics, respectively. An endorsement in general mathematics enables one to teach general mathematics (including general, consumer, basic, career and shop mathematics) wherever it is offered in grades 8-12.

## **MATHEMATICS PROGRAM**

William P. Abrams, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
John E. Arehart, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics  
Sandra A. Bollinger, M.A., Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
Sharon S. Emerson, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
Maud J. Eno, B.A., Instructor of Mathematics  
James C. Gussett, Ed.D., Professor of Mathematics  
David M. Mathews, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics  
Robert D. May, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics  
E. T. Noone, Jr., Ed.D., Professor of Mathematics  
Jeffery H. Peden, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Computer Science  
Robert P. Webber, Ph.D., Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics  
Robert S. Wu, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Mathematics

All mathematics majors are required to take a core of mathematics courses (Mathematics 261, 262, 300, 343, 361, 371 and 488). The remaining courses will be selected from one of two concentrations -- pure mathematics, or applied mathematics/computer science.

While every attempt is made to state the requirements and concentrations available in the department as succinctly as possible, it is recommended that every student majoring or minoring in the department continue in close communication with the academic advisor assigned by the department in order to plan the program best suited to individual needs and goals.

Students desiring a minor in mathematics or computer science must successfully complete the appropriate program described below, and must see the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science to declare officially a minor in either field.



## MATHEMATICS MAJOR, B.A., B.S. DEGREE

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. 1. B.S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.  
2. B.A. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 46 credits.  
*All Majors*  
Mathematics 261, 262, 361/13 credits  
Mathematics 300/3 credits  
Mathematics 343/3 credits  
Mathematics 371/3 credits  
Mathematics 488/3 credits  
  
*Concentration I (Pure Mathematics)*  
Mathematics 342/3 credits  
Mathematics 335 or 336/3 credits  
Mathematics 461/3 credits  
Computer Science 121 or 204/3 credits  
\*Elective 300-400 level mathematics/6 credits  
300-400 level mathematics or computer science/3 credits  
Total 21 credits  
  
*Concentration II (Applied Mathematics)*  
Mathematics 405, 460, 472/9 credits  
Computer Science 204, 206/6 credits  
\*Elective 300-400 level Mathematics/3 credits  
\*Electives 300-400 level Mathematics or Computer Science/3 credits  
Total 21 credits  
\*Electives may not include Mathematics 313, 321, or 451.
- D. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K-8. 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.
- E. Secondary Teaching Licensure, grades 8-12. 31 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 87-88.  
Additional certification requirement:  
Mathematics 451. The Teaching of High School Mathematics. 3 credits.

For additional Endorsement to teach Computer Science

Minor in Computer Science/ 18 hours. See page 172.

For additional Endorsement to teach General Mathematics (Grades 8-12), with a major other than mathematics

Minor in Mathematics/19 or 22 hours. See below.

Students seeking the B.A. degree must take 3 semester hours of one modern language at the 202 level or higher and choose the humanities elective from Literature, Philosophy, or Religion.

### MINOR IN MATHEMATICS

Mathematics 121\*/3 credits

Mathematics 261, 262/10 credits

\*\*Electives: 300-400 level mathematics/  
3 credits

200-400 level computer science or  
mathematics/6 credits

TOTAL/22 credits

\*This requirement may be waived for students beginning their mathematics studies with Mathematics 261.

\*\*Electives may not include Mathematics 271, 313, 321, and 451.

## MATHEMATICS

### \*General Education Courses

#### \*\*Writing Intensive Course

\**Mathematics 121. FUNCTIONS AND GRAPHS.* A study of polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions with emphasis on graphing techniques, algebraic and numerical properties and applications. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or by placement. 3 credits.

\**Mathematics 171. STATISTICAL DECISION MAKING.* An elementary statistics course designed to show the student how statistics is used in problem solving and decision making. Topics include measures of central tendency and variability; elementary probability concepts; the binomial, normal and Chi-square distributions, correlation and regression; and hypothesis testing. Special emphasis is placed upon the proper use of statistics in real life situations. 3 credits.

\**Mathematics 267. APPLICATIONS OF CALCULUS.* A course designed for students in Business, Economics, and the Social and Life Sciences. The techniques of calculus are presented in an informal approach. Emphasis is on applications of the mathematical concepts of calculus, e.g., break-even analysis, optimization, spread of epidemics, population growth models. Credit will not be given in this course toward the mathematics major. Prerequisite: Mathematics 164 or equivalent. 4 credits.

*Mathematics 051. BASIC MATHEMATICS.* An individualized course in basic mathematics. The content will include computational skills in whole numbers, fractions and decimals; percent, ratio, proportion; and topics in basic algebra. Students will be assigned to the course on the basis of score on a diagnostic test. This course does not satisfy general education requirements. Successful completion of the course required before the student will be permitted to take general education mathematics courses required for graduation. Credit for this course cannot be used toward graduation. 3 credits (Pass/Fail).

*Mathematics 052. ALGEBRA.* An individualized course in algebra. The content will include the real number system; polyno-

mials; algebraic fractions; exponents and radicals; graphing linear and quadratic equations and linear inequalities. Students will be assigned to the course on the basis of score on a diagnostic test. This course does not satisfy general education requirements. Successful completion of the course is required before the student will be permitted to take general education mathematics required for graduation. Credit for this course cannot be used toward graduation. 3 credits (Pass/Fail).

*Mathematics 114. MATHEMATICS FOR THE CONSUMER.* An introductory course designed to acquaint the student with the application of mathematics in the life of the consumer. Special attention will be given to the algebraic derivation of formulas, the reduction of real life situations to mathematical models, and the mathematics employed in banking, budgeting, credit, taxes, insurance, installment buying, annuities, stocks, bonds, and mortgages. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 164. PRECALCULUS.* A study of functions with an emphasis on exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions in order to prepare the student for calculus. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 181. FINITE MATHEMATICS.* A study of discrete mathematical structures with applications primarily to business and economics. Topics will be selected from a review of sets; linear and quadratic functions; solving systems of linear equations using Gauss-Jordan elimination; matrix algebra; solutions of inequalities; linear programming, including the graphical methods and introduction to the simplex method; introductory probability; introduction to calculus; and mathematics of finance. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 261, 262. THE DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS.* A unified course dealing with the basic ideas of calculus and analytic geometry. Prerequisite for Mathematics 262: successful completion of 261. Students who do not make a "C" or better in 261 should have the consent of the chair before enrolling in 262. 5 credits.

*Mathematics 271. APPLIED STATISTICS.* Topics include measures of central tendency, probability distributions, measures of dispersion, correlation and linear regression, analysis of variance and covariance. The emphasis will be on linear modeling techniques

to conduct hypothesis tests. Computer applications will be an integral part of the course. Knowledge of calculus will not be required. Credit will not be given toward the mathematics majors. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in mathematics. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

**\*\*Mathematics 300. A TRANSITION TO ADVANCED MATHEMATICS.** An introduction to rigorous mathematical proof with focus on the properties of the real number system. Topics include elementary symbolic logic, mathematical induction, algebra of sets, relations, countability, algebraic and completeness properties of the reals. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 313. TEACHING PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS.* Designed especially for the pre-service teacher and will use an experiential, informal, activity-based approach. There will be hands-on activities and experiments relating empirical and theoretical probabilities. Quick descriptive statistics and new graphical methods will be presented. These techniques are useful in describing, comparing, exploring and interpreting sets of data. There will also be intuitive ideas from inferential statistics. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 321. MATHEMATICAL THINKING AND PROBLEM SOLVING.* A study of thinking skills and strategies used in solving problems and an examination of ways that these can be taught to others. Numerical and geometrical concepts normally taught in the middle and junior high schools will be used in developing problem solving skills. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 335. ADVANCED EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY.* A study of Euclidean geometry from a more advanced viewpoint. The methods and techniques of synthetic axiomatic geometry will be stressed through a study of logic and formal proof, constructions, higher Euclidean geometry, finite geometries, and non-Euclidean geometries. Prerequisite/corequisite: Mathematics 261. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 336. SURVEY OF MODERN GEOMETRIES.* A study designed to widen

and enlarge the horizons of the students through an examination of some of the geometric developments since the time of Euclid. The characteristics and interrelatedness of various geometries--topological, projective, affine, similarity, Euclidean, non-Euclidean and inversion--will be briefly examined through transformations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 300. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 342. INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ALGEBRA.* Sets and mappings, integers, general algebraic systems, groups, rings, and fields. Prerequisite: Mathematics 300. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 343. LINEAR ALGEBRA.* A basic study of vector spaces, linear transformations, and their relationships to matrix algebra. Also included are determinants, isomorphism theorems, linear functionals, and dual spaces. Prerequisite: Mathematics 262 or consent of department chair. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 345. NUMBER THEORY.* An introductory course in additive and multiplicative number theory. Included are topics such as: divisibility, prime numbers, congruences, residue systems, linear and quadratic congruences, Diophantine equations, quadratic residues, and number theoretic functions. Prerequisite/corequisite: Mathematics 342 or consent of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*Mathematics 350 (Computer Science 350). ETHICAL ISSUES IN MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE.** Consideration of ethical implications of mathematics and computer science in society. Overview of ethical theory; case studies of situations illustrating ethical dilemmas. A knowledge of calculus and algorithms will be assumed. 1 credit.

*Mathematics 351. INTRODUCTION TO TOPOLOGY.* Topological spaces, continuous mappings, homeomorphisms, compactness, connectedness, metric spaces, and other selected topics in point set topology. Prerequisite: Mathematics 361. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 361. CALCULUS III.* Advanced topics in calculus not considered in Mathematics 261, 262. Prerequisite: Mathematics 262. Students who do not make "C" or better in 262 should have consent of the chair before enrolling. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 371. INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS.* Theory of probability; expected values of random variables; tests of hypotheses; sampling; the central limit theorem; regression analysis. Prerequisite: Mathematics 361. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 405. NUMERICAL ANALYSIS.* An investigation of numerical techniques of approximation, matrix computations, integration, and differentiation with emphasis on the solution of non-linear equations, linear systems and differential equations. The course will require use of the computer. Attention will be given to the problems of rounding error, conditioning, and stability. Prerequisite: Mathematics 343, 361 and Computer Science 121 or equivalent. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 451. THE TEACHING OF HIGH SCHOOL MATHEMATICS.* A study of current practices in high school mathematics teaching with emphasis on principles, techniques, and materials. Required for those planning to teach high school mathematics. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 460. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.* Primarily a study of ordinary differential equations of the first and second order with application to elementary work in mechanics and physics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 361. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 461. ADVANCED CALCULUS.* A theoretical approach to the study of limits, continuity, differentials, derivatives, and integrals. Development of the real number system, elementary point set theory, functions of several variables, infinite series, and power series. Prerequisite: Mathematics 300, 361. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 472. INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS.* Distribution of functions of random variables; moments and moment generating functions; T, F and Chi-square distributions; limiting distributions; interval estimation. Prerequisite: Mathematics 361 and 371. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 481. COMPLEX ANALYSIS.* An introduction to the fundamental concepts of complex analysis, including the complex plane, holomorphic functions, the exponential function, Cauchy integral formula, Taylor series, Laurent series, conformal maps, the notion of residues and some applications in physics. Prerequisite: Mathematics 361. 3 credits.

**\*\*Mathematics 488. SENIOR SEMINAR.** A capstone course for the mathematics major. Students will learn problem solving skills which will be useful in the academic/industrial community. Computer packages such as Mathematica, Maple, Tex and Internet will be introduced. Prerequisite: Mathematics Major and Senior Status. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 490. DIRECTED STUDY IN MATHEMATICS.* Individualized study; recommended only when material cannot be studied through existing course offerings. Must have permission of department chair. 1-3 credits. May be repeated as 491, etc.; no more than 6 credits.

*Mathematics 495. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in mathematics. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

### For Graduates and Advanced Undergraduates

*Mathematics 513. THE TEACHING OF PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS.* This course is designed especially for teachers and will use an experiential, informal, activity-based approach. There will be hands-on activities and experiments relating empirical and theoretical probabilities. Quick descriptive statistics and new graphical methods will be presented. These techniques are useful in describing, comparing, exploring and interpreting sets of data. There will also be intuitive ideas from inferential statistics. 3 credits.

*Mathematics 595. WORKSHOPS IN MATHEMATICS.* 1-3 credits.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE PROGRAM

---

John E. Arehart, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics  
Robert D. May, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics  
Jeffery H. Peden, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Computer Science  
Robert P. Webber, Ph.D., Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science

While every attempt is made to state the requirements and concentrations available in the department as succinctly as possible, it is recommended that every student majoring or minoring in the department continue in close communication with the academic advisor assigned by the department in order to plan the program best suited to individual needs and goals.

Students desiring a minor in computer science must successfully complete the appropriate program described below, and must see the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science to declare officially a minor in either field.

### COMPUTER SCIENCE MAJOR, B.A., B.S. DEGREE

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. 1. B.S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
2. B.A. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 36 credits.  
Computer Science 204, 206/6 credits  
Computer Science 301, 306/6 credits  
Computer Science 308, 311, 316/9 credits  
Computer Science 360, 362/6 credits  
Computer Science 488/3 credits  
English 214/3 credits  
MISY 370/3 credits
- D. Options.
- Concentration I (Scientific/Theoretical)  
Computer Science 215/3 credits  
Computer Science 300/3 credits  
Computer Science 408/3 credits  
Mathematics 261, 262/10 credits  
Mathematics 343/3 credits  
Mathematics 361/3 credits  
Mathematics 371/3 credits  
Computer Science 415 or Mathematics 405/3 credits  
TOTAL 31 credits
- Concentration II (Government/Industry)  
Computer Science 201/3 credits  
Computer Science 323/3 credits  
MISY 371/3 credits  
Mathematics 267/4 credits  
Mathematics 271/3 credits  
Management 363/3 credits  
Economics 217, 218/6 credits  
Psychology 259/3 credits  
TOTAL 28 credits
- Concentration III (Education)  
Computer Science 323/3 credits  
Computer Science 452/3 credits  
MISY 371/3 credits

Mathematics 267/4 credits  
Mathematics 271/3 credits  
TOTAL 16 credits

- E. Secondary Teaching Certification, Grades 8-12, 28 credits. See professional education requirements listed on pages 83-85. Additional certification requirement: Mathematics 451, The Teaching of High School Mathematics, 3 credits.

### MINOR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

A minor in computer science shall consist of 18 credit hours of computer science courses, at least 12 hours of which must be at the 300 or 400 level.

#### COMPUTER SCIENCE

*\*General Education*

*\*\*Writing Intensive Course*

*\*\*\*Computer Science 121. INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING.* An introductory course in computer science with emphasis on techniques of structured programming, algorithms, problem solving and applications. A writing intensive course. 3 credits. Every semester.

*Computer Science 156. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER BASED SYSTEMS.* Introduction to the computer as a production tool. Topics include the relation of hardware and software, the operating system, the use of application software, specifically word-processors, spreadsheets, databases, and an introduction to programming. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 201 (MISY 270). BEGINNING COBOL.* An introduction to programming in a business oriented language (COBOL) with emphasis on commercial applications and elementary concepts of file processing. Prerequisite: Computer Science 156 or credit for another Computer Science course. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 204. INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER SCIENCE.* An introductory course in computer science emphasizing programming and algorithm development. Topics will include basic language structures, assignment, iteration, control flow, language and programmer defined variable types, and basic data manipulation models. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 206. DATA STRUCTURES IN ADVANCED PROGRAMMING.* A one semester course in advanced programming utilizing data structures and

models. The course emphasizes advanced programming techniques in the manipulation of data structures. Prerequisite: Computer Science 204. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 215. INTRODUCTION TO FORTRAN.* An overview of the FORTRAN programming language, with emphasis on applications to mathematics and science. Prerequisites: knowledge of another computer language. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 272. FORTRAN FOR BUSINESS.* An introduction to the FORTRAN programming language, with emphasis on applications in business. Prerequisites: Computer Science 121 or 201. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 290. SELF STUDY IN PROGRAMMING.* Independent study of a specific programming language, its syntax and applications, based on prior study of programming languages in general. May not duplicate other language courses. Must be arranged with an instructor and approved by department chair before registering. May be repeated for credit with different languages. Prerequisite: Computer Science 206. 1 credit.

*Computer Science 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in computer science. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

*Computer Science 300. DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE.* Topics in discrete mathematics used in computer science, including methods of proof, graphs, computability, and formal grammars. Prerequisites: Computer Science 204 or 206. 3 credits.



*Computer Science 301. COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING.* Assembler language programming; addressing techniques; internal storage structure; machine-level representation of instructions and data; sub-routines. Prerequisites: Computer Science 206 or consent of instructor. Fall only; 3 credits.

*Computer Science 306. COMPUTER ORGANIZATION.* The organization and structuring of the major hardware components of computers; the mechanics of information transfer and control within a computer system; standard computer architectures; the fundamentals of logic design. Prerequisite: Computer Science 301. 3 credits.

**\*\*Computer Science 308. ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES.** Topics include language and definition structure, data types and structures, control structures and data flow, run-time characteristics and lexical analysis and parsing. Programming assignments will involve the use of several different languages. Prerequisite: Computer Science 206 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 311. INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING SYSTEMS AND COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE.* Emphasis will be placed on concepts rather than case studies and on the interdependence of operating systems and architecture. Topics include instruction sets, I/O and interrupt structure, addressing schemes, microprogramming, memory management and recovery procedures. Prerequisite: Computer Science 301. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 315. THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE.* An advanced programming course utilizing the C programming language, with emphasis on control structures, the manipulation of data structures, and modular programming techniques. A programming intensive course. Prerequisites: Computer Science 204 or Computer Science 206. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 316. OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING.* A course in the techniques of object-oriented programming in an object-oriented programming language. Topics covered include inheritance, function and operator overloading, object

construction, visibility, information hiding, and multiple inheritance. Prerequisite: Computer Science 206. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 323. NON-PROCEDURAL PROGRAMMING TOOLS.* A study of non-procedural fourth generation languages and CASE tools. Prerequisite: Computer Science 206. 3 credits.

**\*Computer Science 350. (Mathematics 350). ETHICAL ISSUES IN MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE.** Consideration of ethical implications of mathematics and computer science in society. Overview of ethical theory; case studies of situations illustrating ethical dilemmas. A knowledge of calculus and algorithms will be assumed. 1 credit.

*Computer Science 360. COMPUTER NETWORK THEORY.* A course covering the theory and design of modern computer networks. Topics include local and wide area networks, the OSI network model, basic network performance analysis, and real time networks. Prerequisite: Computer Science 206. 3 credits.

**\*\*Computer Science 362. THEORY OF DATABASES.** A course covering the theory and practice of modern databases design and implementation. Topics include relational and hierarchical database design, database query languages, update consistency, and distributed databases. Prerequisite: Computer Science 206. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 390. ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE.* An advanced theory and programming course covering the theory and techniques of artificial intelligence. Topics covered include computer vision, game playing, min-max algorithms, and an introduction to the LISP programming language. Prerequisite: Computer Science 206. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 408. ADA AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING.* Syntax and semantics of the Ada programming language. Principles of Software Engineering. Prerequisites: Computer Science 204 or 206. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 415. THEORY OF COMPUTATION.* The basic theories underlying computer science, such as language and automata theory, and the computability of

functions. Emphasis is placed on the development of theoretical machine and language descriptions. Prerequisite: Computer Science 300. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 435. QUEUEING THEORY AND SIMULATION.* A course covering the basic mathematics of queueing systems and the principles of the computer simulation of queueing systems. Topics include M/M/1, M/G/1, and G/M/1 queues, Laplace and z-transforms, priority queueing, and basic computer simulation techniques. Prerequisite: Computer Science 204 or equivalent, Mathematics 371. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 445. COMPILER DESIGN.* A course covering the basic theory and techniques of compiler and code translation systems. Topics include lexical analysis, parsing, and code generation, and the various techniques used when handling differing source language classes. A programming intensive course. Also covered are the techniques of top-down and bottom-up parsing. Prerequisite: Computer Science 300. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 452. COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION.* A survey of programming languages, software, and hardware commonly found in an educational setting. Prerequisite: Computer Science 206. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 488. SEMINAR IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.* Students will work individually and in terms on the development, implementation, and maintenance of a large

software project. This course is the capstone experience in the computer science major. A segment on assessment will be included. Corequisite: Satisfaction of all other requirements for the computer science major or consent of instructor. 3 credits.

*Computer Science 490. DIRECTED STUDY IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.* Individualized study; recommended only when material cannot be studied through existing course offerings. Must have permission of department chair. 1-3 credits. May be repeated as Computer Science 491, etc.; no more than 6 credits.

*Computer Science 495. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in computer science. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

### For Graduates and Advanced Undergraduates

*Computer Science 505. COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION.* Introduction to programming in the interactive language BASIC. Techniques and existing programs in computer-assisted instruction, computer-managed instruction, simulation and modeling. Emphasis will be placed on secondary school applications. Offered on demand; 3 credits.

*Computer Science 595. WORKSHOPS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE.* 1-3 credits.



# Department of Music

---

Dr. Donald L. Trott, *Chair*  
Brenda Clark, *Secretary*

The purpose of the department is to educate students and the college community in music of all eras, styles, and types. Specifically, the department offers a curriculum designed for the training of music majors and for informing them of career opportunities in music; the curriculum offers the opportunities for majors to increase their musical literacy and sensitivity. The department makes available a general education in music for the non-music major and gives opportunities for members of the community to increase their music skills and appreciation.

The Department of Music offers two degrees: the Bachelor of Arts degree with concentration in music, and the Bachelor of Music degree with concentration in Education, in Performance (voice, piano, organ, harpsichord, brass, woodwinds, strings, and percussion) or in Composition. Common to each degree is a basic music core outlined in the specific degree plans below. The following additional requirements should be noted:

1. Each incoming Freshman music major or transfer student is screened for music major degree programs of study through performance audition and interview with the Music Faculty. Early in the first semester, a non-keyboard major must take a keyboard placement examination in order to determine the student's level of piano proficiency.
2. Every music major is required to enroll in an ensemble for credit each semester. For vocal majors that ensemble will be Concert Choir and for instrumental majors that ensemble will be Concert Band. Keyboard majors choose either ensemble depending upon abilities.
3. Students pursuing the B.M. degree in performance are required to present a half Junior recital and a full Senior recital. Students pursuing the B.A. in Music or the B.M. in the education concentration are required to present a minimum of a half Senior recital.
4. Students pursuing the BM in Composition are required to present a half recital of original works and a half recital in the applied area.

The amount of credit in applied music that may be transferred from other institutions will be determined through evaluation of the student's ability by the Music faculty.

The Department of Music also offers a Minor in Music, a program which requires the successful completion of 24 credits in music. Those credits are earned in theoretical studies, history and literature, applied study, and in music ensembles.

The department is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music.

## Assessment

Students are admitted to the music major on the basis of an in-person audition and interview with the Music Faculty. Students majoring in music are carefully assessed in performance each semester during their college careers by a jury examination in performance administered by the Music Faculty who make written commentary which is then discussed with the student by the applied instructor in a follow-up conference. Prior to the presentation of half and full recitals, a Recital Hearing is performed for the Music Faculty who make written commentary which is discussed in a follow-up conference. Continuing students who apply for scholarship assistance are auditioned and interviewed by the Music Faculty.

## MUSIC DEGREE PROGRAMS

---

### Faculty

*All music faculty teach in each of the music degree programs listed below.*

Robert E. Blasch, Ed.D., Professor of Music  
Caroline Hong, D.M., Assistant Professor of Music  
Charles E. Kinzer, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Music  
Patricia D. Lust, D.M., Associate Professor of Music  
W. Bruce Montgomery, Ph.D., Professor of Music  
Gordon L. Ring, D.Mus.A., Assistant Professor of Music  
Donald L. Trott, D.Mus.A., Associate Professor of Music  
Thomas A. Williams, M.M., Associate Professor of Music

**BACHELOR OF ARTS**  
**Concentration in Music**  
**(Applied Areas: Voice, Piano, Organ,**  
**Harpsichord, Brass, Woodwinds, Strings, Percussion)**

The degree Bachelor of Arts with a Concentration in Music is a program of study in which the student is encouraged to develop skills as a practicing musician and which prepares the student with the necessary skills to pursue graduate studies in music literature or history. The degree program requires a modern language in either German or French.

- A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.  
 See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
 Modern Language (French or German)/3 credits (at 202 level or above)  
 Humanities/6 credits in at least two disciplines and not in the discipline of music
- C. Major Requirements. 53 credits.
- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Music 115, 116/4 credits                                       | Music 327/3 credits              |
| Music 117, 118/2 credits                                       | Music Electives/7 credits        |
| Music 127/3 credits  | Music Ensembles/8 credits        |
| Music 143/1 credit (not required of<br>keyboard concentration) | Applied Concentration/12 credits |
| Music 215, 216/4 credits                                       | <b>TOTAL/53 credits</b>          |
| Music 217, 218/2 credits                                       |                                  |
| Music 231, 232/6 credits                                       | Electives/31 credits             |
| Music 315/2 credits  |                                  |

**BACHELOR OF MUSIC**  
**Concentration in Education**  
**(Applied Areas: Voice, Piano, Organ,**  
**Harpsichord, Brass, Woodwinds, Strings, Percussion)**

The degree Bachelor of Music with a concentration in Education K-12 is earned at the completion of a program of music study which is designed to prepare the student to be certified and to teach music in the schools. In addition to developing each student as a practicing musician in voice or in instrumental studies, the skills necessary to communicate musical concepts and skills are emphasized. Opportunities to observe and to teach in the classroom situation prepare the student for an intensive professional semester at the end of the program of study.

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
 See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
 Humanities/9 credits in at least two disciplines and not in the discipline of music
- C. Major Requirements. 55 credits. (choose choral or instrumental track)
- Choral Track*
- |                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Music 115, 116/4 credits | Music 327/3 credits              |
| Music 117, 118/2 credits | Music 438/2 credits              |
| Music 127/3 credits      | Music 445/2 credits              |
| Music 140/2 credits      | (piano concentration)            |
| Music 141/2 credits      | Applied Concentration/14 credits |
| (voice concentration)    | Secondary Applied/4 credits      |
| Music 215, 216/4 credits | Piano: 163, 164, 263, 264        |
| Music 217, 218/2 credits | Voice: 183, 184, 283, 284        |
| Music 231, 232/6 credits | Ensemble each semester/0 credits |
| Music 300/3 credits      |                                  |
| Music 315, 316/4 credits | <b>TOTAL/55 credits</b>          |

### *Instrumental Track*

Music 115, 116/4 credits  
Music 117, 118/2 credits  
Music 127/3 credits  
\*Music 163, 164, 263, 264/4 credits  
Music 167, 168, 171, 189, 191,  
192, 389/7 credits  
Music 215, 216/4 credits  
Music 217, 218/2 credits  
Music 231, 232/6 credits  
Music 315, 317/4 credits  
Music 327/3 credits  
Music 438/2 credits

Applied Concentration/14 credits

Ensemble each semester/0 credits

\*Note: Keyboard majors substitute:

Secondary Applied

(non-keyboard)/4 credits

Music 445/2 credits - (piano majors)

Music 434/2 credits - (organ majors)

TOTAL/55 credits

### **D. Education Requirements**

#### *Choral Track*

Music 120/1 credit  
Music 343/2 credits  
Music 344/2 credits  
Music 345/1 credit  
Music 346/1 credit  
Music 347/1 credit  
Music 440/2 credits

Education 245/3 credits  
Education 403, 404/10 credits  
Education 480/1 credit  
Education 484/2 credits  
Education 488/1 credit  
Education 490/2 credits  
Education 491/2 credits

TOTAL/ 31 credits

#### *Instrumental Track*

Music 120/1 credit  
Music 343/2 credits  
Music 345/1 credit  
Music 346/1 credit  
Music 347/1 credit  
Music 348/2 credits  
Music 349/1 credit

Education 245/3 credits  
Education 403, 404/10 credits  
Education 480/1 credit  
Education 484/2 credits  
Education 488/1 credit  
Education 490/2 credits  
Education 491/2 credits

TOTAL/30 credits

## **BACHELOR OF MUSIC** **Concentration in Performance** **(Applied Areas: Voice, Piano, Organ** **Harpsichord, Brass, Woodwinds, Strings, Percussion)**

The degree Bachelor of Music is a performance degree in music. Areas of concentration include instrumental or vocal. In addition to developing the understanding of musical concepts and a knowledge of the historical musical styles, emphasis in the program is weighted to high achievement in musical performance.

### **A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.**

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

### **B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.**

Modern Languages (French or German/3 credits (at 202-level or above)

Humanities/6 credits in at least two disciplines and not in the discipline of music

### **C. Major Requirements. 80 credits.**

#### *Major Requirements-Organ Concentration*

Music 115, 116/4 credits  
Music 117, 118/2 credits  
Music 127/3 credits  
Music 213/1 credit

Music 215, 216/4 credits  
Music 217, 218/2 credits  
Music 231, 232/6 credits  
Music 315, 316/4 credits

Music 327/3 credits  
 Music 413/2 credits  
 Music 434/2 credits  
 Applied Concentration/22 credits  
 Secondary Applied (voice)/4 credits  
 Secondary Applied (harpsichord  
 or piano)/4 credits  
 Ensembles/10 credits  
*Music Electives*/7 credits  
 TOTAL/80 credits

*Major Requirements-Piano Concentration*

Music 115, 116/4 credits  
 Music 117, 118/2 credits  
 Music 127/3 credits  
 Music 213/1 credit  
 Music 215, 216/4 credits  
 Music 217, 218/2 credits  
 Music 231, 232/6 credits  
 Music 315/2 credits  
 Music 327/3 credits  
 Music 335/2 credits  
 Music 413/2 credits  
 Music 435/2 credits  
 Music 445/2 credits  
 Applied Concentration/22 credits  
 Secondary Applied (voice)/4 credits  
 Piano Improvisation/2 credits  
 Ensembles/10 credits  
*Music Electives*/7 credits  
 TOTAL/80 credits

*Music Requirements-Voice Concentration*

Music 115, 116/4 credits  
 Music 117, 118/2 credits  
 Music 127/3 credits  
 Music 140, 141/4 credits  
 Music 143/1 credit  
 Music 213/1 credit  
 Music 215, 216/4 credits  
 Music 217, 218/2 credits  
 Music 231, 232/6 credits  
 Music 315, 316/4 credits  
 Music 327/3 credits  
 Music 413/2 credits  
 Music 436/2 credits  
 Applied Concentration/22 credits  
 Secondary Applied (piano)/3 credits  
 Music 204/404/2 credits  
 Ensembles/8 credits  
*Music Electives*/7 credits  
 TOTAL/80 credits

*Major Requirements-Instrumental Concentration*

Music 115, 116/4 credits  
 Music 117, 118/2 credits  
 Music 127/3 credits  
 Music 143/1 credits  
 Music 215, 216/4 credits  
 Music 217, 218/2 credits  
 Music 231, 232/6 credits  
 Music 297/1 credit  
 Music 315/2 credits  
 Music 317/2 credits  
 Music 327/3 credits  
 Music 413/2 credits  
 Music 433/2 credits  
 Music 438/2 credits  
 Applied Concentration/22 credits  
 Secondary Applied (piano)/3 credits  
 Secondary Applied (voice)/2 credits  
 Ensembles/10 credits  
*Music Electives*/7 credits  
 TOTAL/80 credits

D. Electives (all concentrations)/4 credits

## BACHELOR OF MUSIC

### Concentration in Composition

The degree Bachelor of Music with a concentration in composition is designed both to prepare students for graduate study in composition and equip them with the knowledge and technical experience needed by composers today. Emphasis is also placed on twentieth century theoretical study and computer/MIDI experience.

A. General Education Core Requirements. 33 credits.

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.

Computer Science 204/3 credits

Humanities/6 credits in at least two disciplines and not in the discipline of music.



C. Major Requirements. 80 credits.

Music 115, 116/4 credits  
Music 117, 118/2 credits  
Music 127/3 credits  
Music 143/1 credit  
Music 215, 216/4 credits  
Music 217, 218/2 credits  
Music 231, 232/6 credits  
Music 233/3 credits  
Music 297/4 credits  
Music 315/2 credits  
Music 316 or 317/2 credits  
Music 327/3 credits  
Music 369, 370/4 credits  
Music 413/2 credits

Music 438/2 credits  
Music 439/2 credits  
Music 469, 470/4 credits  
Music 497/(1 per/semester)/4 credits  
Secondary Applied/8 credits  
Secondary Applied (Piano, unless  
applied area above is a keyboard  
instrument. All credits in the  
same applied area.)/3 credits  
Ensembles/8 credits  
Music Electives/7 credits

TOTAL/80 credits

D. Electives (all concentrations)/4 credits

### MINOR IN MUSIC

The Minor in music is a program which requires the successful completion of 24 credits in music. Those credits are earned in theoretical studies, history and literature, applied study, and in music ensembles.

Music 115, 116/4 credits  
Music 117, 118/2 credits  
Music 123 or 127/3 credits  
Music electives/3 credits  
Music Ensembles/2 credits

Applied Concentration/8 credits  
Secondary Applied/2 credits

TOTAL/24 credits

---

## MUSIC

*A special fee is charged for all individual applied music courses.*

ture of music. A practical application through, performance and composition, of the fundamental theories of music. Not open to music majors. 4 credits.

\**General Education Courses*

\*\**Writing Intensive Course*

\**Music 123. THE APPRECIATION OF MUSIC.* Study for the understanding of the forms, styles, and periods of the music usually heard in performance. 3 credits.

\**Music 169. GROUP PIANO.* Piano for non-majors. Study of piano composition techniques, sightreading, and theory. Class taught in electronic piano lab. 2 credits.

\**Music 181. VOICE CLASS.* Voice class for non-majors. Study of vocal techniques, literature, sightreading, and diction. One small class instruction each week. 1 credit.

\**Music 201-212. PERFORMING ENSEMBLES.* (See pages 178-179 for description.) 1 credit.

\**Music 223. INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC.* An introduction to the content and struc-

\**Music 236. MUSIC AND THE ARTS.* A study of the elements of music and their relationship to literature and the visual arts. 3 credits.

\**Music 237. JAZZ, FOLK, ROCK, AND BROADWAY MUSICALS.* Survey and comparison of the styles, characteristics, composers, and performers of folk, jazz, rock, and Broadway music. 3 credits.

\**Music 324. CONCERTS AND PROGRAMS.* Critique of performances, rehearsals, and recitals, drawing on knowledge of elements and styles of music learned in one of the prerequisites. Prerequisite: Music 123, 236 or 237. 1 credit.

\**PRIVATE APPLIED STUDY.* By special permission of the Chair of the Music Department. A special fee is charged for private study. 1 credit.

*Music 115. THEORY OF MUSIC.* Theory, harmony, written and keyboard. 2 periods; 2 credits.

*Music 116. THEORY OF MUSIC.* Continuation of 115 which is prerequisite. 2 periods; 2 credits.

*Music 117. SIGHTSINGING AND DICTATION.* Ear training through sight-singing and dictation. 2 periods; 1 credit each semester.

*Music 118. SIGHTSINGING AND DICTATION.* Continuation of 117 which is prerequisite. 2 periods; 1 credit.

*Music 120. INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC EDUCATION.* Survey of role, quality, and value of music in school curricula. Ideas and techniques reflective of learning. 1 period; 1 credit.

*Music 127. MUSIC LITERATURE.* Survey of the major periods of music with examples of the works of principal composers in each period; the relation of music to other aspects of history and culture. 3 credits.

*Music 140. DICTION FOR SINGERS I.* Study of phonetics and the International Phonetic Alphabet. Accurate pronunciation in English, Latin and Italian. 2 periods; 2 credits.

*Music 141. DICTION FOR SINGERS II.* Study of phonetics and the International Phonetic Alphabet. Accurate pronunciation in German and French. Prerequisite: Music 140. 2 periods; 2 credits.

*Music 143. KEYBOARD FUNDAMENTALS.* Required of music majors who do not major in piano or organ. Study and practice in basic keyboard techniques, sightreading and major and minor scales. Open to others on space-available basis. 2 periods (class or private); 1 credit.

*Music 213. PIANO ACCOMPANYING.* Study and practical application of accompanying for other students. Recommended for keyboard majors. 2 periods; 1 credit.

*Music 215, 216. THEORY OF MUSIC.* Continuation of 115, 116 which is prerequisite. Required of all music majors. 2 periods; 2 credits each semester.

*MUSIC 217, 218. SIGHTSINGING AND DICTATION.* Continuation of 117, 118 which is prerequisite. 2 periods; 1 credit each semester.

**\*\*Music 231, 232. HISTORY OF MUSIC.** History of music of western civilization with examples. Open to non-music majors only with permission of instructor. 3 credits each semester.

*Music 233. MUSIC OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.* Study of the forms, styles, and trends of the music of the twentieth century; biography. 3 credits.

*Music 234. MUSIC OF THE THEATRE.* Study of opera, operetta, incidental music. 3 credits.

*Music 235. MUSIC OF THE CHURCH.* Study of the development of music in the church from Gregorian chant to the present. 3 credits.

*Music 238. MUSIC OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY.* Study of the forms, styles, and trends of the music of the eighteenth century; biography. 3 credits.

*Music 239. MUSIC OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY.* Study of the forms, styles, and trends of the music of the nineteenth century; biography. 3 credits.

*Music 295, 495. SPECIAL TOPICS.*

*Music 297, 497. COMPOSITION.* Instruction in techniques of composing music. Prerequisite: Music 115, 117 and consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. 1 class and 1 private lesson; 1 credit.

*Music 300. INSTRUMENTAL SURVEY.* Survey of string, percussion, brass, and woodwind families. Study of history, members of each family, range, timbre, and transposition. Required of music education voice and keyboard majors. 2 periods; 3 credits.

*Music 315. CONDUCTING.* Technique of the baton; score reading; rehearsal procedures; vocal and instrumental conducting. 2 periods; 2 credits.

*Music 316. ADVANCED CHORAL CONDUCTING.* Continuation of Music 315 which is prerequisite. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 317. ADVANCED INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING.** Continuation of Music 315 which is prerequisite. 2 credits.

**Music 321. JAZZ IMPROVISATION.** A theory/performance class designed to acquaint the student with improvisation in the jazz idiom. Technical competence on an instrument or in voice required. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. 1 credit.

**Music 322. KEYBOARD IMPROVISATION.** Fundamentals of jazz and commercial music for keyboard. Open to keyboard majors in the Bachelor of Music (performance) degree program and others with consent of the instructor. Co-requisite: Music 321. 1 credit.

**Music 327. FORM AND ANALYSIS.** Harmonic and formal analysis of compositions of each period. Prerequisite: Music 215, 216. 3 credits.

**Music 335. PIANO DUET AND DUO-PIANO LITERATURE.** Study and performance of piano ensemble music. Includes both piano duet literature and duo-piano literature. Required of B.M. piano concentrators; open to others with permission of instructor. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 340. MUSIC IN THE CLASS-ROOM.** Study of music fundamentals and literature, and the development of music skills through singing, conducting, and use of auto-harp, electronic keyboards, rhythm instruments and appropriate series and record sets. 3 credits.

**Music 341. MUSIC AND MATERIALS.** Designed to explore in depth goals and philosophy of elementary music education with emphasis upon technique and materials as well as a continuation of developing music skills. Required for certification in the elementary education inter-disciplinary track. Prerequisite: Music 340. 3 credits.

**Music 343. MUSIC AND SUPERVISION IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** Study of music appropriate for early childhood through primary and lower elementary school levels. Emphasis given to the behaviors of singing, playing, moving, listening, reading, and creating. Open only to

music majors, education majors. 2 periods, 2 credits.

**Music 344. MUSIC IN THE MIDDLE AND JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL.** Philosophy, procedures, materials, emphasis on music in the middle school; adaptation of the program to the open school and individualized or group instruction. Open only to music education majors and others with consent of instructor. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 345. PRACTICUM IN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.** Students, through observation and participation, are introduced to the daily routine and music curriculum in the elementary school. 1 credit.

**Music 346. PRACTICUM IN JUNIOR HIGH OR MIDDLE SCHOOL.** Students, through observation and participation, are introduced to the daily routine and music curriculum (instrumental or choral) in the junior high or middle school. 1 credit.

**Music 347. PRACTICUM IN HIGH SCHOOL.** Students, through observation and participation, are introduced to the daily routine and music curriculum (instrumental or choral) in the high school. 1 credit.

**Music 348. INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC IN THE SCHOOLS.** Study of all the band and orchestral instruments. Embouchure and technical development; rehearsal techniques; fundamentals of marching, materials. 3 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 349. MARCHING BAND FUNDAMENTALS.** Marching band fundamentals class for instrumental majors who plan to teach on secondary music level. Involves classwork, observation at neighboring high schools during pre-game and half-time shows, and writing marching shows to be appropriately coordinated with music. Taken concurrently with Music 348. 1 period; 1 credit.

**Music 389. VOCAL TECHNIQUES.** Voice class for instrumental majors. Study of vocal techniques, literature and diction. One small-class instruction per week. Prerequisites: MUSIC 117 and 118. 1 credit.

**Music 413. COUNTERPOINT.** Strict and free counterpoint; motivic development; in-

vertable counterpoint. Prerequisite: Music 127, 215, 216. Offered on demand. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 420. MUSIC SEMINAR.** Seminar on orientation to the teaching profession with discussion of philosophy, trends, research, and organization of Music Education. 1 period; 1 credit.

**Music 433. INSTRUMENT LITERATURE.** Study of composers and major compositions of wind instruments. Baroque to the present. May be combined with band and instrumental literature. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 434. ORGAN LITERATURE.** Study of the literature of the organ through performance and listening. Required of organ concentrators. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 435. PIANO LITERATURE.** Study of the literature of the piano through performance and listening. Required of piano. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 436. VOCAL LITERATURE.** Study of the literature of the voice through performance and listening. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 437. VOCAL PEDAGOGY.** Study of the principles of voice production and voice teaching. Laboratory with beginning voice students. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 438. ARRANGING.** Study and practice of arranging in different voice and instrument combinations with attention to style, range, form, and difficulty. Prerequisite: Music 216. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 439. ADVANCED ANALYSIS.** Continuation of Music 327, which is prerequisite. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 440. CHORAL METHODS AND MATERIALS.** Study of methods and materials appropriate for secondary school choral music with emphasis on organization, festivals, curriculum, and vocal/choral techniques. Prerequisites: 315, 316. 2 periods; 2 credits.

**Music 445. TEACHING PIANO.** Techniques and materials of teaching piano individually and in groups. Observation and

teaching of demonstration groups. 2 periods; 2 credits.

### APPLIED MUSIC

Opportunity is offered most areas: *Voice, Piano, Organ, Harpsichord, Brass, Woodwinds, Strings, and Percussion.* Incoming Music majors must audition in their areas of concentration.

The following is a list of areas of applied study. Music majors take "concentration" for their main instrument, "secondary" for their minor instrument. Non-majors normally enroll in elective/general education classes (See General Education listing on page 169 or 173.)

*Private applied study is available to non-majors by special permission of the Chair of the Music Department. Note the special fee for private study. Applied music fee is \$50 per semester.*

### APPLIED SECONDARY

*One-half-hour individual lesson or equivalent each week; 1 credit.*

Music 153, 154; 253, 254; 353, 354; 453, 454. Organ.

Music 157, 158; 257, 258; 357, 358; 457, 458. Harpsichord.

Music 161, 162; 261, 262; 361, 362; 461, 462. Percussion.

Music 163, 164; 263, 264;; 363, 364; 463, 464. Piano.

Music 173, 174, 273, 274; 373, 374; 473, 474. Strings.

Music 177, 178; 277, 278; 377, 378; 477, 478. Brass.

Music 183, 184; 283, 284; 383, 384; 483, 484. Voice.

Music 193, 194; 293, 294; 393, 394; 493, 494. Woodwinds.

### APPLIED CONCENTRATION.

One hour individual lesson or equivalent plus related studio classes and recitals. A 3 credit option is reserved for performance majors, only. Education majors may not take more than 2 credits in any one semester. 2 or 3 credits.

Music 155, 156; 255, 256; 355, 356; 455, 456. Organ.

Music 159, 160; 259, 260; 359, 360; 459, 460. Harpsichord.

Music 165, 166; 265, 266; 365, 366; 465, 466. Piano.

Music 175, 176; 275, 276; 375, 376; 475, 476. Strings.

Music 179, 180; 279, 280; 379, 380; 479, 480. Percussion.

Music 185, 186; 285, 286; 385, 386; 485, 486. Voice.

Music 187, 188; 287, 288; 387, 388; 487, 488. Brass.

Music 195, 196; 295, 296; 395, 396; 495, 496. Woodwinds.

**INSTRUMENTAL TECHNIQUES AND METHODS.** An examination of the pedagogical materials and techniques appropriate to the instruction of students in instrumental music. Achieving a grade 3-4 technique in performance will be required. MUSIC 167, 168. Brass. 1 credit.  
MUSIC 191, 192. Woodwinds. 1 credit.

### **APPLIED ELECTIVE CLASSES**

\***MUSIC 171, 172, 271, 272. STRINGS.** One small class instruction each week. Section 01-violin, cello. Section 02-guitar. 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 189, 190. PERCUSSION.** One small class instruction each week. 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 169, 170; 269, 270. GROUP PIANO.** Piano for non-majors. Study of piano composition techniques, sightreading, and theory. Class taught in electronic piano lab. 2 periods. 2 credits.

\***MUSIC 369, 370; 469, 470. GROUP PIANO-KEYBOARD TECHNOLOGY.** Study of piano compositions technique, sightreading, theory, and computer technology. 2 periods. 2 credits.

\***MUSIC 181, 182; 281, 282; 381, 382; 481, 482. VOICE CLASS.** Voice class for non-majors. Study of vocal techniques, literature, sightreading, and diction. One small class instruction each week. 1 credit.

### **ENSEMBLES**

Ensembles are open to all students who sing or play an orchestra or band instrument. In some cases auditions are required. Formal programs are presented on- and off-campus. Some ensembles require instructor's approval and audition. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 201; 401. STRING ENSEMBLE.** Open to all Longwood students who have experience in playing stringed instruments. 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 202, 203; 402, 403. WOODWIND ENSEMBLE, BRASS ENSEMBLE, FLUTE CHOIR.** Open to all Longwood students. Ensembles meet regularly and perform throughout the year. 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 202, 203; 402, 403. JAZZ ENSEMBLE.** The Jazz Ensemble presents a series of concerts throughout the year. This Ensemble is open to all students by audition. The Jazz Ensemble rehearses and performs all styles of jazz. 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 204, 404. MUSIC THEATRE WORKSHOP.** Preparation and performance of scenes from operas, operettas, and Broadway musicals or complete works. Emphasis is on musical preparation, movement and diction. May not be taken concurrently with Theatre Play Production. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit. 3 periods; 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 205, 206; 405, 406. CONCERT CHOIR.** The Concert Choir is open to all students who want to sing. A student can simply register for this course as no audition is necessary, but regular attendance is required. Music performed ranges from the serious to Broadway. SATB. 2 periods; 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 207, 208; 407, 408. CAMERATA SINGERS.** The Camerata Singers is a select mixed ensemble of 40-50 singers. Literature performed includes both sacred and secular and ranges from music of the Renaissance to Broadway. A singer is selected through audition and non-majors are encouraged to participate. SATB. 3 periods; 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 207, 208; 407, 408. LANCER EDITION.** The Lancer Edition is a show choir of singers selected through audition and chosen on the basis of their vocal and choreographed movement abilities. Literature performed spans the wide range of historic and current popular music. SATB. Meets one night per week. 1 credit.

\***MUSIC 209, 210; 409, 410. CONCERT BAND.** Open to all Longwood students and also to members of the community. The band rehearses and performs a wide range and variety of concert band literature. 2 period; 1 credit.

**\*MUSIC 211, 212; 411, 412. HANDBELL ENSEMBLE.** Instruction and participation in the art of ringing English handbells resulting in a performing handbell ensemble. Musical reading skills necessary. 2 periods. 1 credit.

**FOR GRADUATES AND ADVANCED UNDERGRADUATES**

**MUSIC 542. MUSIC IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.**

**MUSIC 595. SPECIAL TOPICS.**







# Department of Natural Sciences

---

Carolyn Wells, *Chair*

Betty J. Woodie, *Secretary*

The Department offers majors in biology, chemistry, and physics. A student may major or minor in more than one area with the appropriate selection of courses. The Department also offers degrees in cooperation with other institutions in the fields of pre-engineering and medical technology. Pre-professional medical programs prepare students to transfer to professional schools in a number of health oriented professions. The Department of Natural Sciences offers courses which satisfy the science requirements for general education in all degree programs of the College.

The aim of study in this department is to develop an interest in the natural world and to acquire the scientific habits of problem-solving through experimentation, accurate observation, exact statements, and independent thought.

**ASSESSMENT:** The Department of Natural Sciences requires senior majors to take a comprehensive achievement test. The purpose of the test is to assess the progress of the majors and the effectiveness of the program.

## BIOLOGY PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Billy S. Batts, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biology

David A. Breil, Ph.D., Professor of Biology

\*Sandra J. Breil, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biology

Thelma H. Dalmas, Instructor in Biology

Lynn M. Ferguson, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Earth Science

Paul E. Jarrell, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Biology

Donald A. Merkle, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biology and

Area Coordinator for Pre-Professional Programs

Marvin W. Scott, Ph.D., Professor of Biology

Wayne H. Tinnell, Ph.D., Professor of Biology

Carolyn Wells, Ph.D., Professor of Biology and Chair of Department of Natural Sciences

\*on leave 1995 Spring Semester

The biology major at Longwood provides fundamental training in many areas of the biological sciences so that graduates may pursue graduate study or careers in research, industry, teaching, medicine, dentistry, or allied health fields. To provide a broad background in the biological program, each student must take general botany, general zoology, evolution, genetics, unifying biological principles, biological seminar; and a course from each of the areas of morphology, physiology, and ecology. A minimum of 38 credit hours in biology (including 7 elective hours) is required for all majors. A student who is in another major may obtain a biology minor. The minor program requires 8 semester hours at the introductory level, 8 hours at the 200 level or above, 4 hours at the 300 level or above, and 4 hours of electives for a total of 24 semester hours. Students are encouraged to enroll in a program of honors study or in a research project in biology.

A student seeking secondary teaching endorsement in biology shall have 128 credit hours of courses. This program consists of all courses required of a biology major and Education 245, 260, 265, 455, Biology 352, and the professional semester consisting of 18 hours including student teaching in the senior year. If an additional endorsement in chemistry, earth and space science, or physics is desired, the student must minor in that discipline and meet all state mandated core requirements for that certification.

## BIOLOGY MAJOR, B.A., B.S. DEGREE

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. 1. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
Biology 102/4 credits, Mathematics 171/3 credits, Social Science/3 credits  
2. B. A. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 51 or 52 credits.  
Biology 103/4 credits  
Biology 399/3 credits or Earth Science 311/4 credits  
Biology 400/3 credits  
Biology 424/4 credits  
Biology 490/1 credits  
Biology electives/11 credits  
Biology electives\*\*/12 credits  
Chemistry 111/4 credits  
Chemistry 231/1 credit  
Chemistry 305, 306/8 credits  
Physics 102/4 credits  
\*\*Must include a course in  
Biology 201, 202, or 321,  
Biology 341, 342, 343, or 361,  
Biology 304, 305, or 306  
No grade below "C-" in biology courses is accepted for the graduation requirements for a major or minor in biology.
- D. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K - 8. 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on page 84. Students are expected to major in Liberal Studies (see pages 124-125).
- E. Secondary Teaching Licensure, grades 8-12. 31 credits.  
A student must have a 2.5 GPA in the Major requirement.  
Additional Certification Requirement: SCED 352/3 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 87-88.

For additional endorsement to teach Chemistry  
Minor in Chemistry/24 hours. See page 193.

For additional endorsement to teach Earth Science  
Minor in Earth Science/24 hours. See page 195.

For additional endorsement to teach Physics  
Minor in Physics/24 hours. See page 205.

## BIOLOGY MINOR

Students who are interested in pursuing a biology minor should contact the area coordinator.  
The minor must include:  
Biology 102, 103/8 credits  
8 semester hours of biology at the 200 level or above.  
4 semester hours of biology at the 300 level or above.  
4 semester hours of biology electives.  
TOTAL/24 credits

No grade below "C-" is accepted in fulfilling the Biology minor requirement.

## BIOLOGY

A special fee is charged for all courses with laboratories.

\*General Education Course

\*\*Writing Intensive Course

### \*Biology 101. BIOLOGICAL CONCEPTS.

An inquiry into the common features of life at the molecular, cellular and organismic levels including: osmosis, mitosis, meiosis, photosynthesis, respiration, cytology, classical and molecular genetics, development, evolution, and ecology. 3 lecture hours and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 102. GENERAL BOTANY.** The structure and function of plants with emphasis on the angiosperms. A broad survey of the plant kingdom including the biology, life cycles, economics and ecology of representatives of the plant divisions. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 103. GENERAL ZOOLOGY.** A broad survey of the animal kingdom with emphasis on the biology, comparative anatomy, life cycles, economics and ecology of representatives from the various phyla. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

### \*\*Biology 110. BIOLOGICAL CONCEPTS II.

An examination of evolutionary, ecological, and behavioral considerations leading to an understanding of the diversity of life forms living on earth, the interrelationships of those life forms with the environment, and the strategies employed by living organisms to acquire resources and to reproduce. Special emphasis is given to environmental issues facing man today. This course does not meet the requirements of a biology major. 3 lecture periods and one 2-hour lab period; 4 credits. Prerequisites: Biology 101 or equivalent.

**Biology 201. PLANT MORPHOLOGY.** A comparative study of embryonic development, anatomy, structure and evolution in representative vascular plant divisions. Prerequisite: Biology 102. 3 lecture and one 3-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

### \*\*Biology 202. ANIMAL MORPHOLOGY.

A comparative study of embryonic development, anatomy and evolution in representative vertebrate groups. Prerequisite: Biology 103. 2 lecture and two 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 206, 207. HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.** Basic physiological principles and integrated anatomy and physiology of the integumentary, digestive, respiratory, cardiovascular and lymphatic systems (Biology 206) and the skeletal, muscular, nervous, endocrine, excretory and reproductive systems (Biology 207). Biology 206 is recommended as a prerequisite for 207. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods. Both semesters required for credit; 4 credits each semester.

**Biology 295. SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOLOGY.** 1-4 credits.

**Biology 304. MICROBIOLOGY.** A study of the structure, physiology and activities of micro-organisms as related to their role in nature, disease, immunological interactions, industrial processes and human affairs. Basic concepts of, and fundamental techniques for, isolation, growth, identification and immunological reactions are stressed. 3 lecture and two 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 305. PLANT PHYSIOLOGY.** The principal physiological processes in vascular plants at the molecular, cellular and tissue level including respiration, photosynthesis, water relations and factors associated with plant morphogenesis. Prerequisite: Biology 102. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**\*\*Biology 306. VERTEBRATE PHYSIOLOGY.** The principal functional processes in vertebrate organs and organ systems including respiration, circulation, hormonal coordination, water balance, thermoregulation, nervous coordination, and responses to special environments. Prerequisites: 1 year of chemistry and Biology 103. 3 lecture and one 3-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 321. PLANT TAXONOMY.** The morphology, classification and systematics of the vascular plants with emphasis on family characteristics. The laboratory stresses the identification and herbarium preparation of local plants collected during weekly field trips. Prerequisite: Biology 102. 2 lecture and two 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 323. GENETICS AND SOCIETY.** A detailed study of the structure and functioning of the genetic apparatus. Basic gene-

tic facts will be related to important aspects of everyday life, including key issues of social and ethical responsibilities raised by advancing genetic knowledge. Does not normally meet requirements for a biology major. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 341. GENERAL ECOLOGY.** The principles underlying the interrelations of groups of organisms with their environments, including the population, community and ecosystem levels of organization. The lab normally includes local field trips with an extended field trip to the coast. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**\*\*Biology 342. PLANT ECOLOGY.** The relationships of plants to their physical and biological environment with a consideration of plants in populations, communities, ecosystems and plant associations within Virginia. The lab emphasizes local field investigations and includes extended field trips to the coast and the mountains. Prerequisite: Biology 102. 3 lecture and one 3-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 343/543. FIELD BOTANY.** A three-week summer field course for biology majors, teachers and naturalists. Lectures emphasize the taxonomy and ecology of local plants. Field trips are made daily to local biological communities to examine their ecology and identify common mosses, ferns, wildflowers and trees. One or more extended field trips are made to the coast or mountains to observe complementary biological communities. Fifteen 7-hour periods/5 credits.

**Biology 352 (Science 352) METHODS IN BIOLOGY FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS.** A study of the appropriate methods and materials for teaching high school biology courses. 3 lecture periods; 3 credits.

**Biology 361. AQUATIC ECOLOGY.** A study of lakes, ponds and streams including their origin, development, morphometry, geochemistry, energy balance, productivity, and the dynamics of plant and animal communities. Laboratory includes a field trip within Virginia. Prerequisites: Biology 102 or 103 and a year of Chemistry is recommended. 2 lecture and two 3-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 362 (Earth Science 362). BIOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY.** An introduction

to the taxonomy, habitats, adaptations and unique biological processes of marine flora and fauna. Laboratory normally includes an extended field trip to the coast. Prerequisite: Biology 102 or 103. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 363. FIELD BIOLOGY.** Collection, identification and life histories of local fauna. One lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 2 credits.

**Biology 364 (Earth Science 364). MAN AND THE ENVIRONMENT.** A consideration of local, national and international environmental problems. Three discussion periods; 3 credits.

**Biology 399. EVOLUTION.** A study of the basic processes of organic evolution including the historical development of evolutionary theory, sources of variation, adaptation, natural selection, speciation, the fossil record, biogeography and major steps in evolution. 3 lecture periods; 3 credits.

**\*\*Biology 400. UNIFYING BIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES.** An integrative study of phenomena common to all living creatures: metabolism, homeostasis, reproduction, development, inheritance, life's interactions and the environment through time and space. Themes are studied from the perspective of both cellular and organismic levels of complexity. Open only to junior and senior biology majors and minors. Prerequisite: 16 hours of 200, 300, and/or 400 level biology. 3 lecture periods; 3 credits.

**Biology 412 (Chemistry 412) BIOCHEMISTRY.** A study of the chemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and nucleic acids in biological systems. Prerequisite: Chemistry 305 or permission of instructor. 3 lecture periods; 3 credits. (Or 4 credits with one 2-hour lab period.)

**Biology 424. GENETICS.** A study of the mechanisms for the replication, continuation, variation of regulation and expression of genetic information. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 425. MODERN GENETICS.** A study of the structure and function of hereditary material at the molecular level. Topics include DNA-RNA structure and re-



plication, protein synthesis, and homeostasis. Prerequisite: Biology 424. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**\*\*Biology 426. CELL BIOLOGY.** A study of the structure and function of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells, including plant and animal cell types. Emphasis on the structure and function of membranes, mitochondria, ribosomes, endoplasmic reticula, plastids, nuclei and nucleoli; special laboratory emphasis on the human karyotype in normal and aberrant individuals. Prerequisites: Biology 102 and 103. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 470. ACAROLOGY.** The classification, biology, medical and economic significance of mites and ticks. Prerequisite: Biology 103. Two 2-hour lab periods; 2 credits.

**Biology 471. ORNITHOLOGY.** Identification, classification and morphology of birds common to Virginia. Saturday field trips. Prerequisites: Biology 103 and permission of instructor. 3 lecture/lab periods; 2 credits.

**Biology 472. BIOLOGY OF FISHES.** The morphology, taxonomy, physiology and ecology of fishes. Prerequisite: Biology 103 and permission of instructor. Two lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 3 credits.

**Biology 473. BRYOLOGY.** The taxonomy and biology of local mosses and liverworts. Prerequisite: Biology 102 and permission of instructor. Four lecture/lab periods; 1/2 semester course. 2 credits.

**Biology 474. ENTOMOLOGY.** A study of insects: morphology, ecology, evolution, physiology, or taxonomy of the class or of a particular order. Prerequisites: Biology 103 and permission of instructor. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 475. HERPETOLOGY.** The study of reptiles and amphibians with emphasis on the systematics, distribution, ecology and evolution of each group. Prerequisites: Biology 103 and permission of instructor. 2 lecture and two 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Biology 476. HORTICULTURE.** A survey of basic principles and practices for the propagation and care of plants. Open to all students. No prerequisites. 3 credits.

**Biology 477. PTERIDOLOGY.** The morphology, taxonomy and ecology of ferns, lycopods and horsetail rushes. Prerequisite: Biology 102. 2 lecture and one 3-hour lab periods; 3 credits.

**Biology 478/578 (Earth Science 478/578). BIOLOGICAL SPELEOLOGY.** Study of the cave environment and the life forms found there, with emphasis on the diversity, dispersal, ecology and evolution of cave fauna. The course involves field trips to cavernous regions of Virginia and West Virginia. Permission of instructor required. Prerequisite: course in General Zoology recommended. 4 credits.

**\*Biology 485. THE ETHICS OF BIOLOGY.** A study of basic ethical principles coupled with student led discussions of how these principles apply to contemporary personal and professional biological concerns. Open only to biology majors and minors. 1 credit.

**Biology 490. BIOLOGICAL SEMINAR.** Short oral presentations by students on selected, researched biological topics. May be repeated as 491 or 492. Open to junior and senior biology majors and minors. 1 lecture period; 1 credit.

**Biology 495. SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOLOGY.** 1-4 credits.

**Biology 496. RESEARCH PROJECTS IN BIOLOGY.** With the approval of a faculty member and the department head, a student may carry out an individual research project. The nature of the project must be determined between the student and faculty member and approved by the head before the student may register for the course. May be repeated as 497. 2, 3, or 4 credits.

**Biology 496I. RESEARCH PROJECTS IN BIOLOGY.** With the approval of a faculty member and the department head, a student may carry out an individual research project in a foreign country. The nature of the project must be determined between the student and the faculty member and approved by the head of the department before the student may register for the course. May be repeated as 497I. 2, 3, or 4 credits.

**Biology 500. FIELD ORNITHOLOGY.** A four-week summer field course for advanced undergraduates, graduates, teachers, and



naturalists. Students are expected to learn the techniques of censusing breeding bird populations in Prince Edward County and other selected sites. Identification of bird species by sight and by sound is emphasized. The course includes a study of the behavior of breeding birds, the habitat favored by each species, and ecological factors that affect the efforts of birds to perpetuate their species. Twenty 7½-hour sessions in the field and classroom. 6 credits.

**Biology 501. ADVANCED FIELD ORNITHOLOGY.** A four-week summer field course for advanced undergraduates, graduates, teachers, and naturalists who have successfully completed *Biology 500*. Identification of 100 birds by sight and sound is required by the end of the course. Students must formulate and execute an original research project involving birds in the field in Prince Edward or its surrounding counties; projects may be chosen from bird population studies in areas not previously censused, in-

vestigations of the decline of certain bird species, interpretations of bird song and its meanings, studies of the breeding behavior of selected bird species, or similar field research problems. Twenty 7½-hour sessions in the field and classroom. Prerequisite *Biology 500*. 6 credits.

**Biology 541. ECOLOGY.** A study of ecosystems, communities, and populations for advanced undergraduates, graduates, teachers, and others interested in their natural surroundings. Students are expected to become familiar with ecological sampling techniques. Prerequisites: Courses in General Botany and General Zoology recommended. 4 credits.

**Biology 574. SYSTEMATIC ENTOMOLOGY.** An introduction to the study of insects, their morphology, evolution, life histories, physiology, ecology, and taxonomy. An extensive insect collection is required. For advanced undergraduates and graduates. 6 credits.

## CHEMISTRY PROGRAM

### Faculty

Patrick G. Barber, Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry

\*Maurice H. Maxwell, Jr., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry

Eike Reich, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Chemistry

\*on leave Fall 1994

The chemistry major at Longwood provides graduates with the necessary background to pursue either graduate studies or a career in industry, government, medicine, and other health-related fields. Qualified graduates who have a "B" average or better and have completed two semesters of physical chemistry, calculus, and differential equations will be accepted into the University of Virginia Graduate Department of Chemical Engineering. Chemistry majors graduating from Longwood have been accepted at graduate schools in Virginia and other states. They also have been able to step into jobs in state and federal laboratories and industrial facilities. The requirements for the chemistry major include courses in general chemistry, organic chemistry, analytical chemistry, physical chemistry, instrumental analysis, and special interest electives. Students are encouraged to enroll in Special Projects Courses in Chemistry in order to increase their competence in working in a laboratory. Superior students are encouraged to complete a chemistry Honors Project or a Research Project. The program in chemistry is rigorous, but it is flexible enough for students to take a second major.

Students majoring in other areas may elect to minor in chemistry. The chemistry minor requires 24 semester hours: general chemistry (8 hours), organic chemistry (8 hours), analytical chemistry (4 hours), and physical chemistry (4 hours).

No grade below "C-" on chemistry courses is accepted for the graduation requirements for the major or minor in chemistry.

Those students interested in obtaining an endorsement to teach chemistry in high school in Virginia must meet the requirements of the chemistry major. Those planning to teach in elementary and middle schools in Virginia are encouraged to complete a B.S. degree in chemistry with an appropriate selection of education courses. See the teacher preparation section of this catalog for further details.

## CHEMISTRY MAJOR, B.A., B.S. DEGREE

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. 1. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
Mathematics 121/3 or 261/5 or 267/4 credits  
Chemistry 111/4 credits  
2. B. A. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 36 credits.  
Chemistry 121/4 credits  
Chemistry 231/1 credit  
Physics 102/4 credits  
Chemistry 305, 306/8 credits  
Chemistry 301, 400, or 401/4 credits  
Chemistry 351 or 352/4 credits  
Chemistry electives/8 credits  
Mathematics, Computer Science, or Physics electives/3 credits
- D. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K - 8. 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.
- E. Secondary Teaching Licensure, grades 8-12. 31 credits. A student must have a 2.5 GPA in the major course requirements.  
Additional Certification Requirement: SCED 352/3 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 87-88.

## CHEMISTRY MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE Professional Degree

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
Mathematics 261/5 credits  
Chemistry 111/4 credits
- C. Major Requirements. 48 credits.  
Chemistry 121/4 credits  
Chemistry 231/1 credit  
Physics 102/4 credits  
Chemistry 305, 306/8 credits  
Chemistry 351, 352/8 credits  
Chemistry 371-375/3 credits  
Chemistry 400, 401/8 credits  
Chemistry 420/1 credit  
Chemistry 461-468, 498, 499/3 credits  
Chemistry electives/3 credits  
Mathematics 262/5 credits

Courses from the following list are approved electives for chemistry if taken at or above the 300 level: Mathematics, Physics, Biology, Computer Science, Foreign Languages, Philosophy, and English. Other courses at the 300 level may be approved by the academic advisor or major's department chair.

- D. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K - 8. 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.
- E. Secondary Teaching Licensure, grades 8-12. 31 credits. A student must have a 2.5 GPA in the major course requirements.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 87-88.

For additional endorsement to teach Biology  
Minor in Biology/24 hours  
See page 187.

For additional endorsement to teach Earth Science  
Minor in Earth Science/24 hours. See page 195.

For additional endorsement to teach Physics  
Minor in Physics/24 hours. See page 205.

## CHEMISTRY MINOR

Students interested in pursuing a chemistry minor should contact the director of the chemistry program. Grades below "C-" are not accepted for the minor. The minor must include:

8 semester hours general chemistry  
8 semester hours organic chemistry  
4 semester hours analytical chemistry  
4 semester hours physical chemistry  
TOTAL/24 hours

## CHEMISTRY

\**General Education Course*

\*\**Writing Intensive*

\*\*\***Chemistry 101. GENERAL CHEMISTRY.**

A study of the basic concepts of chemistry, including the structure of matter and the historical development that led to that understanding. Designed for students with no previous education in chemistry. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

\*\*\***Chemistry 111. FUNDAMENTALS OF CHEMISTRY.**

An introduction to Chemistry that provides the foundation for further chemistry courses by focussing on the structure of matter (including nuclear chemistry, orbital theory, and stoichiometry), acid - base theory, concepts of chemical bonding and the periodic law. The importance of chemistry in everyday life as well as being the basis for other sciences will be outlined. 3 lecture, one 3-hour recitation plus lab periods/wk. Prerequisites: High School Chemistry or Placement test or Chemistry 101. 4 credits.

\*\*\***Chemistry 121. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND QUALITATIVE INORGANIC ANALYSIS.**

The course provides an exten-

sive description of the chemical elements and their compounds, occurrence, manufacture, reactions, and relevance for the society together with a detailed discussion of classical separation methods for metal ions and anions. 3 lecture, one 3-hour recitation plus lab period/wk. Prerequisites: Chemistry 111. 4 credits.

**Chemistry 231. GRAVIMETRIC AND VOLUMETRIC LABORATORY ANALYSES.**

A laboratory practicum on the use of gravimetric and volumetric methods of chemical analyses. Encourages the development of good laboratory skills and techniques. 0 lecture and one 4-hour laboratory. Prerequisites: Chemistry 111. 1 credit.

\*\*\***Chemistry 301. INTRODUCTORY PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.**

Fundamental principles and problems associated with structure and interaction of matter. Introduction to thermodynamics, kinetics, equilibrium, electrochemistry, solid state structure, and quantum mechanics. Prerequisites: Chemistry 111 and Mathematics 121 or equivalent. Mathematics 261 or 267 recommended. 3 lecture and one 3-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Chemistry 305. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I.* Fundamental principles and reactions of organic chemistry. Prerequisite: Chemistry 111. 3 lecture and one 3-hour lab period; 4 credits.

*Chemistry 306. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II.* A continuation of Chemistry 305. 3 lecture and one 3-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Chemistry 351. INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS I.* The theory and practice of instrumental techniques in analytical chemistry. Includes optical and electrochemical methods of analysis. Develops familiarity and practice in the use of laboratory instrumentation. Prerequisite: Chemistry 111 and 231. 3 lecture and one 3-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Chemistry 352. INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS II.* The theory and practice of instrumental techniques in analytical chemistry. Includes chromatographic methods of separation and analysis. Develops familiarity and practice in the use of laboratory instruments. Prerequisite: Chemistry 111 and 231. 3 lecture and one 3-hour lab periods. 4 credits.

*Chemistry 371-375. SPECIAL COURSES IN CHEMISTRY.* Specialized courses for small groups of students. The course titles and descriptions listed below represent some of the special areas covered. 1, 2, 3, or 4 credits.

*Advanced Organic Chemistry 371.* An advanced study of organic reactions and mechanisms. Prerequisite: Chemistry 305 and 306. 3 lecture periods; 3 credits.

*Environmental Chemistry 372.* A study of the fundamental problems of chemistry pollution of the soil, water, and atmosphere. Prerequisite: Chemistry 305 or permission of instructor. 3 lecture periods; 3 credits.

*Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 373.* The structures, properties, reactions and uses of inorganic compounds. Prerequisite: Chemistry 121 and permission of instructor. 3 lecture periods; 3 credits.

*Laboratory Safety 374.* A study of laboratory safety equipment, hazards from chemical reaction, toxins, carcinogens, corrosives, and radiation. 2 lecture periods; 2 credits.

*Polymer Chemistry 375.* A study of chemical reactions used to synthesize modifications on polymer properties, techniques to

characterize polymers, and natural polymers. 3 lecture periods; 3 credits.

*\*\*Chemistry 400. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.* A study of thermodynamics, equilibria, kinetics, solution properties, and electrochemistry. Prerequisite: Chemistry 111 and Mathematics 261 or 267, or permission of instructor. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods. 4 credits.

*Chemistry 401. PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY.* A study of elementary quantum mechanics, atomic and molecular structure, spectroscopy, and statistical mechanics. Prerequisites: Chemistry 111; Mathematics 262 or 267; Physics 101 and 102, or 201 and 202; or permission of instructor. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods. 4 credits.

*Chemistry 412 (Biology 412). BIOCHEMISTRY.* A study of the chemistry of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids in biological systems. Prerequisite: Chemistry 305 or permission of instructor. 3 lecture periods; 3 credits. (Or 4 credits with one 2-hour lab period.)

*Chemistry 420. CHEMISTRY SEMINAR.* Reports and discussions of topics of current interest in the field of chemistry. Open to qualified students. Introduction to chemical literature. May be repeated for credit, in which event the number will be 421, 422, etc.; 1 credit.

*Chemistry 461. RESEARCH IN CHEMISTRY.* Students will carry out research projects under individual supervision of an instructor. The nature of the project will depend on the interest and needs of the student. Consent of the instructor and approval of the department head are prerequisites for enrollment. May be repeated as Chemistry 462, 463, 464. 3 lab periods per credit. 1, 2, 3, or 4 credits.

*Chemistry 465 and 466.* Research in chemistry. Research in chemistry during the summer at Longwood College.

*Chemistry 467. SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT DESIGN AND FABRICATION.*

*Chemistry 468. RESEARCH ABROAD.* Research on special projects in chemistry. (outside the United States)

*Chemistry 498. HONORS RESEARCH IN CHEMISTRY.* Students conduct research in chemistry under the direction of a faculty

member and the Senior Honors Research Committee. May be repeated as 499. 3 credits.

## **EARTH SCIENCES PROGRAM**

---

### **Faculty**

John M. Austin, M.Ed., Associate Professor of Physical Science  
Billy S. Batts, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biology  
James W. Curley, M.A.T., Assistant Professor of Physical Science  
Lynn M. Ferguson, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Earth Science  
David S. Hardin, M.A., Instructor in Geography  
Robert S. Hayden, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Geography and  
Area Coordinator for Earth Sciences and Geography

Courses in the Earth Science Program are designed to meet the general education of all students, to enhance their cultural development in a liberal arts program, to broaden their knowledge of the physical environment, to offer courses to meet the earth science, general science and geography certification requirements, and to provide a solid foundation for those planning to enter fields in which environmental knowledge is of value.

Those students interested in obtaining an endorsement to teach earth and space science in Virginia must meet the requirements of the minor (24 credit hours in earth science) plus one course in each of the following: biology, chemistry or physics, mathematics, Education 245, 260, 265 or 370, and 455, Science 352, and the professional semester including student teaching. If the student is certified in another science, an additional endorsement in earth and space science can be obtained by taking a minimum of 24 credit hours in earth science and meeting all state mandated core requirements for the certification.

### **EARTH SCIENCE MINOR**

Students interested in pursuing an earth science minor should contact Dr. Hayden. The minor must include the following courses. Grades below "C-" are not accepted for the minor.

Earth Science 200 or 201/4 credits  
Earth Science 210, 311/8 credits  
Earth Science 261/4 credits

Earth Science 362 or 363/4 credits  
Earth Science elective/4 credits  
TOTAL/24 credits

---

### **EARTH SCIENCE**

#### *\*General Education Course*

*\*Earth Science 102. EARTH SCIENCE.* A survey of the earth sciences. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 101. PHYSICAL SCIENCE.* A survey of basic physics needed for the study of earth science. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 200. ASTRONOMY OF THE SOLAR SYSTEM.* Descriptive study of the solar system and celestial dynamics. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 201. STELLAR ASTRONOMY.* Descriptive study of star types, stellar distances, binary systems, variable stars, stellar evolution, clusters, galaxies, and cosmology. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 210. PHYSICAL GEOLOGY.* An introduction to the natural physical environment, the materials and processes which shape the earth's crust. Specific topics include minerals, rocks, earthquakes, volcanoes, and plate tectonics. Also the effects of streams, waves, ground water, ice, wind, and gravity on the surface of the earth. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.



*Earth Science 252 (Geography 252). PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.* A study of the earth's physical landscape, the dynamics of the natural systems which form it and the interrelationships between the systems. Included are investigations of human impacts on the earth's system. 3 credits.

*Earth Science 261 (Geography 261). METEOROLOGY.* A study of the basic weather phenomena and processes including the elements for modern weather forecasting. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 311. HISTORICAL GEOLOGY.* An introduction to the methods, assumptions, and current interpretations of the evidence concerning the origin and evolution of the earth and its life forms. Emphasis on the geologic history of the United States. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 341/541 (Biology 341/541). GENERAL ECOLOGY.* The principles underlying the interrelations of groups of organisms with their environments, including the population, community, and ecosystem levels of organization. The lab normally includes local field trips with an extended field trip to the coast. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 353 (Geography 353). GEOGRAPHY OF VIRGINIA.* Geographical appraisal of Virginia, including the geology, landforms, soils, climate, economic minerals, original vegetation, and human geography of Virginia, emphasizing settlement of population, agriculture, industries and transportation. Prerequisite: Geography 201 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Earth Science 355 (Geography 355). CLIMATOLOGY.* A study of the dynamics of the atmosphere as an energy system, its interactions with other parts of the Earth's physical system, and the effects of these interactions on human life and activity. Climate variations on global, regional, and local scales are investigated including methods of climate classification and techniques used to model future climatic conditions. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or Earth Science - Geography 261 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Earth Science 358 (Geography 358). CARTOGRAPHY.* Emphasis is focused on con-

struction of thematic maps at the preprofessional level and their incorporation in presentations of research. Modern techniques and processes are discussed along with conventional pen and ink methods. Prerequisites: permission of instructor. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab period; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 362 (Biology 362). BIOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY.* An introduction to the taxonomy, habitats, adaptations, and unique biological processes of marine flora and fauna. Laboratory normally includes an extended field trip to the coast. Prerequisite: Biology 102 or 103. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 363. PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY.* An introduction to the historical, geological, chemical and physical aspects of the oceans. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Earth Science 364 (Biology 364). MAN AND THE ENVIRONMENT.* A consideration of local, national, and international environmental problems. Topics such as the energy crisis, pollution, population problems, birth control and resource recycling will be covered. 3 credits.

*Earth Science 410 (Geography 410). REGIONAL PHYSIOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES.* Treatment of the processes that have shaped the varied surface features within the United States. Theories and concepts relating to geomorphic evolution in the major and minor physiographic divisions will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or Earth Science 252 or Earth Science 210. 3 credits.

*Earth Science 462. SPECIAL PROJECTS IN EARTH SCIENCE.* Students will carry out study or research projects under individual supervision of instructor. The nature of the projects will depend on the interest and needs of the students. Consent of the instructor and approval of the department head is prerequisite for enrollment in this course. May be repeated as Earth Science 463 and 464. 1-4 credits.

*Earth Science 477/577. PHYSICAL SPELEOLOGY.* The physical study of caves, karst hydrology, and related features. The course involves field trips to cavernous regions of Virginia and West Virginia. Permis-



sion of instructor required. Prerequisite: Course in Physical Geology recommended. 4 credits.

*Earth Science 478/578 (Biology 478/578). BIOLOGICAL SPELEOLOGY.* Study of the cave environment and the life forms found there, with emphasis on the diversity, dispersal, ecology, and evolution of cave fauna. The course involves field trips to cavernous regions of Virginia and West Virginia. Permission of instructor required. Prerequisite: Course in General Zoology recommended. 4 credits.

## GEOGRAPHY PROGRAM

### Faculty

Robert S. Hayden, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Geography and  
Area Coordinator for Earth Sciences and Geography  
David S. Hardin, M.A., Instructor of Geography

Students interested in pursuing a geography minor should contact Dr. Hayden. The minor must include the following courses. Grades below "C-" are not accepted for the minor.

Geography 201/3 credits  
Geography 358/4 credits  
Geography 241, 242, 252, 444 or 450/3 credits  
Geography 353, 401, 402, 404, 405, or 453/3 credits  
Geography elective/6 credits  
TOTAL/19 credits

## GEOGRAPHY

### \*General Education Course

\**Geography 201. BASIC ELEMENTS OF GEOGRAPHY.* The scope and nature of geographic philosophies are treated. Special emphasis is placed on the significance of man, culture, and the cultural processes in the organization of space on the earth's surface. 3 credits.

*Geography 241. CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY.* A study of the interaction between man and the land. Spatial and time elements are interwoven with selected topics such as man's religions, settlement patterns, racial stocks, economics, and population characteristics. 3 credits.

*Geography 242. ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY.* Relation of geographic factors to

## SCIENCE

*Science 352. SCIENCE FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS.* A study of materials and methods for teaching the physical and/or biological sciences at the junior and senior high school level. Course content will be designed to meet the individual needs of each student. Recommended prior to student teaching. 3 credits.

*Science 362. SCIENCE FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS.* A study of materials and methods of teaching science in the primary and upper elementary grades with emphasis on student use of laboratory materials and techniques. Required for the B.S. degree in elementary education. Prerequisites: Biology 102 and 103 and Earth Science 102. 1 single and 2 double periods; 3 credits.

economic conditions in determining the nature and location of the several productive occupations and the distribution of the output of these occupations, including their transportation and marketing. Prerequisite: Geography 201 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 252 (Earth Science 252.) PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.* A study of the earth's physical landscape, the dynamics of the natural systems which form it and the interrelationships between the systems. Included are investigations of human impacts on the earth's systems. 3 credits.

*Geography 261 (Earth Science 261). METEOROLOGY.* A study of the basic weather phenomena and processes including the elements for modern weather forecasting. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Geography 352. WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY.* Analysis of the geography of major world regions, emphasizing the physical, cultural, and economic factors affecting life in each. Special consideration is given to current problems involving natural hazards, political developments, and cultural attributes of countries around the world. 3 credits.

*Geography 353 (Earth Science 353). GEOGRAPHY OF VIRGINIA.* Geographical appraisal of Virginia, including the geology, landforms, soils, climate, economic minerals, original vegetation, and the human geography of Virginia, emphasizing settlement and population, agriculture, industries and transportation. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 355 (Earth Science 355). CLIMATOLOGY.* A study of the dynamics of the atmosphere as an energy system, its interactions with other parts of the Earth's physical system, and the effects of these interactions on human life and activity. Climate variations on global, regional, and local scales are investigated including methods of climate classification and techniques used to model future climatic conditions. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or Earth Science - Geography 261 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 358 (Earth Science 358). CARTOGRAPHY.* Emphasis is focused on the construction of thematic maps at the preprofessional level and their incorporation in presentations of research. Modern techniques and processes are discussed along with conventional pen and ink methods. Prerequisites: permission of instructor. 4 credits.

*Geography 401. GEOGRAPHY OF SOUTHEAST ASIA.* Regional analysis of the physical geography and problems in the economic political geography of Southeast Asia. Emphasis on China, Japan, and India. Prerequisite: Geography 201 and permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 402. GEOGRAPHY OF LATIN AMERICA.* Regional and systematic analysis of the geography of Latin America, including treatment of physical, cultural and economic characteristics of the several regions within the Latin American nations. 3 credits.

*Geography 403. GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE AND THE MEDITERRANEAN.* Regional analysis of peninsula, western and central Europe and the Mediterranean Basin. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 404. GEOGRAPHY OF ANGLO-AMERICA.* Regional analysis of human geography of the United States, Canada, and Alaska, emphasizing the physical and economic factors affecting the utilization of the several regions. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 405. REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY OF MODERN AFRICA.* A regional analysis of the geographical factors influencing the culture and economics of the African continent. Special emphasis will be placed on the present state of economic development. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 410 (Earth Science 410). REGIONAL PHYSIOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES.* Treatment of the processes that have shaped the varied surface features within the United States. Theories and concepts relating to geomorphic evolution in the major and minor physiographic divisions will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or Earth Science 252 or Earth Science 210. 3 credits.

*Geography 444. POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY.* Geographic factors in major nations of the world and how they affect international relations, with analysis of current strategic positions of the U.S. and the former U.S.S.R. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 450. GEOGRAPHY OF CONTEMPORARY PROBLEM AREAS.* A physical, economic, historical, and cultural analysis of selected regions and nations in the news. A background for understanding present day conditions, and the social significance of the events occurring in these areas. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 453. GEOGRAPHICAL APPRAISAL OF THE SOVIET UNION.* An evaluation of people, land, climate, resources and space as they bear on the economic developments and political prospects of the

former Soviet Union. Prerequisite: Geography 201 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Geography 462. SPECIAL PROJECTS IN GEOGRAPHY.* Students will carry out

study or research projects under supervision of an instructor. May be repeated as Geography 463 and 464. Six credits total may be earned. 1, 2, 3 credits.

---

## PHYSICS PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Wayne K. Meshejian, M.S., Assistant Professor of Physics and Area Coordinator of Physics  
Charles D. Ross, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Physics and  
Program Director of Pre-Engineering

The physics major at Longwood provides fundamental training in several areas of physics so that graduates may pursue graduate study or careers in research, industry, teaching, or engineering. Those who wish to major in physics may choose from the following options:

1. *traditional physics major* for students interested in preparation for graduate work or careers in research or industry.
2. *pre-medical/biophysics concentration* for students interested in preparation for medical school or graduate work in biophysics.
3. *pre-engineering* for students interested in cooperative engineering programs.

A minimum of 32 semester hours credit in physics is required for all physics majors. Many physics majors elect to double major in both physics and some other discipline. Also, a student majoring in another field may choose to minor in physics. The minor program requires 24 semester hours in physics. No grade below "C-" in physics courses is accepted for the graduation requirements for the major or minor in physics.

### PHYSICS MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

- B. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.

Mathematics 261/5 credits

History 110 or 100/3 credits

Chemistry 111/4 credits

- C. Major Requirements. 43 or 47 credits.

Chemistry 121/4 credits

Mathematics 262/5 credits

Mathematics 361/3 credits

Mathematics 460/3 credits

Physics 102/4 credits

OR

Physics 201 and 202/8 credits

Physics 321/4 credits

Physics 331/4 credits

Physics 332/4 credits

Physics 341/4 credits

Physics 352/4 credits

Physics elective/4 credits

- D. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K - 8. 40 credits.

See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.

- E. Secondary Teaching Licensure, grades 8-12. 31 credits. A student must have a 2.5 GPA in the major course requirements.

Additional Certification Requirement: SCED 352/3 credits.

See professional education requirements listed on pages 87-88.

For additional endorsement to teach Biology

Minor in Biology/24 hours. See page 187.

For additional endorsement to teach Chemistry

Minor in Chemistry/24 hours. See page 193.

For additional endorsement to teach Earth Science

Minor in Earth Science/24 hours. See page 195.

## PHYSICS MAJOR, B.S. or B.A. DEGREE Pre-Medicine and Biophysics Concentration

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 12 credits.  
Mathematics 261/5 credits  
History 110 or 100/3 credits  
Biology 102/4 credits
- C. Major Requirements. 72 or 75 credits.  
Biology 103/4 credits  
Biology 306/4 credits  
Biology 304 or 412/4 credits  
Biology 424/4 credits  
Chemistry 111, 112/8 credits  
Chemistry 305/4 credits  
Chemistry 306/4 credits  
Mathematics 262/5 credits  
Mathematics 361/3 credits  
Mathematics 460/3 credits  
Physics 102/4 credits or Physics 201 and 202/8 credits  
Physics 321, 322/8 credits  
Physics 331/4 credits  
Physics 332/4 credits  
Physics 341/4 credits  
Physics 352/4 credits

### PHYSICS

#### *\*General Education Course*

**\*Physics 101. GENERAL PHYSICS.** An introduction to the basic concepts of mechanics and heat. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Physics 102. GENERAL PHYSICS.** A study of sound, light, electricity and magnetism. Prerequisite: Physics 101. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Physics 201. UNIVERSITY PHYSICS.** Similar to Physics 101, but with the calculus used throughout. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 261. Offered on demand. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Physics 202. UNIVERSITY PHYSICS.** Similar to Physics 102, but with the calculus used throughout. Prerequisite: Physics 201. Offered on demand. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**\*\*Physics 321. ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS I.** A survey of modern developments in electron, atomic, and nuclear physics. Prerequisite: Physics 101, 102 or 201, 202. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 261. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Physics 322. ATOMIC AND NUCLEAR PHYSICS II.** A continuation of Physics 321. Prerequisite: Physics 101, 102 or 201, 202. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 262. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

**Physics 324. THERMODYNAMICS.** A study of thermal properties of matter; phenomena involved in flow of heat and performance of work. Kinetic theory and statistical mechanics are included. Prerequisite: Physics 101, 102 or 201, 202. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 261. Offered on demand. 3 credits.

*Physics 326. LIGHT.* A study of the nature and behavior of light and other electromagnetic radiation. Prerequisite: Physics 101, 102 or 201, 202, Mathematics 261. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Physics 331. A.C. AND D.C. CIRCUITS.* A.C. and D.C. circuits, loop, mesh and nodal analysis, network theorems, dependent sources, RLC circuits, transients, resonance, and electrical measurements. Prerequisite: Physics 101, 102 or 201, 202. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 261. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Physics 332. CLASSICAL ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.* Electric and magnetic fields, potentials, resistance, inductance, and capacitance, polarization, magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations. Prerequisite: Mathematics 262. 4 periods; 4 credits.

*Physics 341. ELECTRONICS.* An introduction to electronics including A.C. and D.C. analysis and synthesis of transistor amplifier circuits, operational amplifiers and elementary logic circuits. Prerequisite: Physics 331. 3 lecture and one 2-hour lab periods; 4 credits.

*Physics 352. MECHANICS.* A mathematical study of motion using Newtonian and Lagrangian techniques. Prerequisite: Physics 101, 102 or 201, 202. Prerequisite or corequisite: Mathematics 460. 4 periods; 4 credits.

*Physics 462. SPECIAL PROJECTS IN PHYSICS.* Students will carry out research projects under individual supervision of an instructor. The nature of the project will depend on the interest and needs of the student. Consent of instructor and approval of department head is prerequisite for enrollment. May be repeated as Physics 463, 464. 2, 3, or 4 credits.



**PRE-ENGINEERING 3 & 2**  
**(Georgia Institute of Technology)**  
**B.S. or B.A. Degree in Physics Granted by Longwood**  
**B.S. Degree in Engineering Granted by Georgia Institute of Technology**

Students in the 3 & 2 Dual Degree Program attend Longwood College for the first three years to complete the major part of the Longwood degree requirements as well as the requirements for the first two years of the engineering degree at G.I.T. At the beginning of the fourth year, provided a "B-plus" academic average has been achieved, the student transfers to G.I.T. for the final two years. Upon completing the Longwood requirements at G.I.T., the student receives a bachelor's degree in physics from Longwood, normally at the end of his/her first year at G.I.T. He receives a bachelor's degree in any of the several degree areas offered by the G.I.T. College of Engineering at the end of the fifth year or when all prescribed courses are completed. Normally, in the five-year period, the student earns two bachelor's degrees, one from each institution.

**PRE-ENGINEERING 3 and 2**  
**(Georgia Institute of Technology)**

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
 See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
 Mathematics 261/5 credits  
 History 110 or 100/3 credits  
 Chemistry 111/4 credits
- C. Major Requirements. 49 or 53 credits.  
 Chemistry 111 or 121/4 credits  
 Mathematics 262/5 credits  
 Mathematics 343, 361, 461/9 credits  
 Mathematics 460/3 credits  
 Physics 102/4 credits, or Physics 201 and 202/8 credits  
 Physics 321/4 credits  
 Physics 331/4 credits  
 Physics 332/4 credits  
 Physics 341/4 credits  
 Physics 352/4 credits  
 Physics elective/4 credits
- D. Course required by GIT. 3 credits.  
 Political Science 150 or 455

NOTE: 126 hours are required for graduation from Longwood with a cumulative average of 2.0 and a 2.0 average in all major courses. For the additional hours of course work not specified above, transfer credit will be given by Longwood for courses passed (with grades of "C" or above) in the engineering curriculum upon completion of the first year at G.I.T.



## PHYSICIST TO MASTER'S IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

### 3½ PLUS 1½ UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

**Bachelor's Degree in Physics granted by Longwood  
Master's Degree in Engineering granted by University of Virginia**

This dual-degree program makes it possible for the student to earn both a Bachelor's Degree in Physics from Longwood and a Master's Degree in Materials Science and Engineering from the University of Virginia. Students in this program attend Longwood for three-and-one-half years to complete at least 111 semester hours of the Longwood degree requirements as listed below. Upon obtaining the approval of the Director of the Physics and Pre-Engineering Program, and with the condition that the Longwood academic average is "B" or better, the student applies for admission to the University of Virginia's School of Engineering and Applied Science as a **conditional** graduate student. The student will be expected to complete at least 15 semester hours at the University of Virginia with a "B" average or higher and a score of at least 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination in order to be admitted unconditionally into the graduate program of Materials Science and Engineering.

The University of Virginia Master of Engineering Program is designed to require approximately 12 months to complete. The student may elect to pursue the Master of Science degree rather than the Master of Engineering. A Master of Science would require a longer time (typically 18 months) because of the thesis research associated with this degree.

## PHYSICIST TO MASTER'S IN MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.
  - Mathematics 261/5 credits
  - History 110 or 100/3 credits
  - Chemistry 111/4 credits
- C. Major Requirements. 43 or 47 credits.
  - Chemistry 121/4 credits
  - Mathematics 262/5 credits
  - Mathematics 361/3 credits
  - Mathematics 460/3 credits
  - Physics 102/4 credits, or Physics 201 and 202/8 credits
  - Physics 321/4 credits
  - Physics 331/4 credits
  - Physics 332/4 credits
  - Physics 341/4 credits
  - Physics 352/4 credits
  - Physics elective/4 credits
- D. Electives 29 credits.
  - Recommended courses:
    - Computer Science 205/3 credits
    - Computer Science 206/3 credits
    - Mathematics 343/3 credits
    - Mathematics 371/3 credits (required by U. Va.)
    - Mathematics 461/3 credits
    - Mathematics 481/3 credits

NOTE: 126 hours are required for graduation from Longwood with a cumulative average of 2.0 and a 2.0 average in all major courses. For the additional 12 hours not specified above, at the request of the student, 12 hours of transfer credit will be awarded by Longwood upon completion of the Physicist to Electrical Engineering summer course (provided the grade is "C" or above).

## PHYSICIST TO MASTER'S IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING OR ENGINEERING PHYSICS

3½ Plus 1½ (Program in Nuclear Engineering and Engineering Physics,  
University of Virginia)

Bachelor's Degree in Physics granted by Longwood  
Master's Degree in Engineering granted by University of Virginia

This dual-degree program makes it possible for the student to earn both a Bachelor's Degree in Physics from Longwood and a Master's Degree in Nuclear Engineering or Engineering Physics from the University of Virginia in approximately five years. Students in this 3½ Plus 1½ Dual-Degree Program attend Longwood for three-and-one-half years to complete at least 111 semester hours of the Longwood degree requirements as listed below. Upon obtaining the approval of the Area Coordinator of Physics and Pre-Engineering Programs, and with the condition that the Longwood academic average is "B" or better, the student applies for admission to the University of Virginia's School of Engineering and Applied Science as a *conditional* graduate student in order to complete 15 semester hours (one semester) of appropriate undergraduate courses in that school. After completing these 15 hours with a "B" average or higher, the student should then be admitted *unconditionally* into the graduate program of either Nuclear Engineering or Engineering Physics. In addition, satisfactory completion of these 15 undergraduate hours completes the semester hour requirement for the Longwood Bachelor's Degree in Physics.

The University of Virginia Master of Engineering Program is designed to require approximately 12 months to complete. The student may elect to pursue the Master of Science in Nuclear Engineering or Engineering Physics rather than the Master of Engineering. A Master of Science in either discipline would require a longer time (typically 18 months) because of the research associated with this degree.

## PHYSICIST TO MASTER'S IN NUCLEAR ENGINEERING OR ENGINEERING PHYSICS

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
Mathematics 261/5 credits  
History 110 or 100/3 credits  
Chemistry 111/4 credits
- C. Major Requirements. 43 or 47 credits.  
Chemistry 101 or 121/4 credits  
Mathematics 262/5 credits  
Mathematics 361/3 credits  
Mathematics 460/3 credits  
Physics 102/4 credits, or Physics 201 and 202/8 credits  
Physics 321/4 credits  
Physics 322/4 credits  
Physics 331/4 credits  
Physics 332/4 credits  
Physics 341/4 credits  
Physics 352/4 credits
- D. Electives. 26 credits.  
Recommended courses:  
Computer Science 205/3 credits  
Mathematics 343/3 credits  
Mathematics 371/3 credits  
Mathematics 461/3 credits  
Mathematics 481/3 credits

NOTE: 126 hours are required for graduation from Longwood College with a cumulative average of 2.0 and a 2.0 average in all major courses. For the additional 15 hours of course work not listed above, at the request of the student, 15 hours of transfer credit will be awarded by Longwood upon completion of 15 hours of undergraduate course work at the University of Virginia (provided grades are "C" or above).

**PRE-ENGINEERING 3 & 2**  
**(Old Dominion University)**  
**B.S. or B.A. in Physics Granted by Longwood**  
**B.S. Degree in Engineering Granted by Old Dominion University**

Students in the 3 & 2 Dual-Degree program attend Longwood College for the first three years to complete the major part of the Longwood degree requirements as well as the requirements equivalent to the first two years of the engineering degree at ODU. At the beginning of the summer prior to the fourth year, the student transfers to ODU for the final two years (two and one-half years for computer or electrical engineering). Upon completing the Longwood requirements at ODU, the student receives a bachelor's degree in physics from Longwood, normally at the end of his/her first year at ODU. He receives the bachelor's degree in Civil, Computer, Electrical, or Mechanical Engineering from ODU at the end of the fifth year or when all prescribed courses are completed. Normally, in the five-year period (five and one-half years for computer or electrical engineering) the student earns two bachelor's degrees, one from each institution.

**PRE-ENGINEERING 3 and 2**  
**(Old Dominion University)**

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
 See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
 Mathematics 261/5 credits  
 History 110 or 100/3 credits  
 Chemistry 111/4 credits
- C. Major Requirements. 51 or 54 credits.  
 Chemistry 121/4 credits  
 Computer Science 204/3 credits  
 Mathematics 262/5 credits  
 Mathematics 361, 460/6 credits  
 Mathematics 343/3 credits  
 Physics 102/4 credits, or Physics 201 and 202/8 credits  
 Physics 321/4 credits  
 Physics 326/4 credits  
 Physics 331/4 credits  
 Physics 332/4 credits  
 Physics 341/4 credits  
 Physics 352/4 credits

NOTE: 126 hours are required for graduation from Longwood College with a cumulative average of 2.0 and a 2.0 average in all major courses. For the additional hours not listed above, transfer credit will be given by Longwood for courses passed (with grades of "C" or better) in the engineering curriculum upon completion of the first year at ODU.

**PHYSICS MINOR**

Students interested in pursuing a physics minor should contact the Area Coordinator of the physics program. The minor must include:

8 semester hours general physics  
 16 semester hours advanced physics courses  
 TOTAL/24 hours

NOTE: Mathematics 261, 262 required in most of these courses.

## PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS IN NATURAL SCIENCES

### FACULTY

Donald A. Merkle, Program Director for Pre-Professionals

### Representatives of our Affiliated Institutions

C. Barrie Cook, M.D., Medical Director, School of Medical Technology, The Fairfax Hospital, Falls Church

Janet T. Hiler, MT(ASCP), Program Director, Roanoke Memorial Hospital, Roanoke

Cheryl V. Leitch, MT(ASCP) SH, Program Director, School of Medical Technology, University of Virginia Medical Center, Charlottesville

Amy Shoemaker, M.T. (ASCP) MBA, Program Director, Fairfax Hospital, Falls Church

Linda D. Sokos, B.S.M.T. (ASCP), Program Director, School of Medical Technology, The Memorial Hospital, Danville (Inactive status - 1993-1995)

Jack C. Turner, M.D., Medical Director, School of Medical Technology, The Memorial Hospital, Danville (Inactive status - 1993-1995)

Samuel F. Vance, M.D., Medical Director, School of Medical Technology, Roanoke Memorial Hospital, Roanoke

Michael R. Willis, M.D., Ph.D., Director of Clinical Labs, University of Virginia Medical Center, Charlottesville

The Department of Natural Sciences is successful in preparing students for careers in medical technology, dental hygiene, occupational therapy, physical therapy, nursing, pharmacy, medicine, dentistry, and other health related professions. Students spend two-three years at Longwood taking the required coursework for transfer into the professional program at another institution. By working closely with an academic advisor, students can prepare for transfer into programs at any professional institution. Completion of Longwood's pre-professional program, however, does not guarantee admission to the professional program. Admission to these programs is competitive and is based on the student's academic performance during the pre-professional period as well as personal recommendations and related experiences. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is usually required for transfer.

### PRE-DENTAL HYGIENE (VCU-MCV, ODU)

#### *Requirements*

- \*Biology 101/4 credits
- \*Biology 206/207/8 credits
- \*Biology 304/4 credits
- \*Chemistry 101 or 111/4 credits
- \*English 100, 101/6 credits
- Mathematics 171/3 credits
- \*Psychology 101, 131 or 132/3 credits
- \*Sociology 101/3 credits
- \*Speech 101/3 credits
- Electives/22 credits
- TOTAL/60 credits

\*Required by ODU. In addition, 6 credit hours of selected humanities electives are required.

## PRE-PHARMACY (VCU-MCV)

### *Requirements*

Biology 102, 103/8 credits  
Chemistry 101 and 111 or  
111 and 121/8 credits  
Chemistry 305, 306/8 credits  
Economics 217 or 218/3 credits  
English 100, 101/6 credits

Mathematics 267/4 credits  
Mathematics electives/3 credits  
Physics 101, 102/8 credits  
Electives/17 credits  
TOTAL/65 credits

Elective credits must be in the liberal arts and behavioral sciences. Credits in science, mathematics, business, physical education, performing and studio arts, are not acceptable.

## PRE-MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (VCU-MCV)

### *Requirements*

Biology 101/4 credits  
Biology 102 or 103/4 credits  
Biology 206-207/8 credits  
Chemistry 101 and 111 or  
111 and 121/8 credits  
Chemistry 305/4 credits

Chemistry 301 or 306/4 credits  
English 100, 101/6 credits  
Mathematics 121/3 credits  
\*Electives/19 credits  
TOTAL/60 credits

\*Select from humanities and social sciences. Mathematics 171 and Physics 101 and 102 are strongly recommended.

## PRE-NURSING CURRICULUM (VCU-MCV, U.Va.)

### *Requirements*

Biology 101/4 credits  
Biology 206, 207/8 credits  
Biology 304/4 credits  
\*Science elective/4 credits  
Mathematics 171/3 credits  
English 100, 101/6 credits  
Philosophy elective/3 credits  
Humanities electives/6 credits  
Speech 101/3 credits  
Health Ed 235/3 credits  
Psychology 101, 131 or 132/3 credits  
Psychology 221/3 credits  
Sociology 101/3 credits

Social Science elective/3 credits  
Electives/4 credits  
TOTAL/60 credits

Exceptional students may apply for transfer to U.Va. and M.C.V. after one year at Longwood with appropriate course selection. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is usually required for transfer.

\*One semester of Chemistry is required unless high school chemistry with a final grade of C or better was taken within the last 10 years.

## PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY (VCU-MCV)

### *Requirements*

Biology 101 or 103/4 credits  
Biology 206, 207/8 credits  
Chemistry 101 and 111 or  
111 and 121/8 credits  
English 100, 101/6 credits  
Humanities elective/3 credits  
Literature/6 credits  
Mathematics 171/3 credits  
Mathematics elective/3 credits  
\*Social Science elective/6 credits  
Physics 101, 102/8 credits  
Psychology 101, 131 or 132/6 credits  
\*\*Electives/35 credits  
TOTAL/90 credits

\*Select from Anthropology, Economics, History, Psychology or Sociology.

\*\*Recommended electives: Physical Education 386 (required by ODU); Mathematics 171, or any Computer Science course; Calculus; Modern Languages.

The Physical Therapy program at Old Dominion University requires a B.S. degree for admission. ODU requires the same prerequisite courses for MCV with the addition of PHED 386 and a Computer Science course. The Physical Therapy program at Shenandoah University requires Chemistry 305.

## PRE-OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (VCU-MCV)

### *Requirements*

Biology 101/4 credits  
Biology 206, 207/8 credits  
English 100, 101/6 credits  
Psychology 101, 131 or 132/3 credits  
Psychology 221/3 credits  
Psychology 356/3 credits  
Psychology elective/3 credits  
Sociology 101/3 credits  
Sociology elective/3 credits  
Mathematics 171/3 credits  
\*Electives/23 credits  
TOTAL/62 credits

\*Students are encouraged to pursue further study in Biology, Psychology, and Sociology.

Applicants to MCV should have many hours of work related experience.

## BIOLOGY DEGREE, B.S. Medical Technology Concentration (Memorial Hospital of Danville, Roanoke Memorial Hospital, Fairfax Hospital, University of Virginia Medical Center)

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. 1. B. S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.  
2. B. A. Degree Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 57 credits.  
Biology 102/4 credits  
Biology 103/4 credits  
Biology 206/4 credits  
Biology 207/4 credits  
Biology 304/4 credits  
Chemistry 111 and 112/8 credits  
Chemistry 305, 306/8 credits  
Chemistry 231/1 credit  
Physics 101, 102/8 credits  
Electives/12 credits

### *Major Requirements (affiliated schools)*

University of Virginia/38 credits  
Roanoke Memorial Hospital/42.5 credits

Danville Memorial Hospital  
(inactive 1993-95)/45 credits  
Fairfax Hospital/36 credits

Information concerning curriculum at the hospitals, expenses, financial aid, etc. is available from the medical technology advisor.



## **PRE-NURSING CURRICULUM (Lynchburg College)**

### *Requirements:*

- English 100, 101/6 credits
- \*French 201 OR German 201 OR Spanish 201/3 credits
- Mathematics 121 and 171/6 credits
- Physical Education Activity Courses/2 credits
- History 100, 110/6 credits
- Literature elective/3 credits
- Philosophy 200/3 credits
- Philosophy 242, 250, OR 360/3 credits
- Art, Music, or Theatre Electives/6 credits in two fields
- \*\*Chemistry 101 or 111/4 credits
- \*\*Chemistry (Pharmacology with Lynchburg)/4 credits
- \*\*Biology 206, 207/8 credits
- \*\*Biology 304/4 credits
- Sociology 101/3 credits
- Social Science elective (200 plus level)/3 credits
- \*\*Psychology 221/3 credits
- \*\*Health Education 235/3 credits
- Electives/to total 124 credits
- TOTAL/74 credits at Longwood
- \*\*Nursing courses from Lynchburg College/48 credits
- Senior Symposium at Lynchburg College/2 credits

\*Some students may be required to take up to 8 credit hours of additional foreign language courses before attempting the 201 level courses. Students must be able to pass a CEEB test before being allowed to take 201 level foreign language courses.

\*\*Students who have already earned a baccalaureate degree need only to take these, prerequisites courses.

## **PRE-MEDICAL CURRICULUM (VCU-MCV, U.Va., Eastern Virginia Medical School)**

Pre-medical students usually major in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. Since requirements of medical schools may vary considerably, students should communicate with the pre-medical curriculum advisor, Dr. Wayne Tinnell 395-2586.

## **PRE-DENTISTRY (VCU-MCV)**

Pre-dental students usually major in Biology, Chemistry, or Physics. The entrance requirements at MCV should be followed closely by pre-dentistry students.

## **PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE (VPI&SU)**

Pre-veterinary medicine students usually major in Biology. Exceptional students are sometimes accepted by Veterinary Medicine School, after 3 years of coursework.

# Department of Psychology

---

Jennifer M. Apperson, Ph.D., *Chair*  
Tina Bracey, *Secretary*

The Department of Psychology offers both an undergraduate major and a minor, as well as basic introductory and service courses to numerous other college majors. Psychology courses required for other majors and minors are clearly identified under those disciplines.

## PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Jennifer M. Apperson, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Psychology  
David M. Carkenord, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Psychology  
Terry L. Overton, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Psychology  
Edward D. Smith, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology  
David B. Stein, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Psychology  
Linda R. Tennison, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Psychology  
Terrell Tuten, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Psychology

Students should be aware that a 2.50 GPA is required for student teaching and for certification in Elementary Education (for those students interested in careers in these fields). Registration for internship and independent research opportunities in psychology requires a 2.50 GPA.

To satisfy major requirements for graduation, students majoring in psychology must earn a grade of no less than C- in all psychology courses (44 credits).

The Department of Psychology offers five concentrations. All psychology majors are required to take the 26 credits of core, requirements and 18 credits of psychology electives. We recommend, but we do not require, that majors choose a concentration.

### ASSESSMENT

The Department of Psychology requires senior majors to take and pass two comprehensive psychology tests. The purpose of these tests is to assess the progress of our majors, and the effectiveness of our program.

## PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 44 credits.
  - I. CORE REQUIREMENTS. 26 credits
    - PSYC-131. Intro. Psyc as a Social Science
    - PSYC-132. Intro. Psyc as a Natural Science
    - PSYC-233. Research Methods in Psychology
    - PSYC-234. Quantitative Methods in Psychology
  - Select one of the following lab courses:
    - PSYC-300. Sensation and Perception
    - PSYC-321. Physiological Psychology
    - PSYC-322. Human Learning and Memory
    - PSYC-324. Animal Learning and Motivation

PSYC-457. History and Systems in Psychology  
PSYC-460. Advanced General Psychology  
PSYC-461. Seminar in Psychology

2. *PSYCHOLOGY ELECTIVES. 18 credits*

18 credits selected from any Psychology courses offered. Students may complete a concentration to fulfill this requirement.

*DEVELOPMENTAL CONCENTRATION*

(This concentration is most appropriate for those planning to teach elementary school.)

PSYC 221. Life-Span Developmental Psychology  
PSYC 357. Psychopathology of Childhood  
PSYC 370. Cognitive Development  
PSYC 375. Psychology of Aging  
PSYC 420. Psychological Tests and Measurements  
PSYC 423. Theories of Personality

*GENERAL/EXPERIMENTAL CONCENTRATION*

PSYC 300. Sensation and Perception  
PSYC 321. Physiological Psychology  
PSYC 322. Human Learning and Memory  
PSYC 324. Animal Learning and Motivation  
PSYC 370. Cognitive Development  
PSYC 450. Psychopharmacology

*INDUSTRIAL/ORGANIZATIONAL CONCENTRATION*

PSYC 259. Industrial Psychology  
PSYC 260. Consumer Psychology  
PSYC 365. Psychology of Organizational Behavior  
PSYC 400. Human Factors Psychology  
PSYC 410. Fundamentals of Psychological Interviewing  
PSYC 425. Personnel Psychology

*PRE-CLINICAL/COUNSELING CONCENTRATION*

PSYC 356. Abnormal Psychology  
PSYC 357. Psychopathology of Childhood  
PSYC 410. Fundamentals of Psychological Interviewing  
PSYC 420. Psychological Tests and Measurements  
PSYC 423. Theories of Personality  
PSYC 440. Applied Behavior Analysis

*SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY CONCENTRATION*

PSYC 231. Social Psychology  
PSYC 260. Consumer Psychology  
PSYC 350. Psychology of Sex and Gender  
PSYC 356. Abnormal Psychology  
PSYC 375. Psychology of Aging  
PSYC 430. Psychology and the Law

- D. Elementary Teaching Certification (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K-8. 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 83-85.

## MINOR

A minor in psychology is offered. A minimum of 18 semester hours is required for this program. These include:

PSYC 131. Intro. Psyc. as a Social Science/3 credits

PSYC 132. Intro. Psyc. as a Natural Science/3 credits

Six credits selected from 200 & 300 courses

Three credits selected from 400 & 500 courses

Three credits of electives selected from any of the courses above.

TOTAL/18 credits

---

## PSYCHOLOGY

\*General Education Course

\*\*Writing Intensive Course

\*Psychology 101. *PSYCHOLOGY AND LIFE.*

A discussion of the relevant contemporary issues in psychology, and how they affect our lives and our society. Basic psychological processes are discussed to explain practical consequences. Interconnections with other disciplines are emphasized. 3 credits. (This course counts as general education credit for Goal 8. This course does not count as a major requirement and psychology majors should select a different course to fulfill Goal 8.)

Psychology 131. *INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY AS A SOCIAL SCIENCE.* Personal and interpersonal aspects of behavior. Individual differences, developmental psychology, personality, abnormal psychology and social psychology. 3 credits.

Psychology 132. *INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY AS A NATURAL SCIENCE.* The organic basis of behavior, heredity, maturation, sensory and perceptual processes, motivation, learning and thinking. 3 credits.

Psychology 221. *LIFE-SPAN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY.* Principles and research covering the life-span development of human abilities and behavior. Topics include developmental research methodologies, variables influencing development, basic processes in development; and physical, motor, perceptual, cognitive, linguistic, motivational, emotional, social, and personality development. Prerequisite: Psychology 131. 3 credits.

Psychology 231. *SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY.* A study of psychological factors involved in social behavior. 3 credits.

\*\*Psychology 233. *RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY.* Examination of the major problems of psychology and experimental procedures available for their investigation. Prerequisite: Psychology 131, 132. Lecture and one double-lab periods. 4 credits

Psychology 234. *QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY.* Introduction to the principles and techniques of experimental design and statistical analysis. Prerequisite: Psychology 233. 3 credits.

Psychology 259. *INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY.* Theories and techniques of psychology in relation to problems of employee selection and training, performance and appraisal, worker motivation and morale, industrial leadership and safety, human engineering, and space psychology. 3 credits.

Psychology 260. *CONSUMER PSYCHOLOGY.* Study of the psychological relationship between individuals who receive services and purchase goods and those organizations who provide such services and goods. Prerequisite: Psychology 259. 3 credits.

Psychology 295. *SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in Psychology. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-3 credits.

\*\*Psychology 300. *SENSATION AND PERCEPTION.* A study of transduction, organization, and interpretation of information. Topics include sensory physiology, theories of perception, theories of attention, subjective influences on perception, and consciousness. Prerequisite: Psychology 233 and 234. 3 lecture and one double-lab periods. 4 credits

**\*\*Psychology 321. PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY.** Study of the physiological correlates of behavior including the sensory receptors, central brain mechanisms, and coordination of the motor system. Prerequisite: Psychology 233 and 234. 3 lectures and one-double lab periods. 4 credits.

**\*\*Psychology 322. HUMAN LEARNING AND MEMORY.** Examination of theories and research dealing with verbal learning, concept learning, short-term and long-term memory stores, cognitive encoding and search strategies, and transfer. Prerequisite: Psychology 233 and 234. 3 lecture and one double-lab periods. 4 credits.

**\*\*Psychology 324. ANIMAL LEARNING AND MOTIVATION.** Examination of the classic and contemporary literature in animal learning and motivation. Prerequisite: Psychology 233 and 234. 3 lecture and one double-lab periods. 4 credits.

*Psychology 350. PSYCHOLOGY OF SEX AND GENDER.* An examination of the differences between the male and female experience from the psychologist's point of view. The course will include factors which have affected the male and female experience, current research on actual and perceived gender differences, and how social changes have contributed to changing roles. Prerequisites: Psychology 131 or 132. 3 credits.

*Psychology 356. ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY.* Description and explanation of the psychological aspects of behavior disorders. Prerequisite: Psychology 131. 3 credits.

*Psychology 357. PSYCHOPATHOLOGY OF CHILDHOOD.* Diagnostic classifications and models of deviant childhood behavior. Comparisons of child and adult patterns of psychopathology. Attention will be given to physical, learned and social bases of deviant behavior. Prerequisites: Psychology 131. 3 credits.

*Psychology 365. PSYCHOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR.* Introduction to the nature and consequences of human behavior in organization with an emphasis on individual characteristics and group phenomena. Prerequisite: Psychology 259. 3 credits.

*Psychology 370. COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT.* Cognitive development in children

and adolescents will be reviewed. Piaget's, Bruner's, and behavioral theories of cognitive development will be presented, along with current research on memory processes and meta-cognition. Prerequisites: Psychology 131. 3 credits.

*Psychology 375. PSYCHOLOGY OF AGING.* A review of major changes taking place in late adulthood. Changes in sensory processes, cognitive functions, and social relations and roles will be explored. The effects of these changes on the psychological health of the individual as well as ways of coping with these stressors will be covered. Prerequisites: Psychology 131. 3 credits.

*Psychology 400. HUMAN FACTORS PSYCHOLOGY.* This course examines the relationship between human behavior and technology, with a focus on understanding how knowledge of psychology can be applied to make the human-technology interaction more efficient and effective. 3 credits.

*Psychology 410. FUNDAMENTALS OF PSYCHOLOGICAL INTERVIEWING.* This course will provide an overview of the general applicability of the interview process in different settings. Basic professional listening, communicating, and interviewing skills will be taught and practiced. Strategies for obtaining accurate information and for avoiding bias in the interview will also be reviewed. Prerequisite: Psychology 131. 3 credits.

*Psychology 420. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS.* A survey of methods, techniques, and instruments for measuring individual differences in behavior, personality interests and intellectual ability. Prerequisite: Psychology 234. 3 credits.

*Psychology 423/523. THEORIES OF PERSONALITY.* An examination of the major theories of personality including analytical, cognitive and behavioral theories. 3 credits.

*Psychology 425. PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY.* An investigation of the principles and concepts of psychology as applied to personnel problems in organizational settings. Emphasis on psychological issues, theoretical development and methodology in the areas of criterion development, validation, classification, job analysis and training. Prerequisite: Psychology 259. 3 credits.

*Psychology 430. PSYCHOLOGY AND THE LAW.* Psychology applied to various legal topics such as criminal behavior, characteristics of lawyers and police, civil commitments, insanity plea, competence, the legal process and ethical issues. Prerequisites: Psychology 131 or 101. 3 credits.

*Psychology 440/540. APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS.* Research on the use of behavioral techniques for modifying human behavior in the clinical setting will be explored. Methods for working with child and adult cases will be covered. Self-management techniques and methods for working with group behavior will also be reviewed. The student will learn how to monitor case progress through the use of single case designs. 3 credits.

*Psychology 450/550. PSYCHOPHARMACOLOGY.* This course is designed to familiarize majors in the helping professions with psychoactive drugs and their effects on the central nervous system and behavior. Both the neuropharmacological and psychopharmacological actions of these substances will be reviewed, as well as the use of drugs for treatment of various categories of mental illness. Addictive behavior, past and present, and treatment methods for these will be reviewed. Prerequisites: Psychology 131 and 132. 3 credits.

**\*\*Psychology 457. HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY.** The development of psychology from ancient to modern times. Prerequisite: 6 hours of psychology. Open only to psychology majors and minors. 3 credits.

**\*\*Psychology 460. ADVANCED GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY.** A survey course for senior psychology majors. It covers the most contemporary concepts, principles, theories, methodologies, issues and insights in the field of psychology. Prerequisite: Open only to senior psychology majors. 3 credits.

**\*\*Psychology 461. SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY.** A seminar for the senior psychology major, designed to integrate knowledge of specific fields into a comprehensive view of psychology. Prerequisite: Open only to senior psychology majors. 3 credits.

*Psychology 490. INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN PSYCHOLOGY.* A directed practicum and/or research project administered by qualified specialists in the department. By permission of instructor. 3-6 credits.

*Psychology 491. SYMPOSIUM IN PSYCHOLOGY.* The department grants academic credit for successful participation in symposium programs sponsored by the Washington Center. A symposium involves 40 to 60 hours of lectures, panel discussions, workshops, site visits, and 9 contact hours in bi-weekly small discussion groups over a 2 to 3 week period in Washington, DC. Interested students, who must have at least a 2.5 GPA, should contact the head of the Department of Psychology and gain his approval for participation. The work done in the symposium will be evaluated by a faculty member designated by the department head in cooperation with the Washington Center. By permission of instructor. 2-3 credits.

*Psychology 492. INTERNSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY.* Directed practicum in applied setting that permits supervised experiential learning. Students learn through performance in meaningful tasks in a variety of environments. By permission of instructor. 1-15 credits.

*Psychology 495/595. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Selected topics in Psychology. The topics may vary from semester to semester. May be repeated for credit when topics change. 1-6 credits.

### **For Graduates and Advanced Undergraduates**

Advanced juniors and seniors may enroll in any of the following courses for undergraduate credit.

*Psychology 523. THEORIES OF PERSONALITY.* An examination of the major theories of personality including analytical, cognitive and behavioral theories. 3 credits.

*Psychology 540. APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS.* Research on the use of behavioral techniques for modifying human behavior in the clinical setting will be explored. Methods for working with child and adult cases will be covered. Self-management techniques and methods for working with



group behavior will also be reviewed. The student will learn how to monitor case progress through the use of single case designs. 3 credits.

*Psychology 550. PSYCHOPHARMACOL-  
COLOGY.* This course is designed to familiarize majors in the helping professions with psychoactive drugs and their effects on the central nervous system and behavior. Both the neuropharmacological and psychopharmacological actions of these substances will be reviewed, as well as the use of drugs for the treatment of various categories of mental illness. Addictive behavior patterns, past and present, and treatment methods for these will be reviewed. 3 credits.

*Psychology 555. MENTAL TESTS.* The construction and interpretation of standardized tests. Intelligence, aptitude and achievement tests are discussed in terms of their validity, reliability, norms and scaling. 3 credits.

*Psychology 630. ADVANCED STATISTI-  
CAL METHODS.* A study of advanced statistical techniques in the areas of descriptive statistics, correlation and regression, and analysis of variance. Multivariate statistics

will be covered as well as non-parametric statistics. 3 credits.

*Psychology 650. COUNSELING PRAC-  
TICUM: COMMUNITY AND COL-  
LEGE.* Supervised counseling experience in a community agency or college counseling center involving 200 clock hours. Prerequisites: EDUC 505, 545, 605, 612 and PSYC 555, 651, 660. 3 credits.

*Psychology 651. PRACTICE AND ETHICS  
OF COMMUNITY AND COLLEGE  
COUNSELING.* Study of basic counseling services in a community or college center with specific focus on issues and topics relevant to adult populations. 3 credits.

*Psychology 660. CLINICAL PSYCHO-  
PATHOLOGY.* This course will focus on the etiology, diagnostic criteria, course, prevalence, treatment and dynamics involved in mental disorders according to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual. Students will be able to identify mental illnesses affecting individuals from childhood to adulthood. Emphasis will be placed on identifying the syndromes and recognizing the treatment of choice for each, as well as acquiring the vocabulary to communicate with and to make referrals to appropriate professionals when necessary. 3 credits.





# Department of Sociology and Anthropology

---

William Burger, *Chair*  
Beverly Barton, *Secretary*

The Department of Sociology and Anthropology offers an undergraduate major in sociology and anthropology, and minors in both disciplines. Students majoring in sociology or in anthropology may earn either the B.A. or B.S. degree.

Students with a GPA below 2.25 will not be accepted as majors. Students may reapply after their GPA has increased to 2.25.

The departmental curriculum is designed to provide opportunity for knowledge, skills and abilities to students who plan to (1) seek employment in business, industry, human service, or related fields, (2) pursue advanced studies in law, public policy, urban planning, or related fields, (3) engage in graduate work in sociology or anthropology, or (4) pursue undergraduate studies of the organization and functioning of human societies.

The sociology major can specialize in concentrations in Criminal Justice, Pre-Law, or Pre-Medicine. Additionally, internships are often available. In the past, students have interned in probation and parole offices, community colleges, local government branches, planning and research agencies, physical and mental health care facilities, etc.

A popular offering in the department is the Archeological Field School. Students learn about prehistoric civilizations through supervised excavations of actual settlements. The Field School is offered in both Summer Sessions. For more information, see Dr. James W. Jordan.

Through a variety of activities, the department attempts to provide students with a program of breadth and depth characteristic of the Longwood educational experience. The department sponsors an active Sociology and Anthropology Club and a chapter of Alpha Kappa Delta, the international sociology honor society. In addition, each academic year the departmental faculty chooses outstanding students to receive the Kathleen Goodwin Cover Sociology Scholarship and the Diane M. Sheffield Memorial Scholarship.

General education requirements for the student majoring in sociology or anthropology can be found under "General Education Requirements" in this catalog. It is the responsibility of all students to consult with their academic advisor prior to each registration to ensure the proper fulfillment of general education and departmental requirements for graduation. Students minoring in sociology or anthropology must satisfy the general education requirements of the department of their major subject. Majors and minors are required to participate in yearly curriculum assessment, which may consist of comprehensive examinations.

The department occupies offices and classrooms in West Ruffner. The administrative office of the department is located in Room 221.

---

## SOCIOLOGY PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Lee D. Millar Bidwell, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Sociology  
William Burger, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Sociology  
Rodena E. Ellerbe, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Sociology  
Lawrence G. Hlad, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Sociology  
James F. Hodgson, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Sociology  
Debra S. Kelly, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Sociology  
Kenneth B. Perkins, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Sociology  
Darryl G. Poole, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Sociology

The objective of the sociology major is to prepare students for occupations in business, industry, government, and human service. The major is appropriate preparation for graduate study in the social sciences and law. The focus of sociology is on social forces, institutions,

organizations, and how individuals interface with society. The student's personal growth can be achieved through understanding of the rich diversity of the modern world. Skills can be developed in oral and written communication, critical thinking, scientific research methods, statistics and computerized data analysis. Opportunities for internships in research or in regional agencies are often available.

### Minor in Sociology

The objective of the minor in sociology is to acquaint the student with the discipline and to allow for personal growth and skill building. Additionally, the minor is intended to enhance career possibilities. Research methods, statistics, computerized data analysis, oral and written communication, and critical thinking are emphasized.

### SOCIOLOGY MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE

**A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.**

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

NOTE: Goal 10 (Ethics, 1 credit) may be satisfied through Sociology 456, Senior Seminar in Sociology. Goal 8 is not satisfied by Sociology 101 and Sociology 102.

**B. Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.**

See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.

**C. Major Requirements. 42 credits.**

Sociology 101/3 credits

Sociology 102/3 credits

Sociology 345/3 credits

Sociology 346/3 credits

Sociology 390/3 credits

Sociology 456/3 credits

Anthropology 101/3 credits

Sociology electives/21 credits

TOTAL/42 credits

NOTE: A student minoring in anthropology may not use Anthropology 101 or a required elective to satisfy the general education requirement in social science.

**D. No grade below "C" is accepted for graduation in major course work.**

**E. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K - 8. 40 credits.**

All sociology majors, regardless of B.A. or B.S., are eligible to obtain an elementary teaching license. See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.

### SOCIOLOGY MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE

#### Criminal Justice Concentration

**A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.**

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

NOTE: Goal 10 (Ethics, 1 credit) may be satisfied through Sociology 456, Senior Seminar in Sociology. Goal 8 is not satisfied by Sociology 101 and 102.

**B. Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.**

See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.

**C. Major Requirements. 42 credits.**

Sociology 101/3 credits

Sociology 102/3 credits

Sociology 345/3 credits

Sociology 310 or 342/3 credits

Sociology 335/3 credits

Sociology 346/3 credits

Sociology 375/3 credits

Sociology 376/3 credits

Sociology 390/3 credits

Sociology 456/3 credits

Anthropology 101/3 credits

Sociology electives/9 credits

TOTAL/42 credits

*Courses Highly Recommended For Criminal Justice Concentration*

Political Science 230, 355, 356, 370

Psychology 222, 365

Social Work 101, 280

Sociology 205, 232, 350, 360

Anthropology 104

Accounting 240, 242

**D. No grade below "C" is accepted for graduation in major course work.**

## SOCIOLOGY MAJOR, B.A. DEGREE

### Pre-Law Concentration

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.  
NOTE: Goal 10 (Ethics, 1 credit) may be satisfied through Sociology 456, Senior Seminar in Sociology. Goal 8 is not satisfied by Sociology 101 and 102.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 42 credits.
- |                         |                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Sociology 101/3 credits | Sociology 390/3 credits         |
| Sociology 102/3 credits | Sociology 456/3 credits         |
| Sociology 345/3 credits | Anthropology 101/3 credits      |
| Sociology 346/3 credits | Sociology electives*/15 credits |
| Sociology 375/3 credits | TOTAL/42 credits                |
| Sociology 376/3 credits |                                 |
- \*Recommended; Sociology 205, 232, 335, 241, 342, 350, 355, 360.
- Courses Highly Recommended for the Pre-Law Concentration*
- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Political Science 230, 355, 356/9 credits | Philosophy 200, 300/6 credits |
| Accounting 240, 242/8 credits             | Speech 200/3 credits          |
| Economics 218/3 credits                   |                               |
- D. No grade below "C" is accepted for graduation in major course work.
- NOTES: Requirements for the Sociology major, B.A. degree, are the same as for B.S. degree, except that modern language (202-level or higher) is required. (Three hours of the Archeology Field School may count as Anthropology 102.)

## SOCIOLOGY MAJOR, B.S. DEGREE

### Pre-Medicine Concentration

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.  
NOTE: Goal 10 (Ethics, 1 credit) may be satisfied through Sociology 456, Senior Seminar in Sociology. Goal 8 is not satisfied by Sociology 101 and 102.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 10 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Major Requirements. 43 credits.
- |                         |                                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Sociology 101/3 credits | Sociology 383/1 credit         |
| Sociology 102/3 credits | Sociology 390/3 credits        |
| Sociology 345/3 credits | Sociology 456/3 credits        |
| Sociology 331/3 credits | Anthropology 101/3 credits     |
| Sociology 346/3 credits | Sociology electives/15 credits |
| Sociology 370/3 credits | TOTAL/43 credits               |
- Suggested Courses for the Pre-Medical Concentration*
- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Biology 206, 207/8 credits | Chemistry 101, 102/8 credits |
| Chemistry 305/4 credits    |                              |
- D. No grade below "C" is accepted for graduation in major course work.

## MINOR IN SOCIOLOGY

- General Education Requirements*  
See appropriate listing of requirements for the department in which the major is taken.
- |                               |
|-------------------------------|
| Sociology 101/3 credits       |
| Sociology 102/3 credits       |
| Sociology 345/3 credits       |
| Sociology 390/3 credits       |
| Sociology electives/6 credits |

## SOCIOLOGY

### \*General Education Courses

**\*Sociology 101. PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY.** "Principles of Sociology seeks to impart an analytical framework with which the student can better understand the relationship between individual and social structure. Theories of functionalism, conflict, symbolic interactionism, and socialization will be discussed. The concepts of normative culture, technology, demography, ethnocentrism, values, norms, institutions, status, role, bureaucracy, and stratification will be developed and applied to social institutions. These institutions will include: the formal organization, courtship, marriage and family, religion, health care service delivery, media, politics, military, and criminal justice." 3 credits.

**\*Sociology 102. CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL PROBLEMS.** "Contemporary Social Problems examines problems confronted by humans as both creators and objects of society. Problems of family instability, health and disease, war, distribution of resources, substance abuse, gender role definition, institutional response to deviance will be addressed. Particular emphasis is given to the how groups define, experience and attempt to solve these social problems. Attention will also be given to a global perspective, and how the concepts of fact, truth, right and wrong are socially constructed." 3 credits.

**Sociology 185. SOCIOLOGY OF THE SOUTH.** Providing a regional sociological focus by emphasizing the experiences and perspectives of women and minorities in American historical development. Racism, sexism, and discrimination would be targets industrialization, urbanization, and modernization in the transformation of the American South. 3 credits.

**Sociology 205. DEVIANCE.** An indepth examination of deviant behavior, its social forms and functions. Societal response to deviance is examined to highlight norms, values and control mechanisms. Emphasis is on sociological theories which explain deviant behavior. Prerequisites: Sociology 101 or 102 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**Sociology 220. SELF IN SOCIETY.** The interplay of societal forces and self. Attention

is given to such topics as: self in society and society in self; collective behavior; mass movements, public opinion, propaganda and the mass media; group processes; and social psychological aspects of social structure. 3 credits.

**Sociology 222. SOCIALIZATION: SOCIOLOGY OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT.** This course is designed to give students an understanding of the foundations and functions of the socialization process. Socialization will be examined from infancy through adolescence. Topics that will be explored include socialization theory, language acquisition, identity formation, agencies of socialization, and how socialization experiences differ by gender, race, and socioeconomic status. 3 credits.

**Sociology 232. MINORITY GROUPS: RACE, RELIGION, SEX, AND MAJORITY AND MINORITY RELATIONSHIPS.** A study of the sociological principles related to the understanding of majority-minority relationships and to the problems of those who are assigned minority status due to their race, religion, sex, sexual preference, or cultural heritage. Prerequisite: Sociology 101. 3 credits.

**Sociology 241. MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY.** The history of American families and contemporary family issues will be analyzed using sociological theory and research. Topics that will be covered include marriage, cohabitation, divorce, single parent families, blended families, and the impact of race and socioeconomic status on family structure. 3 credits.

**Sociology 295/495. SPECIAL TOPICS.** Recommended when the student desires to pursue a specialized topic in depth. Must have permission of department chair and instructor directing the course. No more than 6 credits may be earned. Students' cumulative GPA must be 2.50 or higher to be eligible.

**Sociology 310. COMPLEX ORGANIZATIONS.** Study of complex organizations such as private enterprises, voluntary associations, and governmental bureaucracies in terms of political-economic environment, formal and informal structure, technology, management ideologies, control and commitment of personnel, and impact on lives of



individuals. Classical and recent theory and research will be examined. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Sociology 320. SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION.* The school system and classroom are analyzed with the emphasis on basic sociological concepts. Social class differences, the status of teachers, education as socializing agent and education as a vehicle of mobility are among the topics taken into consideration. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Sociology 321 (Anthropology 321). SUPER-NATURAL BELIEF SYSTEMS.* An investigation of the social aspects of religion, its forms of organization, and its relationships to other institutions. 3 credits.

*Sociology 325 (Anthropology 325). WOMEN AND SOCIETY.* An introduction to the study of women's roles, contributions, and perception of society through readings in anthropology and sociology. The focus will be on the effects of gender, race and ethnicity in the lives of women. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or 102. 3 credits.

*Sociology 326. THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT.* This course will examine the social and intellectual presuppositions that led to the Civil Rights Movement. Included in the course will be an examination of the different approaches to equality that have developed by noted black and white intellectuals including Booker T. Washington, W. E. B. Du Bois, Marcus Garvey, Martin Luther King, Jr., and Malcolm X. The impact of technological changes and the consequences of various Supreme Court decisions on the Civil Rights Movement will also be discussed. Prerequisite: 6 hours of sociology including Sociology 101 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Sociology 331. SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY.* A comprehensive examination of social gerontology, with particular emphasis on the historical changes in the role of the elderly in society, future social and demographic trends, the contribution of sociological theories to understanding this group, and public policy implications. Also addressed will be specific social problems associated with aging (poverty, loneliness, suicide). Prerequisite: Sociology 101. 3 credits.

*Sociology 332. SOCIOLOGY OF DYING AND DEATH.* The course explores social processes attendant to dying and death, including those that define the role processes of dying and the status of being dead. The effects of disruption in dyads, families, and larger social organizations will be studied. The thesis that emotions are socially and culturally mediated will be examined. Other topics include cross-cultural causes of death, demography of death, care systems which attend dying, the concept and treatment of pain, funeral and body dispositions, and medical and legal ethics. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or 102. 3 credits.

*Sociology 335. JUVENILE DELINQUENCY.* The exploration of the diversity of delinquent behavior, the process of becoming delinquent, the importance of legislation, the law enforcement apparatus, the courts and juvenile correctional facilities in the development of delinquent identities. 3 credits.

*Sociology 342. PENOLOGY.* The theory and practice of prison management and criminal rehabilitation. The overarching concepts of this course are: the functions of punishment and rehabilitation; historical and cross-cultural approaches to punishment, deterrence, and rehabilitation; current theories and practices; and future possibilities. The course is intended for those interested in the general study of sociology and criminal justice, prison administration, and complex organizations. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or 102 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Sociology 345. SOCIAL RESEARCH.* The logical basis for conceptualization and research in sociology. Research design, concept formation, data collection, data reduction, data analysis, and data interpretation will be studied. Emphasis will be placed on the application of methods to various aspects of research projects undertaken by members of the class. Prerequisite: 6 hours of sociology or permission of instructor. Offered fall semester. Required for sociology majors. 3 credits.

*Sociology 346. BASIC STATISTICS.* Computer application of quantitative and statistical techniques to sociological data. Emphasis on questionnaire construction, coding, sampling, building and maintaining data sets, probability, statistical distributions, hypothesis testing, and theoretical modeling.

Students are required to become proficient in the use of a statistical software package. Offered spring semester. Required for sociology majors. Prerequisite: Sociology 345. 3 credits.

**Sociology 350. POWER AND PRIVILEGE: SOCIAL STRATIFICATION.** The study of how power, wealth, and prestige is built in the structure of society. The consequences of social ranking, class identification, and opportunities for social mobility. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or 102 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**Sociology 351. SOCIOLOGY OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE.** This course is designed to familiarize students with the sociological literature on family violence. Topics which will be explored include the social causes and consequences of spouse abuse, marital rape, child abuse (physical and sexual) and parent abuse, as well as the response of the criminal justice system to and the societal perceptions of such violence. Emphasis will be on synthesizing and critiquing domestic violence theories and research. Prerequisites: Sociology 101 or 102 and Sociology 241. 3 credits.

**Sociology 355 (Anthropology 355). THE COMMUNITY.** Review of theories of community and analysis of representative community studies. Limited to juniors and seniors except by permission of instructor. Prerequisite: 6 hours of sociology or anthropology. 3 credits.

**Sociology 360. URBAN SOCIOLOGY.** An examination of city life, its problems and prospects. The nature of organization, bureaucratization, and massification including social, economic, and political features of metropolitan areas. Includes the study of urban lifestyles and dilemmas. Prerequisite: Sociology 101. 3 credits.

**Sociology 370. MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY.** Study of sociocultural factors that influence health, health care and illness in addition to an analysis of health care services, hospital organization, roles and role relationships in the health care setting and the processes of socialization of health care personnel and patients. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**Sociology 375. CRIMINOLOGY.** Analysis of the nature, extent and distribution of crime, emphasizing theories of and research

on causation, prevention, treatment, and other public policy efforts. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or 102 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

**Sociology 376. SOCIOLOGY OF LAW.** Relationship between law and social structure; study of processes of law creation, interpretation, enforcement and modification, including police, judicial and jury behavior as well as an analysis of the legal profession itself. 3 credits.

**Sociology 381, 382. TOPICAL SEMINARS.** Advanced seminars for sociology majors and non-majors interested in sociology. These seminars are designed to permit small groups of qualified students to pursue specialized topics in sociology, such as social gerontology, sociology of dying, collective behavior and social movements, sociology of sport and leisure, small groups, sociology of mass communication, and symbolic interactionism. Prerequisite: 6 hours of sociology, including Sociology 101, or permission of instructor. Offered as interest and need arises. 1, 2, or 3 credits.

**Collective Behavior and Social Movements.**

Study of social behavior that is guided by nontraditional norms and is less structured than more traditional behaviors: crowds, cults, riots, rebellions, social change movements, and revolutions.

**Small Groups.** Sociological appreciation of units composed of two or more members engaged in meaningful contact such as families, work groups, therapeutic associations, athletic teams, and peer groupings.

**Sociology of Mass Communication.** Exploration of the structure of media industries (press, radio, television, and advertising), their impact on audiences, mass culture, and specific public issues such as violence and politics.

**Sociology of Sport and Leisure.** Analysis of sport and leisure as changing social institutions emphasizing sex and ethnic status, collegiate sport, professionalization, law and shifting social values.

**Sociology 383 (Anthropology 383). OCCUPATIONAL AND CAREER SOCIOLOGY.** An overview of job and career opportunities in sociology. Course topics include applying for jobs, planning for graduate study, development of a resume. 1 credit.

**Sociology 390. SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY.** An examination of the major theoretical po-

sitions in classical and current sociology. Prerequisite: 6 hours of sociology or permission of instructor. Required for sociology majors. Offered in fall semester. 3 credits.

*Sociology 455 (Anthropology 455). SOCIAL CHANGE.* The study of significant alterations in the organization of society and in patterns of values, norms, and behavior over time. Explores the social and economic development associated with modernization and industrialization and various sources of change found in technology, social structure, population, the environment, and cultural innovation. 3 credits.

*Sociology 456. SENIOR SEMINAR IN SOCIOLOGY.* A seminar for the senior sociology major, designed to integrate knowl-

edge of specific subfields into a comprehensive view of sociology and its role in relation to other sciences. Open only to senior sociology majors. 3 credits.

*Sociology 492. INTERNSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY.* Direct student learning in applied settings that permits a practiced supervised experience. Students learn through performance in meaningful tasks in a variety of social environments. Prerequisite: 18 hours of sociology. Students cumulative GPA must be 2.50 or above to be eligible for internship. Must be arranged at least one semester in advance with chair of department. May be repeated in subsequent semesters. Variable credit; no more than 15 total credits may be earned. 3-15 credits.

## ANTHROPOLOGY PROGRAM

### Faculty

Douglas M. Dalton, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Anthropology  
James W. Jordan, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

Anthropology focuses on the social and biological diversity of human groups both in the present and in the prehistoric past. This great diversity is examined through the study of patterns of social behavior, language structure, archeological artifacts and the process of genetic evolution.

The objective of the anthropology major is to prepare students for careers in business and industry, government, and human service. Additionally, the major is appropriate preparation for graduate study in anthropology or other social sciences.

The objective of the minor in anthropology is to acquaint the student with the discipline and to survey the techniques of research used in physical anthropology, archeology, linguistics, and social anthropology. Research methods, critical thinking, oral and written communication are emphasized. The minor is intended to enhance career possibilities.

Students with a GPA below 2.0 will not be accepted as majors. Students may reapply after their GPA has increased to 2.0.

### ANTHROPOLOGY MAJOR, B.A., B.S. DEGREE

#### A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits.

See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.

NOTE: Goal 10 (Ethics, 1 credit) may be satisfied through Anthropology 461, Senior Seminar in Anthropology.

#### B. B.A., B.S. Degree Additional Degree Requirements.

See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.

#### C. Major Requirements. 42 credits.

Anthropology 101/3 credits  
Anthropology 202/3 credits  
Anthropology 203/3 credits  
Anthropology 204/3 credits  
Anthropology 410/3 credits  
Anthropology 460/3 credits  
Anthropology 461/3 credits

Anthropology 310 or 311 or 312 or  
213/6 credits  
Anthropology 320 or 321 or 355 or  
325/6 credits  
Anthropology electives/9 credits  
TOTAL/42 credits

D. No grade below "C" is accepted for graduation in major course work.

E. **Elementary Teaching Licensure** (for teaching all subjects), Grades N, K - 8. 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.

NOTES: Requirements for the Anthropology major, B.A. degree, are the same as for the B.S. degree, except that 3 credits in Modern Language at the 202 level or above are required. Three hours of Archeology Field School may count as Anthropology 102.

## MINOR IN ANTHROPOLOGY

### *Minor Requirements*

Anthropology 101/3 credits

Anthropology 102 or 103/3 credits

Anthropology 210 or 211 or 212  
or 213/3 credits

Anthropology 320 or 321 or 355  
or 325/3 credits

Anthropology electives/6 credits

## ANTHROPOLOGY

### *\*General Education Course*

*\*Anthropology 101. INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY.* The origins, evolution, and present biological and cultural diversity of the human species using data from the fossil record, archeological artifacts, the structure of languages, and behavior and world-view of people living in other cultures. 3 credits.

*\*Anthropology 106. INTRODUCTION TO WOMEN'S STUDIES.* The course will introduce students to literature in the social sciences by and about women. We will explore key roles which women play in society, how they have questioned these roles, and contributions which women make in different societies. We will read about women in our own and other societies as a way to explore these questions. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 202. ARCHEOLOGY.* A survey course of the techniques used to locate, survey, sample and excavate prehistoric and historic archeological sites. The analysis of artifacts and features, typing of collection of stone tools and pottery, and case studies of well known archeological sites from various culture areas of the world. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 203. PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY.* An analysis of prehistoric and contemporary humans as physical organisms. The study of human origins and evolution from 5 million years ago to the present. The study of variation in human populations in characteristics such as skin color, blood type, susceptibility to diseases,

and adaptations to extremes of cold, heat, and altitude. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 204. LANGUAGE AND CULTURE.* The analysis of language with stress on the dependence of language upon its sociological context. A survey of linguistic variability, social dialectology, language change, and ethnolinguistic analysis. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 310. PEOPLES OF AFRICA.* An analysis of the human cultures of prehistoric and contemporary Africa. Archeological and linguistic data will be used to trace the biological and cultural relationships among contemporary African societies. 3 credits

*Anthropology 311. INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.* Descriptions, comparisons, and analysis of past and present Indian cultures. Possible origins of the various North American Indian tribes will also be discussed and will be supported by the use of archeological and linguistic data. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 312. SOUTH AMERICAN INDIANS.* A survey course of archeological and ethnographic focusing on hunter-gatherer and horticulturalist Indian groups. The effects of social-cultural change in contemporary Indian life will be a major component of the course. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 313. PEOPLES OF THE PACIFIC.* Historical and contemporary descriptions of the varieties of peoples and cultures in Polynesia, Micronesia, and Melanesia. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 295/495. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Recommended when the student desires to pursue a specialized topic in depth. Must have permission of department chair and instructor directing the course. No more than 6 credits may be earned. Cumulative GPA must be 2.50 or higher to be eligible.

*Anthropology 296. FIELD METHODS IN ARCHEOLOGY.* The skills necessary to excavate a prehistoric Indian site and to recognize and recover archeological artifacts. The field school is held at a prehistoric Indian site. The site work consists of learning the techniques of excavation, mapping, soil analysis, the recovery, washing and analysis of prehistoric stone tools, and the interpretation of stratigraphy. Offered during summer session. 6 credits.

*Anthropology 320. FOLKLORE.* The oral techniques used in literate and non-literate cultures to pass traditions from generation to generation. The forms and functions of folktales, proverbs, curses, folk-songs, riddles, ceremonies, folk art, and games in Western and non-Western culture. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 321 (Sociology 321). SUPER-NATURAL BELIEF SYSTEMS.* An investigation of the social aspects of religion, its forms of organization, and its relationships to other institutions. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 325 (Sociology 325). WOMEN AND SOCIETY.* An introduction to the study of women's roles, contributions, and perception of society through readings in anthropology and sociology. The focus will be on the effects of gender, race and ethnicity in the lives of women. Prerequisite: Sociology 101 or 102. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 355 (Sociology 355). THE COMMUNITY.* Review of theories of community and analysis of representative community studies. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 383. OCCUPATIONAL AND CAREER ANTHROPOLOGY.* An overview of job and career opportunities in anthropology. Course topics include applying for jobs, planning for graduate study, development of a resumé. 1 credit.

*Anthropology 410. RESEARCH METHODS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY.* The methods employed by

anthropologists in their gathering and analysis of material of the behavior of people living in other cultures. Methods surveyed include participant observation, analysis of speech patterns, collection of genealogies, mapping, collection of oral histories, semantic analysis and the eliciting of symbol systems. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 455 (Sociology 455). SOCIAL CHANGE.* The study of significant alterations in the organization of society and in patterns of values, norms, and behavior over time. Explores the social and economic development associated with modernization and industrialization and various sources of change found in technology, social structure, population, the environment, and cultural innovation. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 460. ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY.* The history of theory and models in anthropology. An overview of the intellectual "schools" which have affected research in the past and a survey of present models in anthropological thinking. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 461. SENIOR SEMINAR IN ANTHROPOLOGY.* A seminar for senior anthropology majors, designed to integrate knowledge of specific subfields into a comprehensive view of anthropology and its role in relation to other sciences. Open only to senior anthropology majors. 3 credits.

*Anthropology 492. INTERNSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY.* Directed student learning in applied settings, that permits a practiced, supervised experience. Students learn through performance in meaningful tasks in a variety of social environments. May be repeated. Prerequisite: 18 hours of anthropology. Student's cumulative GPA must be 2.50 or above to be eligible for internship. Must be arranged in advance with program director or department chair. No more than 15 total credits may be earned. Variable credit: 3-15 hours per semester.

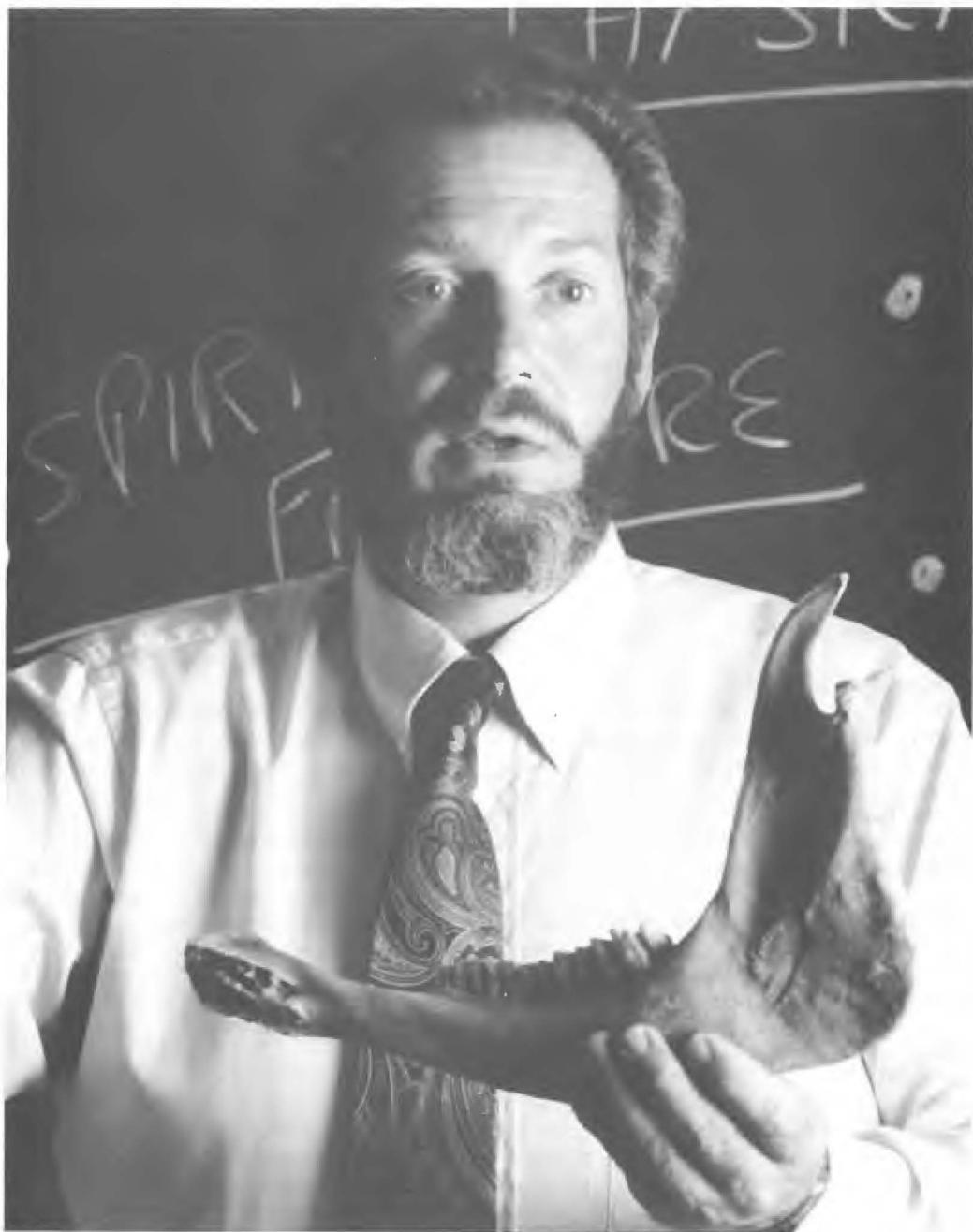
*Anthropology 496/596. THE ORGANIZATION AND EXECUTION OF ARCHEOLOGICAL FIELDWORK.* Advanced students with experience in basic field methods in archeology learn the skills necessary to organize and supervise the execution of archeological excavations. Students will serve as assistants to the Director of an ongoing excavation and will aid in the design of



the field strategy, intra-site sampling techniques, site mapping, and artifact and feature plotting and recording. Offered during summer session. 6 credits.

*Anthropology 497. FIELDWORK IN SOUTH AMERICAN ARCHEOLOGY.*

This course is designed to expose students to the skills and methods needed to excavate prehistoric sites and to recover and analyze artifacts and features. Students will have the opportunity to work in laboratory as well as field settings. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor. 6 credits.



*Dr. James W. Jordan, professor of sociology and anthropology, was recently named one of Virginia's most outstanding faculty members.*



# Department of Speech and Theatre

---

Nancy Anderson Haga, *Chair*  
Cecelia Culler, *Secretary*

The Department of Speech and Theatre offers a B.F.A. in Visual and Performing Arts with a concentration in Theatre.

## ASSESSMENT

To graduate as a Theatre major, students are required to be assessed annually by professional performers and technicians. Each student prepares a portfolio of theatrical activities and projects for the year. Performance majors prepare contrasting monologues for assessment. Technical majors prepare projects in scene design, lighting, properties, scene technology, or costume. All majors have individual conferences and written evaluations by assessors. All assessment activities are videotaped. Strengths and weaknesses are evaluated and curriculum changes made accordingly.

We cannot guarantee that all of the courses listed below will be offered every year.

## THEATRE PROGRAM

---

### Faculty

Pamela Arkin, M.F.A., Assistant Professor of Speech and Theatre  
A. Moffatt Evans, Jr., M.F.A., Associate Professor of Speech and Theatre  
and Technical Director  
Douglas M. Young, Ph.D., Professor of Speech and Theatre

The Theatre program offers the student an opportunity to explore all facets of theatrical work as well as to pursue one of several areas of concentration: performance, technical theatre, musical theatre, dramatic literature, theory and criticism, theatre arts management, and drama therapy. The objective of the program is to produce trained and competent performers, managers, and theatrical technicians and to develop an appreciation for the literary, performance and historical traditions that are unique to the theatre. The drama therapy specialization prepares the student for further training in a graduate program. An audition is required for theatre majors in performance and musical theatre specialization.

Students are trained in regular course and studio work and by participating in a full schedule of major play productions each year. In addition, selected students receive a full semester's training under professionals as interns, for which they receive academic credit.

For non-majors, courses in theatre offer the student insights into the human character as reflected in dramatic literature and productions, and create an awareness of the relationship of theatre to the individual's life, society, and the human condition. Non-majors may participate and receive academic credit for work in the major theatrical productions of the Longwood Theatre program.



# BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS IN VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS Concentration in Theatre

- A. General Education Core Requirement. 33 credits. (See Notes 1 and 2 below)  
See General Education Requirements listed on pages 53-55.  
**Note 1.** The course which meets General Education Goal No. 10, Theatre 475 (2 credits), is listed under the Major Core Requirements below.  
**Note 2.** Students specializing in Theatre Arts Management or Technical Theatre are exempt from Goal No. 2.
- B. Additional Degree Requirements. 9 credits.  
See Degree Requirements listed on pages 51-52.
- C. Core Requirements. 23 credits.  
Theatre 103/3 credits  
Theatre 202 or 204/3 credits  
Theatre 220/4 credits  
Theatre 300/3 credits  
Theatre 367, 368, or 369/3 credits  
Play Production, Theatre 111, 112, 211, 212, 311, 312, 411, 412/5 credits (choose 5 courses)  
Theatre 475/2 credits (General Education Goal No. 10)

## **Dramatic Literature, Theory, and Criticism Specialization**

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Theatre 101/4 credits                | Theatre 375/3 credits                    |
| Theatre 221/4 credits                | Theatre 405/3 credits                    |
| Theatre/English 223 or 425/3 credits | Theatre 406/3 credits                    |
| Theatre 301/3 credits                | Theatre/English 415/3 credits            |
| Theatre 367, 368, or 369/6 credits   | Two of the following:                    |
|                                      | Theatre 320, 322, 323/6 credits          |
|                                      | Foreign Language, at 202 level/3 credits |

3 additional Play Production credits\*\*\*

**TOTAL SPECIALIZATION REQUIREMENTS/44 credits.**

Electives/18 credits

\*\*\*Application of training as Dramaturg for 2 of the 3 credits.

## **Drama Therapy Specialization**

Required classes in theatre:

- Theatre 203/3 credits
- Theatre 204/3 credits
- Theatre 205/3 credits
- Theatre 305/3 credits
- Theatre 420/18 credits
- Electives/6 credits
- Total 36/credits

Required classes in psychology:

- Psychology 131/3 credits
- Psychology 132/3 credits
- Psychology 356/3 credits

Choose 3 classes from the following:

- Psychology 231/3 credits
- Psychology 357/3 credits
- Psychology 375/3 credits
- Psychology 420/3 credits
- Psychology 423/3 credits
- Psychology 440/3 credits
- TOTAL 18/credits**

**Musical Theatre Specialization**

Required Courses in Theatre/21 credits

Theatre 100/3 credits

Theatre 201/3 credits

Theatre 205/3 credits

Required courses in Music 21 credits

Music 115, 116/4 credits

Music 117, 118/2 credits

Applied concentration - Voice/8 credits

Required courses in Dance/3 credits

PHED 129 or 229/1 credit

PHED 130 or 230/1 credit

**TOTAL SPECIALIZATION**

REQUIREMENTS/45 credits

Electives/17 credits

**Performance Specialization**

Theatre/Speech 100/3 credits

Theatre 200/3 credits

Theatre 201/3 credits

Theatre 202 or 204/3 credits

Theatre 203/3 credits

Theatre 205/3 credits

Theatre 221/4 credits

Theatre/English 223 or 425/3 credits

Theatre 301/3 credits

Theatre 304/3 credits

**Technical Theatre Specialization**

Theatre 221/4 credits

Theatre 222/3 credits

Theatre/English 223 or 425/3 credits

Theatre 226/3 credits

Three of the following:

Theatre 224, 225, 320, 321,

322, 323/9 credits

Theatre 330, 331 or 430, 431/3-6 credits

**Theatre Arts Management Specialization**

Required courses in Theatre/28 credits

Theatre 101/4 credits

Theatre 221/4 credits

Theatre 226/3 credits

Theatre 324/3 credits

One of the following:

Theatre 224, 320, 321, 322, or

323/3 credits

Theatre 367, 368, or 369/3 credits

Theatre 405/3 credits

Theatre 406/3 credits

Play production/2 additional credits

Required courses in art, music, or

dance: 10-11 credits

Art 160 (4 credits) or Art 263 (3 credits)

Music 123 or Music 237/3 credits

Dance 267/4 credits

Theatre 203/3 credits

Theatre 304/3 credits

Theatre 367, 368 or 369/3 credits

3 Additional Play Production Hours

Applied Secondary - Piano/2 credits

Music 237/3 credits

Music Ensembles/2 credits

Dance 131 or 132/1 credit

Theatre 367, 368, or 369/3 credits

Theatre 405/3 credits

Theatre 406/3 credits

3 additional Play Production credits

Theatre 295/1-4 credits

Theatre 495/1-4 credits

**TOTAL SPECIALIZATION**

REQUIREMENT/46-50 credits

Electives/12-16 credits as needed

Theatre 367, 368, or 369/3 credits

Theatre 405/3 credits

Theatre 406/3 credits

3 additional Play Production credits

Theatre 420/15-18 credits\*

**TOTAL SPECIALIZATION**

REQUIREMENT/46-50 credits

Electives/15-18 credits as needed

Required courses in Business

Business 170/3 credits

Accounting 240/3 credits

Management 360/3 credits

Marketing 380/3 credits

Marketing 480/3 credits

Electives/3 credits

**TOTAL/18 credits**

Professional Theatre Internship strongly recommended for qualified students with faculty approval/15-18 credits

D. Elementary Teaching Licensure (for teaching all subjects) Grades N, K-8. 40 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 84-86.

E. Secondary Teaching Licensure (grades 8-12) 31 credits.  
See professional education requirements listed on pages 87-88.

An endorsement in Speech and Theatre may also be obtained with a major in another liberal arts subject and a minor in either Theatre (18 hours) or Speech (15 hours).

### MINOR IN THEATRE

18 hours in Theatre, including:

Theatre 103

Theatre 220 or 221

Theatre 300

Theatre 367, 368, 369, 405 or 406

Electives/5 credits

At least 2 credits in Play Production

### THEATRE

*\*General Education Course Requirements*

*\*\*Writing Intensive*

*\*Theatre 101. INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATRE.* A general introduction to the theatrical medium as an art form with a studio lab for live performances. 4 credits.

*\*Theatre 204. INTRODUCTION TO WESTERN DRAMATIC LITERATURE/ THE GREEKS TO THE 20TH CENTURY.* A survey course in dramatic literature from the Greeks to the present day, emphasizing universal tragic and comic themes in a changing world. Prerequisite English 101. 3 credits.

*\*Theatre 475. SENIOR THEATRE SEMINAR.* Required for all seniors in the Theatre concentration. Students will review, assess, and focus their classroom and performance experiences through special assignments in their respective specializations and discuss personal and ethical responsibilities in the profession. Prerequisite: at least 50 hours in the concentration. 2 credits.

*Theatre 100 (Speech 100). TRAINING THE SPEAKING VOICE.* Study of the vocal mechanism and voice production. Improvement of personal speaking skills through reading exercises. Provides additional speaking skills for students with a strong interest in broadcasting and theatre. 3 credits.

*Theatre 103. ACTING 1.* An introduction to the art of performance in the theatre. 3 credits.

*Theatre 111, 112; 211, 212; 311, 312; 411, 412. PLAY PRODUCTION.* Open to all

students who perform, or who provide technical support for departmental stage productions. Audition required with director and/or permission of the technical director. Minimum of 30 hours work required. Evaluation pass/fail. NOTE: Students concentrating in the performing arts are expected to earn at least 8 credits for Play Production. 1 credit.

*Theatre 200. ACTING 2.* Development of fundamental acting techniques with special emphasis on the creation of characters in modern realistic dramas using the Method approach. Classroom exercises and prepared scenes. Prerequisite: Theatre 103 or permission of instructor. 3 credits.

*Theatre 201. ACTING 3.* Emphasis on the Method approach, including its application to problems associated with different styles, both historical and theatrical. Classroom exercises and prepared scenes. Prerequisite: Theatre 200. 3 credits.

*Theatre 202. JAPANESE THEATRE.* An introduction to the ancient theatre traditions of Japan. Emphasis will be placed on the history, style, and application of Kabuki and Noh drama for today's theatre practitioners. 3 credits.

*Theatre 203. IMPROVISATION.* An exploration of improvisation as a tool for actor-training. Through a sequential set of exercise, emphasis will be placed on freeing movement, developing concentration, and stimulating the imagination in order to develop group cohesion, self-esteem, and self-discipline. 3 credits.

*Theatre 206. CHILDREN'S THEATRE.* Practical exploration of resources, techniques, and application of theatre for young audiences. Emphasis will be placed on participation in theatre activities appropriate for the classroom, recreational and performance settings. 3 credits.

*Theatre 205. MOVEMENT FOR THE STAGE.* A comprehensive exploration of the physical skills required for effective stage performance. Emphasis on developing self-awareness and competency through the study of anatomy, stage movement terminology, physical analysis of character, period styles, and stage combat techniques. 3 credits.

*Theatre 210 (Speech 210). ORAL INTERPRETATION.* Development of the skill of oral reading; techniques of presentation as adapted to varying forms of literature for practice and performance. 3 credits.

*Theatre 220, 221. STAGECRAFT I and II.* Lecture-studio dealing with basic physical and technical skills necessary to mount a play production. First semester: scenery construction, running and rigging. Second semester: scenery construction, fundamentals of stage lighting. Work on departmental productions required. 2 periods and lab; 4 credits.

*Theatre 222. DRAFTING FOR THEATRICAL DESIGN.* Lecture-studio dealing with the fundamentals of theatrical drafting and mechanical drawing for theatre students who will be taking scene design, scene painting, and/or lighting design (THEA-320, 321, and/or 323). 3 credits.

**\*\*Theatre 223 (English 223). SHAKESPEARE.** A study of twelve of Shakespeare's plays, selected to illustrate his development as a dramatist and the importance of the drama in Elizabethan England. 3 credits.

*Theatre 224. THEATRE PROPERTIES.* A course designed for actors and technicians to introduce them to the skills necessary for the gathering, construction, repair, maintenance and proper use of stage properties. 3 credits.

*Theatre 225. STAGE MANAGEMENT.* The role and responsibilities of the stage manager in academic, community, regional, and professional theatre. Prerequisites: THEA-220 and THEA-111 or 112, or consent of instructor. 3 credits.

*Theatre 226. COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY FOR THE THEATRE.* Basic drafting and computer skills specifically adapted to the theatre technician. A prerequisite for advanced technical and design courses. 3 credits.

**\*\*Theatre 261. CONTEMPORARY DRAMA.** European and American plays of recent years which have made the greatest theatrical, literary and/or social impact. 3 credits.

*Theatre 295. SPECIAL TOPICS.* Special Topics in Theatre. Freshmen and Sophomores. 1-3 credits.

*Theatre 300. FUNDAMENTALS OF DIRECTING.* Introduces the student to the tools and techniques used by the interpretative artist in the production of a play. Training involves workshop exercises and scene studies. 2 double periods. Prerequisite THEA-220. 3 credits.

*Theatre 301. SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN DIRECTING (PRACTICUM).* A continuation of THEA-300 with emphasis on play analysis, methods of presentation, and coaching performers. Scene studies and one-act play project. Prerequisites: THEA-220, 221, 300. 2 double periods; 3 credits.

*Theatre 304. ACTING 4.* Continuation of Beginning Scene Study. A practicum course in acting involving the analysis and preparation of scenes from both modern and historical periods; an introduction to the materials and techniques for auditions for the performer. Prerequisite: THEA-200, THEA-201. 3 credits.

*Theatre 305. INTRODUCTION TO DRAMA THERAPY.* An introduction to the basic principles and concepts governing the therapeutic use of drama and theatre in a variety of settings for special populations. 3 credits.

*Theatre 307. ACTING FOR THE CAMERA.* A study examining the differences between acting for the camera and acting for the stage. The course activities are designed to give the student the basic techniques and understanding leading to the creating of a natural, believable performances. 3 credits.

*Theatre 320. SCENE DESIGN.* Lecture-studio analyzing scripts for scenic needs and creating scenic designs. Prerequisites: THEA-220, 221, 222, Art 130, or consent of instructor. 2 double periods; 3 credits.

*Theatre 321. THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SCENE PAINTING.* Lecture-studio dealing with fundamentals of stage painting

and its practical application. Work on departmental productions required. Prerequisites: THEA-220, 221, Art 270, or consent of instructor. 2 double periods; 3 credits.

*Theatre 322. COSTUME DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION.* Lecture-studio analyzing scripts for costume design and construction in conjunction with basic make-up for the stage. Work on departmental productions required. Prerequisites: THEA-220, 221, or consent of instructor. 2 double periods; 3 credits.

*Theatre 323. LIGHTING DESIGN.* Lecture-studio dealing with fundamentals of lighting design: methods, script interpretation, and practical design for the stage. Work on departmental productions required. Prerequisites: THEA-220, 221, 222, or consent of instructor. 2 double periods; 3 credits.

*Theatre 324. MAKE-UP FOR THE THEATRE.* This is a course designed to give the basics of theatre make-up to the drama student. It is a hands on class, and the student will actively be participating during class time in executing basic make-up techniques to develop their skills. Many techniques will be covered, but the emphasis will be on modeling the face with paint, working with nose putty, crepe hair and spirit gum to achieve different characters. Students will also be responsible for making a "morgue" of faces and characters to help them see better in designing future faces for productions. The course will end with an exam in which the student will execute two different faces from the techniques they have learned in class. 3 credits.

*Theatre 328. TECHNICAL DIRECTION.* The responsibilities of the Technical Director in the roll as interpretative artist, management, engineer, safety official, technologist and designer. Problem-solving skills will be developed in a studio/seminar setting. Prerequisites: THEA 220, 221. 3 credits.

*Theatre 330, 331; 430, 431. ADVANCED PRACTICUM IN TECHNICAL THEATRE.* Practical application of skills accrued from classes and production work; the student will assume responsibility as a member of the production staff on one or more productions. Prerequisites: THEA-220, 221 and at least two of the following: THEA-320,

321, 322, 323. 3 credits for 330, 331; 3-6 credits for 430, 431.

*Theatre 365 (Physical Education 365). DANCE COMPOSITION.* Theory and practice in composition of solo and small group dances. Designed for advanced dance training. Prerequisites: Performing Arts majors, DANCE 232 or consent of instructor. 3 credits.

*Theatre 366 (Physical Education 366). THEORY AND PRACTICE IN COMPOSITION AND CHOREOGRAPHIC PROBLEMS.* Designed for students interested in advanced training in dance. Prerequisite: Performing Arts majors, DANCE 232 or consent of instructor. 3 credits.

**\*\*Theatre 367 (English 367). SURVEY OF WESTERN DRAMATIC LITERATURE TO THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.** Play analysis, dramatic style, and stage settings from the Greek Classical Period to the advent of French Neoclassic Drama. 3 credits.

**\*\*Theatre 368 (English 368). SURVEY OF WESTERN DRAMATIC LITERATURE FROM THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY TO THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.** Play analysis, dramatic style, and stage settings from the French Neoclassic Period through Ibsen and the advent of Realism. 3 credits.

**\*\*Theatre 369 (English 369). WESTERN DRAMATIC LITERATURE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY.** Explores traditional and avant-garde plays of the modern period with an emphasis on analysis and fluctuating styles of presentation. 3 credits.

**\*\*Theatre 375. A STUDY OF INDIVIDUAL PLAYWRIGHTS.** Concentrates on one or a group of playwrights who have made a significant contribution to theatrical literature. 3 credits.

**\*\*Theatre 400. PLAYWRITING.** A workshop for students interested in writing for the theatre. The main emphasis is toward the development of creative work with the possible goal of studio production. Note: This course is not offered every year, but may be taken as an independent study with permission of instructor. 3 credits.



**\*\*Theatre 405, 406. HISTORY OF THE THEATRE I & II.** Surveys western theatre from its beginnings to the present. First half: origin of theatre to the 17th century; Second half: the 17th century to the present day. 3 credits.

**\*\*Theatre 415 (English 415). DRAMA.** Study in the tradition and qualities of drama as a genre with emphasis on one or more forms or a period in which the genre flourished. 3 credits.

**Theatre 420. PROFESSIONAL THEATRE INTERNSHIP.** Supervised practicum for selected students in a professional theatre company. 1 full semester; 15-18 credits.

**\*\*Theatre 425 (English 425). SHAKESPEARE.** Extended study in the works of William Shakespeare. 3 credits.

**Theatre 490, 491. DIRECTED STUDY IN THEATRE.** A directed reading and/or research program administered by qualified specialists in the department. Approval of program director and department head required before registering. 1-3 credits per semester.

**Theatre 495. SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEATRE.** The topics will vary from semester to semester, according to the expertise of the guest artist. Examples of types are stage combat fighting, children's theatre, audition techniques, etc. Descriptions are available from academic advisors. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Juniors/seniors 1-3 periods; 1-3 credits.

## **SPEECH PROGRAM**

---

### **Faculty**

Pamela Arkin, M.F.A., Assistant Professor of Speech and Theatre

A. Moffatt Evans, Jr., M.F.A., Associate Professor of Speech and Theatre and Technical Director

Nancy Anderson Haga, Ed.D., Professor of Speech

Douglas M. Young, Ph.D., Professor of Speech and Theatre

The Department offers a minor in Speech and Theatre. Courses in speech are designed for those planning to enter occupations which require basic communication skills. Teaching, business administration, personnel work, social work, and government work are a few of the occupations in which these skills are most vital. Videotape facilities are available for evaluating speech performance and other basic communication skills.

### **MINOR IN SPEECH**

18 hours in Speech, including: Speech 100  
Speech 101

Speech 200  
Electives/9 hours

### **LICENSURE IN SPEECH AND THEATRE**

A teaching endorsement in Speech and Theatre may also be obtained with a major in another Liberal Arts subject and a minor in either Theatre or Speech (18 hours).

### **SPEECH**

**Speech 100 (Theatre 100). TRAINING THE SPEAKING VOICE.** Study of the vocal mechanism and voice production. Improvement of personal speaking skills through reading exercises. Provides additional speaking skills for students with a strong interest in broadcasting and theatre. 3 credits.

**Speech 101. FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SPEECH.** An introductory study of

effective and responsible speaking. Provisions will be made for practical application. 3 credits.

**Speech 113, 114, 213, 214, 313, 314, 413, 414. COMPETITIVE FORENSICS.** Principles and procedures for developing skills for forensic events (prose interpretation, poetry interpretation, dramatic interpretation, oral interpretation, duo interpretation,

speech to persuade, speech to inform, after dinner speaking, communication analysis, and rhetoric analysis). Includes individual practice, individual performance, and competition. 1-3 credits. A student may be involved in extensive forensic activities for which a maximum of nine credit hours can be earned.

**\*\*Speech 200. INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS.** A course designed to introduce the student to the field of communications, its history, scope, theory, and types, including verbal and non-verbal communication. 3 credits.

**Speech 201. PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE AND DISCUSSION** (formerly Discussion and Debate). Parliamentary law and conduct of the democratic meeting. Study and analysis of public discussion, their types and methods; argumentation. 3 credits.

**Speech 210. (Theatre 210). ORAL INTERPRETATION.** Development of the skill of oral reading; techniques of presentation as adapted to varying forms of literature for practice and performance. 3 credits.

**Speech 295. WORKSHOPS AND SPECIAL TOPICS.** Freshmen and Sophomores, 1-3 credits.

**Speech 310. FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO BROADCASTING.** Radio skills with studio practice; function of radio in American culture. 3 credits.

**Speech 311. FUNDAMENTALS OF TELEVISION PRODUCTION.** Introduction to

visualization theory and to the equipment and processes employed in structuring and presenting television programs. 3 credits.

**Speech 312. DIRECTING THE FORENSIC PROGRAM.** A study of managing a forensic program, including criteria for events, judging, rules, running a meet, evaluation of presentations, addressing special problems of handicapped students, budgeting, liability issues, and public relations. 3 credits.

**\*\*Speech 406/506. INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION.** The need to communicate with people of difference cultures course is one of the challenges facing education and business leaders today. This course will take up the topic of intercultural communication in the classroom and business worlds, define and identify the different cultures at work in our society, explore the problems resulting from poor intercultural communication, and find ways to improve communication between differing cultures. This course is recommended for students in psychology, business administration, education, and speech communications.

**Speech 490, 491. DIRECTED STUDY IN SPEECH.** A directed reading and/or research program administered by qualified specialists in the program. The student must secure approval of the chair person prior to registering for this course. 1-3 credits per semester.

**Speech 495. WORKSHOPS AND SPECIAL TOPICS.** Juniors and Seniors, 1-3 credits.



**Forensics Team: Winners of 147 trophies in 1993-94.**



# Longwood Teaching Faculty (1994-95)

---

*(Year of Initial Appointment in Parentheses)*

**WILLIAM P. ABRAMS**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1990)

B.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia

**EDWARD O. ADUSEI**, Assistant Professor of Economics (1992)

B.A., University of Ghana; M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

**EDNA V. ALLEN-BLEDSON**, Associate Professor of Social Work (1980)

B.S., Springfield College; M.S.W., Columbia University;

L.C.S.W., Commonwealth of Virginia

**B. MCRAE AMOSS, JR.**, Assistant Professor of French (1991)

A.B., Georgia State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

**NANCY A. ANDREWS**, Professor of Health & Physical Education (1966)

B.S., Longwood College; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

**JENNIFER M. APPERSON**, Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Psychology (1985)

B.A., Stephens College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Akron

**JOHN E. AREHART**, Associate Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics (1973)

B.A., Southwestern at Memphis; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia

**PAMELA ARKIN**, Assistant Professor of Speech and Theatre (1990)

B.A., University of Montevallo; M.F.A. University of Alabama

**JOHN M. AUSTIN**, Associate Professor of Physical Science (1963)

B.S., Longwood College; M.Ed., University of Virginia

**FRANK W. BACON**, Associate Professor of Finance (1990)

B.S., University of Richmond; M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University

**MARK S. BALDRIDGE**, Professor of Art (1972)

B.S., State University at Buffalo; M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art

**ROBERT L. BANTON, III**, Professor of Education (1967)

B.A., Randolph-Macon College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia

**PATRICK G. BARBER**, Professor of Chemistry (1978)

B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., Cornell University

**BILLY S. BATTS**, Associate Professor of Biology and Area Coordinator of Biology (1963)

B.S., North Carolina State University; M.S., University of Washington, Ph.D., North Carolina State University

**R. NELS BECK**, Associate Professor of Speech Pathology and Area Coordinator (1988)

B.A., M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of Kansas

**AUDREY BERRYMAN**, Instructor of Education (1992)

B.S., M.S., Longwood College

**LEE D. M. BIDWELL**, Assistant Professor of Sociology (1990)

B.S., Maryville College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee

**SARAH M. BINGHAM**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education (1985)

B.Ed., Keene State College; M.A., Texas Woman's University; Ph.D., University of Virginia

**ROBERT E. BLASCH**, Professor of Music (1965)

B.A., Hofstra University; B.M., M.M., University of Michigan; M.A., University of Illinois; Ed.D., Columbia University

**JOSEPH C. BLAUVELT**, Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education (1988)

B.A., Michigan State University; M.Ed., Springfield College;

Ph.D., Michigan State University

**CHARLES B. BOLDING**, Baseball Coach and Instructor of Physical Education (1978)

B.S., Milligan College; M.S., University of Tennessee

**SANDRA A. BOLLINGER**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1968)

B.A., Longwood College; M.A., University of South Carolina

**CALVIN J. BOYER**, Director of Library and Professor of Library Science (1994)

B.S., Eastern Illinois University; M.L.S., Ph.D., University of Texas

- RAYMOND T. BRASTOW**, Associate Professor of Economics and  
Chair, Department of Economics and Finance (1987)  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
- DAVID A. BREIL**, Professor of Biology (1968)  
B.S., M.A., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., Florida State University
- \*\*\***SANDRA J. BREIL**, Associate Professor of Biology (1969)  
A.B., University of Vermont; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts
- SANDRA V. BRIDGEMAN**, Field Hockey/Lacrosse Coach and Instructor (1990)  
B.S., University of New Hampshire
- WILLIAM P. BROWN**, Associate Professor of Accounting and  
Chair, Department of Accounting and Management Information Systems (1987)  
B.A., North Carolina State University; M.B.A., Old Dominion University;  
Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; CPA
- WILLIAM BURGER**, Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of  
Sociology and Anthropology (1988)  
B.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice, M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research
- JOHN S. J. BURKE**, Assistant Professor of Interior Architecture (1988)  
B.A., University of California, Berkeley; M.Arch., Massachusetts Institute of Technology;  
M. Arch.U.D., Harvard University; Ed.D., United States International University
- DAVID S. CALIHAN**, Associate Professor of Political Science (1981)  
B.A., Earlham College; J.D., Ohio State University College of Law; M.A., Ohio State  
University; Ph.D., Miami (Ohio) University
- CAROLYN R. CALLAWAY**, Director of Intramurals and Campus Recreation,  
Assistant Professor of Physical Education (1968)  
B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- DAVID M. CARKENORD**, Assistant Professor of Psychology (1992)  
B.A., Clemson University; M.A., Ph.D., Bowling Green State University
- WILLIAM G. CARLTON, JR.**, Athletic Trainer and  
Instructor of Physical Education (1984)  
B.A., University of Richmond
- RONALD S. CARR**, Men's Basketball Coach and Instructor (1990)  
B.A., Wofford College
- CRAIG C. CHALLENGER**, Associate Professor of English (1983)  
B.A., Bethel College; M.A., Wichita State University; Ph.D., The University of Oklahoma
- STANLEY E. CIEPLINSKI**, Instructor and Soccer/Tennis Coach (1990)  
B.S., Slippery Rock State College, M.Ed., M.A., West Chester University
- THERESA A. CLARK**, Instructor of Social Work (1989)  
B.A., Virginia State College; M.S., Longwood College
- \***MARTHA E. COOK**, Professor of English (1973)  
B.A., Maryville College; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
- CAROLYN I. COOPER**, Associate Professor of Guidance and Counseling (1989)  
B.S., Hampton Institute, M.Ed., C.A.G.S., Ed.D., The College of William and Mary
- JAMES R. COPE**, Assistant Professor of English (1992)  
B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Georgia
- LORETTA E. COUGHLIN**, Head Women's Softball Coach, Assistant Women's  
Basketball Coach and Instructor of Physical Education (1985)  
B.S., Eastern Kentucky University; M.S., University of Tennessee
- RICHARD T. COUTURE**, Associate Professor of History (1966)  
B.A., College of William and Mary; M.A., University of Virginia
- CAROLYN M. CRAFT**, Professor of English (1968)  
B.A., Agnes Scott College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania
- LINDA A. CRANSTON**, Associate Professor of Library Science and Librarian (1992)  
B.S., Millersville University; M.S.L.S., Drexel University; M.A., University of Rhode Island
- JAMES W. CROWL**, Associate Professor of History (1967)  
B.A., Davis and Elkins College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia
- JAMES W. CURLEY**, Assistant Professor of Physical Science (1966)  
B.S., Lacrosse State University; M.A.T., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



- THELMA H. DALMAS**, Instructor of Biology (1993)  
B.S., M.S., Longwood
- DOUGLAS M. DALTON**, Assistant Professor of Anthropology (1990)  
A.B., University of Washington; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
- JESSE D. DILLON, JR.**, Assistant Professor of Education and  
Director of Student Teaching and Field Services (1989)  
B.A., Anderson College; M.Ed., University of Maryland-College Park;  
Ed.D., University of Maryland-College Park
- WILLIAM F. DORRILL**, President and Professor of History and Political Science (1988)  
B.A., Baylor University, M.A., University of Virginia, Ph.D., Harvard University
- OTIS W. DOUGLAS, III**, Assistant Professor of English (1972)  
B.A., University of Richmond; M.A., Auburn University; M.F.A., University of Iowa
- THOMAS A. DUKES**, Associate Professor of Marketing and  
Chair of the Department of Management and Marketing (1990)  
B.S., M.B.A., Northeast Louisiana University; D.B.A. from Louisiana Tech University
- SHIRLEY G. DUNCAN**, Women's Basketball Coach and  
Instructor of Physical Education (1983)  
B.A., University of Kentucky; M.S., Indiana University
- RANDALL W. EDMONSON**, Associate Professor and Chair, Department of Art (1979)  
B.A., Drury College; M.A., University of Missouri; M.F.A., Southern Illinois University
- MAUD J. ENO**, Instructor of Mathematics (1992)  
B.A., Gettysburg College
- A. MOFFATT EVANS, Jr.**, Associate Professor of Speech and Theatre  
and Technical Director (1982)  
B.A., Wisconsin State University; M.A., University of Wisconsin; M.F.A.,  
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- BERKWOOD M. FARMER**, Dean of the School of Business and Economics and  
Professor of Economics (1991)  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University
- LYNN M. FERGUSON**, Associate Professor of Earth Science (1976)  
B.S., East Tennessee State University; M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and  
State University
- OWEN F. FIELDS**, Associate Professor of Education (1978)  
B.S., Waynesburg College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh
- JEAN FINKS**, Assistant in Library Science and Librarian (1987)  
B.M.E., West Virginia University; M.M., Butler University; M.L.S., Indiana University
- \*KATHLEEN T. FLANAGAN**, Associate Professor of English and  
Director of Women's Studies (1987)  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- MARY A. FLANIGAN**, Assistant Professor of Accounting (1990)  
B.A. College of Notre Dame of Maryland; B.S. Towson State University;  
M.B.A., Loyola College in Maryland; C.P.A.
- ELISABETH L. FLYNN-CHAPMAN**, Professor of Art (1970)  
B.A., Manhattanville College; M.A., Loyola University/Chicago;  
Ph.D., Northwestern University
- HEZTEINE R. FOSTER**, Instructor of Education (1991)  
B.S., Bluefield State College; M.Ed., Virginia State University
- MELINDA I. FOWLKES**, Assistant Professor of Business (1976)  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Georgia; M.B.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; CPA
- WILLIAM L. FRANK**, Dean of the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences and  
Professor of English (1968)  
B.A., M.Ed., University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University
- ROBERT D. GIBBONS**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Education,  
Special Education and Social Work (1969)  
B.A., M.Ed., College of William and Mary; Ed.D., University of Virginia
- SALLY W. GILFILLAN**, Assistant Professor of Accounting (1986)  
B.S.B.A., Longwood College; M.S., University of Virginia; C.P.A.



- LILY A. GOETZ**, Assistant Professor of Spanish (1992)  
B.A., University of West Florida; M.A., Universidad de Salamanca;  
Ph.D., Catholic University
- JAMES C. GUSSETT**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science (1966)  
B.S., U.S. Naval Academy; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Cincinnati
- SAMUEL K. GYAPONG**, Associate Professor of Marketing (1992)  
B.S., M.B.A., Embry Riddle Aeronautical University;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- NANCY ANDERSON HAGA**, Professor and Chair of the Department of Speech and Theatre (1969)  
B.S., Westhampton College; M.A., Longwood College; Ed.D., University of Virginia
- L. MARSHALL HALL, JR.**, Associate Professor of History (1963)  
A.B., M.A.T., Duke University
- FRANCES N. HAMLETT**, Assistant Vice President for Academic Affairs and Associate Professor of Business (1965)  
B.S., Longwood College; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University
- WILLIAM R. HARBOUR**, Associate Professor of Political Science (1976)  
B.A., University of Arizona; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
- DAVID S. HARDIN**, Instructor of Geography (1991)  
B.A., Mary Washington College; M.S., University of Tennessee
- \*\*\***BETTE L. HARRIS**, Professor of Health and Physical Education (1979)  
B.S., Madison College; M.A., Sam Houston State University;  
Ed.D., University of North Carolina at Greensboro
- EMILY H. HARSH**, Assistant Athletic Director and Instructor of Physical Education (1992)  
B.S., Belmont University
- ROBERT S. HAYDEN**, Associate Professor of Geography and Area Coordinator for Earth Sciences and Geography (1987)  
B.A., University of Bishop's College; M.Div., The General Theological Seminary;  
Ph.D., University of Georgia
- FRANCES R. HELLMUTH**, Assistant Professor of Library Science and Librarian (1990)  
B.A., Madison College; M.Ed., James Madison University;  
M.S. in L.S., Catholic University of America
- JOHN J. HERRING**, Instructor of Physical Education (1992)  
B.S., M.Ed., Frostburg State University
- LAWRENCE G. HLAD**, Assistant Professor of Sociology (1977)  
B.A., M.A., Boston University; M.A., Princeton University;  
Ph.D., Union Graduate School-West
- CYNTHIA HO**, Head Woman's Golf Coach and Instructor of Physical Education (1992)  
B.S., M.S., Lamar University
- JAMES F. HODGSON**, Assistant Professor of Sociology (1994)  
B.A., Atkinson College/York University, Toronto; M.A., Ph.D., York University
- CAROLINE HONG**, Assistant Professor of Music (1994)  
B.M., Peabody Institute of the Johns Hopkins University; M.M., Juillard School;  
D.M., Indiana University
- DAVID D. HOTT**, Associate Professor of Management (1991)  
B.S., Salem College; M.S., University of Pittsburgh;  
M.S., New York University; Ph.D., Lehigh University
- FRANK J. HOWE**, Assistant Professor of Guidance and Counseling (1988)  
B.S., St. Joseph's College; M.S. Syracuse University; Ph.D., The Union Institute
- PATRICIA A. HOWE**, Associate Professor of Library Science and Librarian (1982)  
B.S., Cabrini College; M.L.S., Syracuse University
- GERALD L. HUGHES, JR.**, Instructor of Business and Executive Director of the Small Business Development Center (1988)  
B.S., West Virginia University; M.B.A., West Virginia College of Graduate Studies
- NEIL JONES HUMPHREYS**, Professor of Management (1993)  
M.B.A., Drexel University; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

- DEBRA M. ISRAEL**, Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Assistant Professor of Art (1994)  
B.A., M.A., The Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College
- PAUL E. JARRELL**, Assistant Professor of Biology (1994)  
B.S., Ohio University, Athens; Ph.D., University of Oregon
- JUDITH R. JOHNSON**, Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Physical Education, Health, and Recreation (1972)  
B.S., Winthrop College; M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., University of Illinois
- JAMES W. JORDAN**, Professor of Sociology and Anthropology (1978)  
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; M.A. (Sociology), M.A. (Anthropology), University of Connecticut; Ph.D., University of Georgia
- STEPHEN C. KEITH**, Assistant Professor of Education (1992)  
B.S., Kent State University; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia
- DEBRA S. KELLEY**, Assistant Professor of Sociology (1994)  
B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S.J., American University; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
- CHARLES E. KINZER**, Assistant Professor of Music (1992)  
B.M., Auburn University; M.M., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Louisiana State University
- LINVELLE E. KNOX**, SFC, Instructor of Military Science
- RENA A. KOESLER**, Instructor in Therapeutic Recreation (1986)  
B.S., Western Illinois; M.Ag., Texas A & M; Ph.D., Michigan State University
- CHRYSTYNA KOSARCHYN**, Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education (1987)  
B.A., University of Illinois; M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Toledo
- REBECCA R. LAINE**, Associate Professor of Library Science and Librarian (1970)  
A.B., College of William and Mary; M.S. in L.S., U.N.C. at Chapel Hill
- TIMOTHY LANDRUM**, Assistant Professor of Special Education (1992)  
B.S., University of Virginia; M.Ed., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., University of Virginia
- CANDIS LAPRADE**, Instructor of English (1992)  
B.A., M.A., East Carolina University
- LINDA K. LAU**, Assistant Professor of Management Information Systems (1994)  
B.S., M.B.A., Illinois State University; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- JOE LAVELY**, Professor of Finance (1989)  
B.S., Northern Illinois University; M.S., Illinois State University; Ph.D., University of Iowa
- MICHAEL C. LUND**, Professor of English (1974)  
A.B., Washington University; M.A., Ph.D., Emory University
- PATRICIA D. LUST**, Associate Professor of Music (1979)  
B.M., Heidelberg College; M.M., N.E. Conservatory of Music; D.M., Indiana University
- ROBERT LEE LYNCH**, Assistant Professor of English (1991)  
B.A., Michigan State University, M.A., Western Michigan University; Ph.D., Indiana State University
- SUSAN E. LYNCH**, Instructor of Therapeutic Recreation (1993)  
B.S., Lubbock Christian College; M.S., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Texas Woman's College
- MELANIE B. MARKS**, Assistant Professor of Economics (1993)  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Texas A & M
- DAVID M. MATHEWS**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1992)  
B.S., Michigan State University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University
- RACHEL MATHEWS**, Assistant Professor of Special Education (1994)  
B.S., University of Kerala, India; M.Ed., College of William and Mary; Ed.D., University of San Diego
- \*\*MAURICE H. MAXWELL, JR.**, Professor of Chemistry (1974)  
B.S., Emory and Henry College; Ph.D., West Virginia University
- ROBERT D. MAY**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science and Mathematics (1977)  
B.A., Swarthmore College; Ph.D., Harvard University
- SUSAN H. MAY**, Professor of English and Area Coordinator (1968)  
B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., University of Delaware; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

- \*\*WAYNE E. MCWEE**, Associate Professor of Business (1984)  
B.S., M.A., Central Michigan University; Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado
- RUTH L. MEESE**, Assistant Professor of Special Education (1987)  
B.S., University of Maryland; M.Ed., Ohio University; Ph.D., University of Virginia
- DONALD A. MERKLE**, Associate Professor of Biology and Area Coordinator for Pre-Professionals (1975)  
B.S., M.S., University of Dayton; Ph.D., Miami University
- WAYNE K. MESHEJIAN**, Assistant Professor of Physics and Area Coordinator of Physics (1968)  
B.S., Samford University; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University
- GILBERT J. MILLAR**, Professor and Chair of the Department of History and Political Science (1970)  
B.A., Southeastern Louisiana College; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University
- W. BRUCE MONTGOMERY**, Professor of Music (1970)  
B.A., Milligan College; M.Ed., College of William and Mary; Ph.D., Florida State University
- FRANCIS X. MOORE, III**, Assistant Professor of French (1989)  
B.A., University of Vermont; M.A., Hofstra University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
- JAMES R. MUNSON**, Assistant Professor of History (1992)  
B.A., New College; M.A., M. Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University
- NELSON D. NEAL**, Professor and Area Coordinator of Dance Program (1978)  
B.S., State University of New York, Cortland; M.S., University of Wisconsin; Ed.D., University of Virginia
- STEVE C. NELSON**, Men's Golf Coach, Wrestling Coach and Instructor of Health and Physical Education (1980)  
B.S., M.A., Western Carolina University
- E. T. NOONE, Jr.**, Professor of Mathematics (1967)  
B.A., M.S., Northwestern State University of Louisiana; Ed.D., University of Southern Mississippi
- AMIE OLIVER**, Assistant Professor of Art (1986)  
B.A., Mississippi State University; M.F.A., Bowling Green State University
- GEOFFREY C. ORTH**, Associate Professor of German (1977)  
B.A., Washington & Lee University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
- MARILYN W. OSBORN**, Nursery School Director and Assistant Professor of Education (1970)  
B.S., M.Ed., University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ed.S., University of Virginia
- MAN YING QIU**, Assistant Professor of Management (1994)  
B.S. Central Wesleyan College; M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University
- TERRY L. OVERTON**, Associate Professor of Psychology (1985)  
B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D., Texas Woman's University
- ROBERT FREDERICK PACE**, Assistant Professor of American History (1992)  
B.A., Austin College; M.A., Ph.D., Texas Christian University
- G. DEAN PALMER**, Professor of Business (1988)  
A.B., A.M., Colorado State College; Ed.D., Montana State University
- C. KRISTINE PALMER**, Assistant Professor of Accounting (1983)  
B.S., Longwood College; M.B.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; C.P.A.
- JOHN S. PEALE**, Professor of Philosophy (1976)  
B.A., Washington & Lee University; M.A., Boston University; M.Div., Union Theological Seminary (NYC); Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill
- JEFFERY H. PEDEN**, Assistant Professor of Computer Science (1991)  
B.S., Millsaps College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia
- EDWARD M. PEEBLES**, Instructor of Spanish (1993)  
B.A., M.A., University of Virginia
- \*\*KENNETH B. PERKINS**, Associate Professor of Sociology and Anthropology (1984)  
B.S., M.S., Valdosta State College; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- DARRYL G. POOLE**, Vice President for Academic Affairs (1992)  
and Associate Professor of Sociology  
B.S., M.A., Ball State University; Ph.D., University of Florida

- EIKE REICH**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry (1992)  
Undergraduate Degree Friedrich-Schiller University, Ph.D., Humboldt University
- JOHN F. REYNOLDS**, Associate Professor of Modern Languages and  
Director of International Studies (1987)  
B.A., M.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of Virginia
- GORDON L. RING**, Assistant Professor of Music (1989)  
B.M.E., B.M., Central Missouri State University; M.M. and  
D.Mus.A., North Texas State University
- CHARLES D. ROSS**, Assistant Professor of Physics and  
Program Director for Pre-Engineering Programs (1992)  
B.S., M.S., and Ph.D., University of Virginia
- JOYCE ROWE**, Associate Professor of Management Information Systems (1993)  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University
- WILLIAM E. SCHALL**, Dean of the School of Education and Human Services and  
Professor of Education (1989)  
B.S., and M.Ed., Indiana University of Pennsylvania; Ed.D., Pennsylvania State University
- MARVIN W. SCOTT**, Professor of Biology (1966)  
B.S., Hampden-Sydney College; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University
- ELLERY SEDGWICK**, Professor and Chair of the Department of English,  
Philosophy and Modern Languages (1979)  
B.A., Harvard University; M.A.T., Columbia Teachers College; Ph.D., Boston University
- PATRICIA A. SHANK**, Associate Professor of Therapeutic Recreation and  
Area Coordinator (1988)  
B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University
- SUE O. SHAW**, Professor of Economics (1986)  
B.A., Mary Washington College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University
- MICHAEL J. SHERIDAN**, Instructor and Chair of the Military Science Department (1992)  
B.A., University of Florida
- BETTY JO SIMMONS**, Associate Professor of Education (1966)  
B.A., M.S.Ed., Longwood College; Ed.D., College of William and Mary
- RODENA SMITH**, Assistant Professor of Sociology (1989)  
A.A., St. Leo College; B.S., Francis Marion College;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- EDWARD D. SMITH**, Professor of Psychology (1971)  
B.A., Heidelberg College; M.A., University of Hawaii; Ph.D., Kent State University
- MAURICE P. SNELLER**, Professor of History (1960)  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
- HOMER L. SPRINGER, JR.**, Professor of Art (1969)  
B.F.A., Richmond Professional Institute; M.Ed., Towson State College
- DAVID B. STEIN**, Associate Professor of Psychology (1985)  
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University
- MASSIE C. STINSON**, Associate Professor of English (1973)  
B.A., M.A., University of Richmond; Ph.D., University of South Carolina
- CATHERINE G. STIVERS**, Associate Professor of Health, Physical Education and  
Recreation (1994)  
B.S., Bridgewater College; M.S., Indiana State University;  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
- GEORGE C. STONIKINIS, JR.**, Associate Professor and  
Area Coordinator of Social Work (1970)  
B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University;  
M.S.W., Virginia Commonwealth University
- SHARON S. STONNELL**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics (1992)  
B.S., M.S., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., University of North Texas
- DONALD C. STUART, III**, Associate Professor of English (1966)  
B.A., Hamilton College; M.A., Duke University; Ph.D., University of Virginia
- IBRAHIM M. STWODAH**, Assistant Professor of Library Science and Librarian (1981)  
B.A., Kabul University; M.L.S., Indiana University

- LINDA R. TENNISON**, Assistant Professor of Psychology (1992)  
B.A., M.S., Western Washington University; Ph.D., Washington State University
- CAMILLA C. TINNELL**, Instructor of English (1970)  
B.A., M.S., Radford College
- WAYNE H. TINNELL**, Professor of Biology (1969)  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University
- DONALD L. TROTT**, Associate Professor and Chair of the Department of Music (1988)  
B.M.E., Westminster Choir College; M.M. and D.Mus.A., University of Oklahoma
- J. TERRELL TUTEN**, Assistant Professor of Psychology (1994)  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of South Florida, Tampa
- \*\*ARTHUR GORDON VAN NESS, III**, Assistant Professor of English (1987)  
B.A., Hampden-Sydney College; M.A., University of Richmond;  
Ph.D., University of South Carolina
- NANCY H. VICK**, Professor of Education (1972)  
B.S., East Carolina University; M.Ed., College of William and Mary;  
Ed.D., Indiana University
- \*\*ROBERT P. WEBBER**, Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science (1972)  
B.A., University of Richmond; M.S., Stephen F. Austin State College;  
Ph.D., University of Tennessee
- O. CAROLYN WELLS**, Professor of Biology and  
Chair of Department of Natural Sciences (1960)  
B.A., Agnes Scott College; M.S., Ph.D., Emory University
- MARY WHEELING WHITE**, Assistant Professor of English (1994)  
B.A., Florida State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina
- PATRICIA R. WHITFIELD**, Assistant Professor of Special Education (1993)  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Richmond; Ph.D., University of Virginia
- THOMAS A. WILLIAMS**, Associate Professor of Music (1978)  
B.M., University of Montevallo; M.M., Louisiana State University
- VERA G. WILLIAMS**, Dean of Graduate and Continuing Studies and  
Associate Professor of Education (1984)  
B.S., M.Ed., Northwestern State University of Louisiana; Ed.D., Texas Woman's University
- CHRISTOPHER J. WOMACK**, Instructor of Physical and Health Education (1993)  
B.S., James Madison University; M. Ed., and Ph.D., University of Virginia
- CYNTHIA WOOD**, Assistant Professor of Management (1993)  
B.A., Longwood College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
- MARY STUART WOODBURN**, Professor of Education (1966)  
B.S., Madison College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Virginia
- WILLIAM C. WOODS**, Assistant Professor of Journalism (1976)  
B.A., George Washington University; M.A., Johns Hopkins University
- ROBERT S. WU**, Associate Professor of Mathematics (1965)  
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S., DePaul University;  
Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
- DOUGLAS M. YOUNG**, Professor of Speech and Theatre (1970)  
B.A., M.A., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A., University of Virginia;  
Ph.D., Florida State University
- SARAH V. YOUNG**, Associate Professor of Social Work (1971)  
A.B., Greensboro College; M.S.W., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill;  
Ph.D., Florida State University

\*On leave 1994-95.

\*\*On leave Fall Semester 1994.

\*\*\*On leave Spring Semester 1995.



## EMERITI FACULTY

**MERRY LEWIS ALLEN**, Associate Professor Emerita of Mathematics  
**EMILY BARKSDALE**, Professor Emerita of Spanish  
**ELEANOR W. BOBBITT**, Professor Emerita of Health & Physical Education  
**JOHN E. CARR, III**, Professor Emeritus of Business  
**KATHLEEN G. COVER**, Professor Emerita of Sociology  
**SARAH HELEN DRAPER**, Professor Emerita of Foreign Languages  
**GEORGE P. ELLIOTT**, Professor Emeritus of Education  
**ANITA B. ERNOUF**, Professor Emerita of Modern Languages  
**ELIZABETH W. ETHERIDGE**, Board of Visitors Distinguished Professor and Professor Emerita of History  
**L. RAYMOND FAWCETT, JR.**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics  
**GERALD P. GRAHAM**, Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education  
**DARRELL G. HARBAUM**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Music  
**ALTON M. HARVILL, JR.**, Professor Emeritus of Biology  
**RICHARD L. HEINEMANN**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Biology  
**MARY A. HEINTZ**, Professor Emerita of Physical Education  
**JAMES M. HELMS JR.**, Professor Emeritus of History and Political Science  
**PAUL S. HESSELINK**, Professor Emeritus of Music  
**FILLMER HEVENER**, Associate Professor Emeritus of English  
**LETA JANE HOLMAN**, Professor Emerita of Biology  
**ELIZABETH BURGER JACKSON**, Board of Visitors Distinguished Professor and Professor Emerita of Natural Sciences  
**CHARLES F. LANE**, Professor Emeritus of Geography  
**WILLARD G. LEEPER**, Associate Professor Emeritus of Business  
**JANICE SPEER LEMEN**, Professor Emerita of Art  
**PATTON LOCKWOOD**, Professor Emeritus of Speech and Theatre  
**FREDA S. MCCOMBS**, Associate Professor Emerita of Natural Sciences  
**JOHN W. MOLNAR**, Professor Emeritus of Music  
**FRIEDA E. MYERS**, Associate Professor Emerita of Music  
**JEAN A. NOONE**, Associate Professor Emerita of Mathematics  
**SHIRLEY M. O'NEIL**, Professor Emerita of Physical Education  
**CHARLES H. PATTERSON, JR.**, Board of Visitors Distinguished Professor and Professor Emeritus of Education  
**MARIA C. MILIAN-SILVEIRA**, Professor Emerita of Modern Languages  
**BARBARA B. SMITH**, Professor Emerita of Health and Physical Education  
**PHYLLIS G. WACKER**, Professor Emerita of Psychology  
**EDWIN H. VASSAR**, Professor Emeritus of Education



*Longwood's new residence hall is an "Academic Residential Community" for superior students.*



# Index

- Accounting & Management
  - Information Systems, Dept. of ..... 67
- Accounting Courses ..... 67-68
- Academic Advising ..... 36
- Academic Calendar ..... 4
- Academic Honors ..... 40
- Academic Organization ..... 35
- Academic Probation & Suspension ..... 40
- Academic Programs of Study ..... 49
- Academic Progress Satisfactory ..... 22
- Academic Regulations ..... 35-46
- Academic Requirements ..... 51-52
- Academic Schools,
  - Department & Programs ..... 61
- Accreditation ..... 1
- Activities, Student ..... 30
- Add/Drop Fee ..... 37
- Add Period ..... 37
- Administration ..... 6
- ADMISSIONS ..... 11-15
  - Admissions Criteria ..... 12-13
  - Advanced Placement and CLEP .... 15
  - Cancellation of an
    - Admissions Offer ..... 13
  - Development Course Placement ..... 15
  - Freshmen ..... 11-12
  - Early Admission ..... 12
  - Early Action Admission ..... 12
  - International Students ..... 13
  - Non-Traditional Student ..... 12-13
  - Readmission Candidates ..... 14
  - Second Baccalaureate Degree ..... 15
  - Special Students ..... 14
  - Students with Disabilities ..... 13, 14
  - Teacher Licensure ..... 15
  - Transfer Students ..... 12
- Admission Deposit ..... 19
- Admission Into the
  - Teacher Education Program ..... 82
- Admission Into
  - Student Teaching Program ..... 82
- Advanced Placement & CLEP ..... 15
- Anthropology Courses ..... 224-226
- Anthropology Major,
  - B.A., B.S. Degree ..... 223
- Anthropology Minor ..... 224
- Anthropology Program ..... 223
- Application for Assistance Procedures .. 22
- Application Procedures ..... 11
- Application & Readmission Fees ..... 18
- Art, B.F.A. Degree ..... 129-132
  - Art Education Concentration .. 129-130
  - Art History Concentration ..... 130-131
  - Studio Concentration ..... 131-132
- Art Courses ..... 132-137
- Art, Department of ..... 128
- Art Minors ..... 132
- Art Program ..... 128
- Assessment Statement ..... 1, 35
- Auditing Classes ..... 39
- Automobile Registration Fee ..... 21
- Bachelor of General Studies Degree ... 122
- Baccalaureate Degree, Second ..... 15
- Barksdale, Sally Hargrett Prize
  - for Academic Excellence ..... 22
- Biology Courses ..... 188-191
- Biology Major, B.A., B.S. Degree .... 187
  - Medical Technology
    - Concentration ..... 208
- Biology Minor ..... 187
- Biology Program ..... 186
- Board of Visitors ..... 6
- Buildings ..... 8
- Business Major, B.S.B.A. Degree ... 65-66
- Business Minors ..... 66
- Campus Police ..... 33
- Career Center ..... 34
- Chemistry Courses ..... 193-195
- Chemistry Major, B.A., B.S. Degree . 192
  - Professional Degree ..... 192-193
- Chemistry Minor ..... 193
- Chemistry Program ..... 191
- Children of War Casualties,
  - Cost Waivers ..... 20-21
- Class Attendance ..... 37
- Class Standing ..... 22
- Classification as a Virginia Student ..... 18
- Clubs & Organizations ..... 32
- Coaching Minor ..... 102, 106
- College Library & Resources ..... 8
- College Year ..... 8
- Comprehensive Fee ..... 17
- Commencement ..... 9
- Communications ..... 139
- Commuter Students ..... 30
  - Fees ..... 17
- Computer Science Courses ..... 172-174
- Computer Science Major
  - B.A., B.S. Degree ..... 171
- Computer Science Program ..... 171
  - Minor in Computer Science ..... 172
- Concentration in Theatre ..... 228-230
- Continuing Education Center
  - Halifax/South Boston ..... 58
- Continuing Studies ..... 57-58
- Correspondence Courses ..... 44-45
- Counseling Service ..... 33-34
- Course Fees ..... 21

Course Numbers .....	36	Financial Aid Application Procedures ..	22
Dan Daniel Award for Scholarship & Citizenship .....	22	French .....	147
Dance Courses .....	107-108	French Courses .....	149-150
Dance Minor .....	102, 106	Freshmen, Admission Requirements ...	11
Dance Program .....	107	Freshman Year Requirement .....	51
Dean of Students .....	28	General Education .....	53-55
Dean's List .....	40	General Education Requirements .....	51
Decision Making, Role and Participation of Students .....	31	General Studies Degree .....	122
Declaration of Major .....	36	General Studies Program .....	122
Degrees Offered .....	49	Geography Courses .....	197-199
Degree Requirements, Additional .....	51	Geography Program .....	197
Deposit, Admissions .....	19	German .....	147
Developmental Course Placement .....	15	German Courses .....	150-151
Dining Services .....	29	Grade Appeals .....	41
Meals for Guests .....	21	Grade Estimates .....	40
Diploma Fee .....	21	Grade Level Progression .....	22
Disabled Students .....	13-14	Grades .....	38-39
Disclaimer Statement .....	1	Quality Point/Quality Hours .....	39
Driver Education Endorsement .....	106	Grades, Parental Access .....	43
Drop Period .....	37	Graduate Program .....	47
Earth Science Courses .....	195-197	Graduation Honors .....	22, 42
Earth Science Minor .....	195	Graduation Requirements .....	41, 51-52
Earth Science Program .....	195	Graduation Requirements, Other .....	52
Economics & Finance, Dept. of .....	70	Guests, Food Prices .....	21
Economics Courses .....	72-74	Halifax/South Boston Continuing Education Center .....	58
Education Courses .....	88-90	Hargrett Prize .....	22
Education Program .....	85	Health Courses .....	108-109
Education, Special Education, and Social Work, Dept. of .....	84	Health, Physical Education, & Recreation, Dept. of .....	101
Elementary Education Program .....	84	Health and Physical Education Program .....	101-102
Professional Semester .....	89	History Courses .....	158-160
For Graduates and Advanced Undergraduates .....	90	History Major, B.A. Degree .....	156
Emeriti Faculty .....	244	Historic Preservation Concentration .....	157
English Courses .....	141-144	Pre-Law Concentration .....	157
English Major, B.A. Degree .....	140	History Program .....	155
English, Minors .....	140	History of Longwood College .....	7
English, Philosophy & Modern Languages, Dept. of .....	138	History & Political Science, Dept. of .....	155
English Proficiency .....	36	Honor Code .....	9
English Program .....	138	Honor & Professional Societies .....	32
Examination Fee, Special .....	21	Honors Program, Longwood .....	59
Examinations .....	37	Honors Research Program .....	45
Re-examination Policy .....	42	Hours Required For Graduation .....	51
Exercise and Health Science .....	105	Housing .....	29
Expenses & Financial Aid .....	17	Information Center, College .....	31
Faculty, Longwood .....	230-237	Insurance, Student .....	34
Fees & Expenses for Students .....	17	Intercollegiate Athletic Council & Program .....	33
Late Payment Fee .....	18, 20	Intramural & Campus Recreation, Division of .....	32
Finance Courses .....	74-75	International Students .....	13
Financial Aid .....	21-26	International Studies Program .....	45, 123
Assistance Programs, Federal and State .....	22	Minor in International Studies .....	123
ROTC .....	22	Japanese Courses .....	151
Outside Programs .....	26		
Scholarships .....	23-26		

Journalism .....	138	Music Degree Program .....	175
Learning Center .....	29-30	Music, Department of .....	175
Liability Insurance .....	34	Music Minor .....	179
Liberal Studies .....	124	Natural Sciences, Dept. of .....	186
Liberal Studies Major .....	124	Non-traditional Students .....	12
Liberal Studies Minor .....	125	Orientation .....	29
Liberal Studies-Special Education		Part-Time Students .....	21
Program .....	91-94	Pass/Fail Courses .....	39
Library & Resources .....	8	Payment of Fees Plan .....	18
Loan Programs .....	22	Philosophy Courses .....	144-146
Location .....	7	Philosophy Program .....	144
Longwood Adult Basic		Physical Education Activity Classes	
Learning Center .....	57	Meeting General	
Longwood College & Its Programs .....	7	Education Requirements .....	109-112
Longwood Profile &		Physical Education Courses .....	109-116
Cost .....	Back Cover	Physical Education Major,	
Longwood Seminar .....	51	B.S. Degree .....	103-106
Majors .....	49	Physics Courses .....	200-201
Major Program, Requirements .....	52	Physics Major, B.S. Degree .....	199
Management & Marketing, Dept. of ...	76	Pre-Medicine and Biophysics	
Management Courses .....	76-77	Concentration .....	200
Management Information		Physics Minor .....	205
Systems Courses .....	69	Physics Program .....	199
Marketing Courses .....	78-79	Physicist to Master's in Material	
Mathematics Courses .....	168-170	Science and Engineering .....	203
Mathematics Major, B.A.,		Physicist to Master's in	
B.S. Degree .....	167	Nuclear Engineering .....	204
Minor in Mathematics .....	167	Political Science Courses .....	163-165
Mathematics Program .....	166	Political Science Major,	
Mathematics & Computer Science		B.A., B.S. Degree .....	161-162
Dept. of .....	166	Pre-Law Concentration .....	162
Meals for Guests .....	21	Political Science Program .....	161
Medical Sciences, Pre-Professional		PRAXIS .....	85
Preparation .....	50	Pre-Dental Hygiene .....	206
Medical Withdrawal .....	38	Pre-Dentistry .....	209
Method of Payment of Fees .....	18	Pre-Engineering Cooperative	
Military Science Courses .....	81	Program .....	50
Military Science Program .....	80	Pre-Engineering Degree .....	202
Military Science, Dept. of .....	80	Pre-Engineering 3 plus 2	
Minors .....	49	Requirements .....	202
Mission Statement .....	7	Pre-Medical Curriculum .....	209
Modern Languages Courses .....	149-153	Pre-Medical Technology .....	207
Modern Languages Major,		Pre-Nursing Curriculum .....	207
B.A. Degree .....	148	Pre-Occupational Therapy .....	208
Minor in French,		Pre-Pharmacy .....	207
German or Spanish .....	148	Pre-Physical Therapy .....	207
Modern Languages Program .....	146-148	Pre-Professional Program	
Mortar Board .....	32	in Natural Sciences .....	50, 206
Music, Bachelor of Music		Pre-Veterinary Medicine .....	209
Concentration in Composition ..	178-179	Probation .....	40
Music, Bachelor of Music		Probation and Suspension Policy .....	40
Concentration in Education ....	176-177	Programs of Study .....	49
Music, B.A. in Visual and		Psychology Courses .....	212-215
Performing Arts		Psychology, Dept. of .....	210
Concentration in Music .....	176	Psychology Major, B.S. Degree ...	210-211
Music, Bachelor of Music		Psychology Minor .....	212
Concentration in Performance ..	177-178	Psychology Program .....	210
Music Courses .....	179-184	Purpose Statement .....	7

Quality Points/Quality Hours .....	39	Licensure in .....	233
Readmission .....	14	Speech and Theatre, Department of ..	227
Recreation Courses .....	118-120	Sports Communication .....	104
Recreation Program .....	117	Sports Medicine .....	105-106
Reexamination Policy .....	42	State Residency .....	18
Refunds .....	19-21	Student Activities .....	30
Registration Procedures .....	36	Student Affairs .....	28
Late Registration Fee .....	20	Student Affairs, Vice President for .....	28
Religious Organizations		Students, Dean of .....	28
& Churches .....	33	Student Assessment .....	1, 30
Repetition of Courses .....	40	Student Development .....	28
Residence Hall Education .....	29	Student Goals .....	27
ROTC, Army .....	22, 45	Student Government Association .....	31
Russian Courses .....	151	Student Health Services .....	34
Scholarship & Loan Funds .....	23-26	Student Services .....	27-34
School of Business & Economics .....	63	Student Load .....	36
School of Education & Human		Student Publications .....	32
Services .....	83	Student Records, Longwood College	
School of Liberal Arts & Sciences .....	121	Policy on .....	42-43
Science Courses .....	197	Student Services, Director of .....	28
Second Baccalaureate Degree .....	15	Student Teaching Program .....	86-88
Secondary Elementary		Student Union .....	31
Programs .....	87	Suspension Policy .....	40
Senior Honors Research Program ..	45-46	Summer Session .....	9
Social Work Courses .....	97-100	Table of Contents .....	5
Social Work Major .....	97	Teacher Licensure .....	15
Social Work Program .....	96	Teacher Education Program .....	86-88
Sociology Major, B.S. Degree .....	218	Telephone Accounts .....	18
Pre-Law Concentration .....	219	Therapeutic Recreation Degree,	
Criminal Justice Concentration .....	218	B.S. Major .....	117
Pre-Medicine Concentration .....	219	Theatre Concentration .....	227-230
Sociology & Anthropology,		Theatre Courses .....	230-233
Dept. of .....	217	Theatre Minor .....	230
Sociology Courses .....	220-223	Theatre Program .....	227
Sociology Minor .....	219	Transcript Fee .....	21
Sociology Program .....	217	Transcripts, Release of .....	44
Spanish .....	147	Transfers .....	44
Spanish Courses .....	151-153	Transfer Policy with	
Special Education Courses .....	92-93	Community Colleges .....	44
Special Students .....	14-15	Transfer of Credits .....	44-45
Speech Courses .....	233-234	Transfer Students .....	12
Speech/Language Pathology &		Tuition and Fees Unpaid Balances .....	18
Audiology Major, B.A. or B.S. ....	94	VA Plan for Students, Tuition .....	20
Speech/Language Pathology &		Varsity Sports Participation .....	116
Audiology Program .....	94	Visual and Performing Arts,	
Speech/Language Pathology		Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree .....	228
Courses .....	95	Welcome .....	3
Speech Program .....	233	Wellness .....	34
Speech Minor .....	233	Withdrawal Policy .....	20, 37-38, 58
Speech and Theatre,		Women's Studies Program .....	126

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name of High School \_\_\_\_\_

Year of High School Graduation \_\_\_\_\_

I am particularly interested in \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

☐ I would like further information concerning financial aid.

☐ I would like an application for admission.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name of High School \_\_\_\_\_

Year of High School Graduation \_\_\_\_\_

I am particularly interested in \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

☐ I would like further information concerning financial aid.

☐ I would like an application for admission.

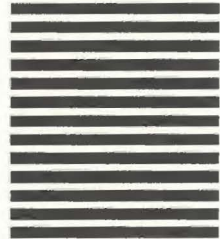
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 47 FARMVILLE, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Admissions Office  
LONGWOOD COLLEGE  
Farmville, Virginia 23901-9990

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 47 FARMVILLE, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Admissions Office  
LONGWOOD COLLEGE  
Farmville, Virginia 23901-9990

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES





Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name of High School \_\_\_\_\_

Year of High School Graduation \_\_\_\_\_

I am particularly interested in \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

☐ I would like further information concerning financial aid.

☐ I would like an application for admission.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name of High School \_\_\_\_\_

Year of High School Graduation \_\_\_\_\_

I am particularly interested in \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

☐ I would like further information concerning financial aid.

☐ I would like an application for admission.



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 47 FARMVILLE, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Admissions Office  
LONGWOOD COLLEGE  
Farmville, Virginia 23901-9990



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 47 FARMVILLE, VA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Admissions Office  
LONGWOOD COLLEGE  
Farmville, Virginia 23901-9990



# LONGWOOD

THE MAIN CAMPUS  
LONGWOOD COLLEGE, FARMVILLE, VIRGINIA

VISITOR PARKING is available in the lot next to the Admissions Crafts House. Visitors also may park on High St., Buffalo St., and Randolph St. for two hours. If you need assistance in locating a parking space, please go to the Campus Police Station (Graham Building -- H6).

## MAP KEY

Sports & Athletic Fields  
Baseball (Lancer Field) -- B1  
Basketball (Lancer) -- E4  
Field Hockey (Barlow Field) -- F7  
Golf (Longwood Golf Course, Longwood Estate)  
Intramurals & Recreation (ter) -- G5  
Soccer (First Avenue Field) -- I-1  
Tennis (11 tennis courts)  
Women's Lacrosse (First Avenue Field) -- I-1  
Wrestling (Lancer) -- E4

Auditoriums  
Bedford -- F2  
Jammar -- L6  
Jeffers -- J4  
Molnar (Wygat) -- F3

## MAP KEY

Academic Locations  
Art (Bedford) -- F2  
Business (Hiner) -- I-6  
Education (Wynne) -- C1  
English (Grainger) -- I-7  
History & Political Science  
(W. Ruffner) -- I-7  
Library -- G4  
Mathematics & Computer Science  
(Grainger) -- I-7  
Modern Languages (Grainger)  
-- I-7  
Music (Wygat) -- F3  
Natural Sciences (Stevens, Jeffers,  
McConley) -- J4  
Physical & Health Education  
(Lancer) -- E4  
Psychology (E. Ruffner) -- H-7  
Social Work (W. Ruffner) -- I-7  
Sociology & Anthropology  
(W. Ruffner) -- I-7  
Speech & Theatre (Jammar) -- L6  
Therapeutic Recreation (Lancer)  
-- E4

Administration  
(Ruffner & E. Ruffner) -- H7  
General  
Admissions (Crafts House) -- J49  
Career Center (S. Ruffner) -- H-7  
Central Stores & Physical Plant  
(Brislow) -- D6  
Computer Center (Coyner) -- H6  
Dining Halls (Ruffner) -- I-7  
Graduate and Continuing Studies  
(W. Ruffner) -- I-7  
Police (Graham) -- H6  
Psychology Lab -- C2  
Registrar (Barlow) -- G7  
Small Business Development Center -- B3  
Student Center (Lankford) -- H4  
Student Health Services (Graham) -- H6  
Residence Halls  
Cox -- L4  
New -- I-2  
Cunninghams -- I-15  
South Ruffner -- H7  
Stubbs -- K3  
Curry -- D5  
Tabb -- H7  
French -- G8  
Wheeler -- M4

Student overflow  
parking lot  
(behind Little Caesar's)



# Longwood College

201 High Street  
Farmville, Virginia 23909

Non-Profit Organization  
U.S. Postage PAID  
Farmville, VA 23909  
Permit No. 17

## Longwood Profile and Costs

**Founded:** 1839

**Character:** State college; primarily residential; Bachelor's and Master's degrees; numerous career fields; liberal arts base.

**Location:** Farmville, Virginia, in the heart of the state, about an hour's drive from Richmond and Charlottesville; within a three-hour drive of Virginia Beach and a two-hour drive of the Blue Ridge Mountains.

**Individual Courses Offered:** 1,289  
**Majors, Minors, and Concentrations:** 100  
**Program Areas:** Liberal Arts and Sciences; Business; Education; Physical Education, Health, and Therapeutic Recreation; Pre-Engineering; Pre-Medical areas; Social Work.

**Full-Time Students:** Approximately 3,000  
**Student/Faculty Ratio:** 14 to 1  
**Average Class Size:** 25

**Student Organizations:** 125  
**Social Fraternities:** 9; **Sororities:** 12

**Men's Intercollegiate Sports:** Baseball, basketball, golf, soccer, tennis, wrestling.  
**Women's Intercollegiate Sports:** Basketball, field hockey, golf, lacrosse, soccer, softball, tennis.

**Club Sports:** Riding, rugby, synchronized swimming.

**Alumni of Record:** 19,139

**Library Holdings:** 911,520, including 300,119 books and bound periodicals, 1,584 periodical subscriptions, 570,740 microforms, 36,123 audiovisual materials (includes phono-records, filmstrips, slides, overhead transparencies, video-discs, compact discs, mixed media kits), and 4,538 other library materials (flat pictures, maps, study print sets, charts, computer software, and so on).

**Residence Hall Spaces:** 2,354, primarily double occupancy (suite style, with bathroom for four); also three-person rooms with private bath, some doubles with baths at each end of hallway, and a few singles.

**Size of Campus:** 54 acres for main campus; 100 acres for Longwood Estate.

**Number of Buildings:** 49  
**Auditoriums:** Jarman, 1,104 seats; Jeffers, 235 seats; Bedford, 176 seats; and Molnar Recital Hall, 191 seats.

**Student Aid:** \$10,200,000  
**Percent of Students Receiving Financial Aid:** 60% (67% federal aid; 33% other).

**Costs:** For the 1994-95 academic year, the cost for Virginia students living in residence halls is \$8,208 (includes tuition, comprehensive fees, room, and 19-meals-a-week plan). The 15-meal plan is \$8,060. The comparable cost for out-of-state students living in residence halls is \$13,522 (19 meals) and \$13,374 (15 meals). The cost for Farmville-area students not living in residence halls is \$4,246. Books and supplies are additional.